



JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

2001 - 2002 Bulletin



John A. Logan College

2001-2002 Bulletin

CollegeSource

Visit Career Guidance Foundation at <http://www.collegesource.org>

Copyright & Disclaimer Information

Copyright ©1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007. CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

CollegeSource® digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

This means you may NOT:

- distribute the digital catalog files to others,
- “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
- modify or re-use digital files

without the express written consent of CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

You may:

- print copies of the information for your own personal use,
- store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
- reference this material from your own documents.

CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

Disclaimer

CollegeSource® digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.

*Because foreign-language data are subjected to a more limited quality control, CollegeSource® accepts no liability for the content of non-English materials.

Copyright & Disclaimer Information

Copyright © 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 Career Guidance Foundation

CollegeSource digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While the Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

This means you may NOT:

- distribute the digital catalog files to others,
 - “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
 - modify or re-use digital files
- without the express written consent of the Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

You may:

- print copies of the information for your own personal use,
- store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
- reference this material from your own documents.

The Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from the Career Guidance Foundation.

Disclaimer

CollegeSource digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, the Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Dear Students:

Welcome to John A. Logan College.

I am pleased that you are reviewing the information in this bulletin because that means you are a student here, or you are considering becoming a student here. I hope you will find the information useful, and I urge you to contact one of the offices on campus if you need additional information or assistance.

You will find a very diverse student body at John A. Logan College. We have traditional college-age students, adult re-entry students, transfer students from other colleges and universities, a large continuing education program, a strong business and industry training program, and a solid adult education and literacy project. You will find all kinds of people with many different objectives in pursuit of higher education here at the College.

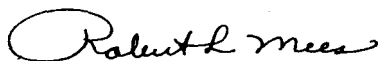
One of the strengths of this College is the very attractive and functional facilities on our campus where there are 169 acres, with over 12 acres under roof for education and training programs. You will find our campus has current technology in the buildings and classrooms, and there is a pleasant atmosphere in a very clean and safe environment. We work hard to provide facilities that enhance your education.

The College provides numerous courses and programs to serve the needs of the people in southern Illinois. We serve a district of over **142,000** individuals, and it is necessary to provide highly technical training, complex academic courses and programs, and a diversity of special interest activities for the people of the district. I hope we are offering you the student-centered courses and programs you need to prepare for your future.

Quality and affordability are strengths of the College. The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Illinois Community College Board, the U. S. Department of Education, and other governmental and professional accrediting agencies have found John A. Logan College to be an exemplary institution of higher education. Moreover, this College is able to deliver high-quality programs at one of the lowest costs you will find anywhere. I think that our team management approach and a comprehensive planning process have helped us achieve this quality at a low cost to the students.

Again, welcome to John A. Logan College. If you need assistance or have questions, you should feel free to contact anyone—from the president to other administrators, to the faculty and staff, and you may originate that contact through any office on campus. Thank you.

Sincerely,



Robert L. Mees, Ph.D.
President

JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE
700 Logan College Road
Carterville, Illinois 62918

CARTERVILLE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY - 985-3741 (operator) or 985-2828 (direct extension access);
CARBONDALE AND JACKSON COUNTY - 549-7335 (operator) or 457-7676 (direct extension access);
DU QUOIN - 542-8612 or 542-9210 (Du Quoin Extension Center); **WEST FRANKFORT** - 937-3438 or 932-6639 (West Frankfort Extension Center); **CRAB ORCHARD, GORHAM, AND TRICO AREAS** - 1-800-851-4720; and **TTY** (hearing-impaired access)-985-2752. The John A. Logan College home page is accessible at <http://www.jal.cc.il.us>.

BULLETIN
2001-2002

GENERAL INFORMATION

Board of Trustees

Dr. John O'Keefe, Chair
Jacob "Jake" Rendleman, Vice-Chair
Carol Farner, Secretary
Donald L. Brewer
Cecilia Arlene Dunbar
Les McCollum
John Sanders
Candace Hall, Student Representative

Officers of the College

Dr. Robert L. Mees, President
J. P. Barrington, Vice-President for Business Services
Dr. Maxine Pyle, Vice-President for Administrative Services
Dr. Julia Schroeder, Vice-President for instructional Services

Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships

Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education
American Association for Adult and Continuing Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Community Colleges
American Association of Critical Care Nurses
American Association of Higher Education
American Association of Museums
American Association of School Administrators
American Council on International Intercultural Education
American Health Information Management Association
American Heart Association
American Medical Association
American Technical Education Association

Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships (continued)

Assembly of Illinois Arts Organizations
Association of Community College Trustees
Association for Gerontology in Higher Education
Association of Government Marketing Assistance Specialists
Association of Performing Arts Presenters
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development
Business Retention and Expansion International
Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs
Commission on Adult Basic Education
Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association
Community College Baccalaureate Association
Consortium of College Testing Centers
Educational Council of 100
Great Rivers Athletic Conference
Illinois Alliance for Arts Education
Illinois Adult and Continuing Educators Association
Illinois Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
Illinois Association for College Admission Counseling
Illinois Association for Cooperative Education and Internships
Illinois Association of Museums
Illinois Association of School Administrators
Illinois Association of School Business Officials
Illinois Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
Illinois Community College Admissions and Records Officers Organization
Illinois Community College Board
Illinois Community College Career Planning and Placement Professionals
Illinois Community College Chief Academic Officers
Illinois Community College Economic Development Association
Illinois Community College Chief Financial Officers
Illinois Community College Economic/Workforce Development Association
Illinois Community College Student Activities Association
Illinois Community College Trustees Association
Illinois Consortium for International Studies and Programs
Illinois Council of Community College Administrators
Illinois Council of Community College Presidents
Illinois Council for Continuing Education and Training
Illinois Department of Professional Regulation
Illinois Presenters Network
Illinois Small Business Development Association
Illinois State Chamber of Commerce
Illinois State Historical Society
Illinois Virtual Campus
Illinois Vocational Association
Joint Review Committee on Education in Diagnostic Medical Sonography
Literacy Volunteers of America, Inc.
Midwest Association of Colleges and Employers
Midwest Museums Conference
National Academic Advising Association
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National Alliance of Business
National Association of Colleges and Employers (NACE)
National Association of Educational Buyers

Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships (continued)

National Association of Foreign Student Administrators: Association of International Educators
National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators (NASFAA)
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation
National Business Education Association
National Community College Chair Academy
National Council of Community College Business Officials
National Council for Continuing Education and Training
National Council of Educational Opportunity Associations
National Council of Instructional Administrators
National Council for Marketing and Public Relations
National Council for Occupational Education
National Council on Student Development
National Junior College Athletic Association
National Student Employment Association
National Tech Prep Network
NILRC: A Consortium of Community Colleges, Colleges, Universities
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
North Central Regional Council
Shawnee Library System
Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market
Southern Illinois Dental Society
Southern Illinois Edge (Economic Development, Growth, Expansion)
Southern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative
Southern Illinois Personnel Management Association
Southern Illinois Manufacturing Extension Consortium
Southern Illinois Manufacturers Network
Southern Illinois Schoolmasters

John A. Logan College is committed to equal access and equal opportunity for all students. Admission, financial aid, student employment, curriculum requirements, extracurricular participation, counselling, placement service, athletic programs, or any other service or program of the College, shall be provided without regard to sex, race, color, religion, age, national or origin, or disability when such College activity is consistent with the applicable laws and regulations. The admission and retention of, as well as services, programs and activities for, students with identified disabilities will be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Questions in reference to educational opportunities in relation to sex equity (Title IX), handicapped (Section 504), and minorities (Title VI) should be directed to the College's Executive Director for Human Resources, John A. Logan College, 700 Logan College Road, Carterville, Illinois 62918, phone (618) 985-3741, extension 8273, or TTY 985-2752, room C-228A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

President's Message	i
GENERAL INFORMATION	ii
Board of Trustees	ii
Officers of the College	ii
Accreditations and Affiliations	ii
Affirmative Action Statement	iv
Calendar	1
History of John A. Logan College	1
Philosophy, Mission, and Goals	2
Affirmative Action Guidelines	6
Disabled Students	6
Sexual Harassment Policy	6
Drug and Substance Abuse Policy	7
Smoking Policy	7
Status of Accreditation	ii, 7
Assessment Initiative	7
Rights and Responsibilities of Students	8
Student Right-to-Know Act	8
Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	8
Policy on Admissions	9
Baccalaureate Transfer Program	9
Career Education Programs	10
Re-Entering Students	10
Re-Entry Nursing Students	10
Transfer Students	11
Nursing Transfer Students	11
International Students	11
Testing and Placement	11
E-Mail Information	11
High School Students and Non-Graduates	12
Tuition and Fees	12
Tuition Deposit	12
Laboratory Fees	12
Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges	15
Tuition and Fee Deferments	15
Insurance for Nursing Students	15
Refunds	15
Financial Assistance	16
General Information	16
Verification Policies and Procedures	17
Satisfactory Academic Progress	18
Financial Assistance Procedures	19
Forms of Financial Assistance	20
College Foundation	20
Part-Time Student Employment	21
Workforce Investment Act Office	21
State	21
Federal	22
Work-Study	22
Veterans	22
Other	23

Academic Policies	23
Honors	23
Satisfactory Progress	23
Academic Warning	23
Academic Probation	24
Academic Suspension	24
Appeals Process	24
Program Transfers	24
Schedule Changes and Withdrawals	25
Late Enrollment	25
Credit Hours	25
Grading	25
Course Repeat Policy	26
Credit by Means Other than Classroom Attendance	26
High School Advanced Placement Program	26
Summer Honors Institute	26
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	27
Available Proficiency Examinations	29
Military Experience	29
Attendance	30
Audit Policy	30
Associate Degree Requirements	31
Certificate of Achievement Requirements	31
Waiver of Academic Requirements	31
Graduation Procedures	31
Educational Guarantee Program: The Logan Seal	32
Release of Directory Information	32
SUPPORTIVE SERVICES	32
Learning Resources Center (LRC)	32
Library Services	32
Open Access Computing Laboratories	32
Learning Laboratory	33
Media Services	33
Distance Learning	33
Illinois Virtual Campus	33
Du Quoin Extension Center	33
West Frankfort Extension Center	33
Parking	33
Security Police	34
Housing	34
STUDENT SERVICES	34
Academic Advisement	34
Personal Counseling	34
Career Testing	34
Student Success Center	34
Tutoring	34
Educational Workshops	34
Transfer Center	34
Support Services for Students with Disabilities	35
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services	35
Career Counseling and Job Placement Services	35
Career Development Center	35
Placement Office	35
STUDENT ACTIVITIES	35
Athletic Program	35
Cultural Arts Program	36

Student Clubs and Organizations	36
American Sign Language Club	36
Art Club	36
Atheists and Agnostics Club	36
Auto Body Repair	36
Automotive Club	36
Biology Club	36
Black Students Association	36
College Scholastic Bowl	36
Construction Management Club	36
Cosmetology Club	36
The Cultural Connection	36
Dental Assisting Club	37
Dental Hygienist Club	37
Education Students Organization	37
Electronic Circuit Breakers	37
French Club	37
GPA (Goals, Persistence and Achievement)	37
International Club	37
John A. Logan College Chamber Ensemble	37
John A. Logan College Community Band	37
Life	37
Logan Rainbow Alliance	37
Marketing Club	37
Native American Students Association	37
Newman Catholic Club	37
Nursing Club	37
Phi Theta Kappa	37
Political Science Club	37
Practical Nursing Club	37
Psi Beta Honor Society	37
Returning Students Association	37
Southern Illinois Writers Guild	37
Student Senate	38
Technology/CIM Club	38
Theater Guild	38
T-Plus Tutors	38
Veterans Club	38
Volunteer Journalism Club	38
Student Publications	38
International Education Programs	38
Study Abroad Programs	38
Semester Abroad Programs	38
Other Study Abroad Opportunities	39
College Foundation	39
Alumni Services	39
COURSES OF STUDY	40
Baccalaureate Transfer Program	40
Departments and Goals	40
Additional Transfer Information	40
Illinois Articulation Initiative	41
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Arts	41
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Arts Degree	41
Associate in Arts Degree Curriculum Guide	42
Art	44

Economics	45
English	46
History	47
Political Science	48
Psychology	49
Sociology	50
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Science	51
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Science Degree	51
Associate in Science Degree Curriculum Guide	52
Agriculture	54
Art Education	55
Biological Science	56
Business Administration and Accounting	57
Business Teacher Education	58
Chemistry	59
Computer Science	60-61
Early Childhood Education-Transfer	62
Economics	63
Elementary Education	64
English Education	65
General Science	66
History Education	67
Mathematics	68
Mathematics Education	69
Physical Education	70
Physics	71
Pre-Professional Curricula	72-74
Pre-Chiropractic	72
Pre-Pharmacy	73
Pre-Professional Medicine (Dental, Medicine, Veterinary)	74
Secondary Education	75
Social Studies Education	76
Social Work	77
Special Education	78
Curriculum Guide for Associate in Engineering Science	79
Developmental Courses for Transfer Students	80
Career Education	81
Departments, Programs, and Goals	81
Advisory Committees	83-85
Career Education Curriculum Guides	85
Career Education Entry Requirements	86
Allied Health and Public Service	86-87
Business and Applied Technologies	88
Accounting and Business	
Accounting	89-91
Banking	92
General Business	93
Marketing	94
Mid-Management	94
Specialty Merchandising	95
Retailing	96
Automotive	
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Auto Collision Technology	97
Auto Collision Technology (Structural Damage Repair)	98
Automotive Services Technology (Degree)	99, 100
Basic Paint Prep Technician	101

Electrical Systems	102
Engine Performance	103
Automotive Services Technology (Master Certificate)	104
Paint and Metal Technician	105
Powertrain Repair	106
Suspension and Brakes	107
Unibody Repair Technician	108
Computer Information Systems	
Degree	109
Certificate	110
Night Rotation	111
Data Entry Assistant	112
Construction Management Technology	113
Criminal Justice	114-116
Drafting	117-120
Early Childhood Education	
Degree (Career)	121
Certificate (Career)	122
Teacher Aide (Degree)	123
Electronics	
Computer Servicing and Networking	124
Electrical Engineering Technology	125
Electronics Technology	126-127
Health Professions and Cosmetology	
Associate Degree Nursing	128-131
Cosmetology	132-133
Dental Assisting	134
Dental Hygiene	135
Cardiac Medical Sonography	136
Emergency Medical Services	137
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Health Care Leadership	138
Health Information Technology	139-140
Medical Clerk	141
Medical Laboratory Technology	142-143
Medical Transcription	144
Nail Technician	145
Nursing Assistant	146
Occupational Therapy Assistant	147-148
Practical Nursing	149-152
Surgical Technology	153
Vascular Medical Sonography	154
Heating and Air Conditioning	
Degree	155
Certificate	156
Heating and Air Electrical Specialist	157
Residential Cooling and Refrigeration	158
Sheet Metal Layout Specialist	159
Industrial Technologies	
Advanced Tooling Operations	160
CAD/CAM Operations	161
CNC Programming Technician	162
Coal Mine Technology	163
Computer-Aided Machining	164-166
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)	167-173
Industrial Controls	174

Industrial Electronics Maintenance	175
Industrial Maintenance	176
Introduction to Tooling for Machinists	177
Introduction to Wire EDM Operations	178
Machine Tool Technician I	179
Mazak Programming Specialist	180
Tool and Die Manufacturing	181
Interpreter Preparation	
Degree	182
Certificate	183
ASL/Deaf Studies	184
Office Technologies	
Bookkeeper-Clerical Studies	185
Executive Secretary	186
Information Processing	187
Legal Office Specialist	188
Medical Office Assistant	189-190
Office Assistant	191
Office Supervision and Management	192-193
Stenography	194
Vocational Skills Certificates	195
Tractor/Trailer Driving	195
Early Childhood Education	195
Cooperative Programs	195
Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics (Lincoln Land College)	195
Southwestern Illinois College	195
Illinois Eastern Community Colleges	196
Rend Lake College	196
Southeastern Illinois College	196
Shawnee Community College	196
Continuing Education and Community Services	196
Evening Credit Courses and Programs	197
Tuesday-Thursday College	197
Weekend College	197
Off-Campus Credit Program	197
General Studies Courses and Continuing Education Courses	197
Developmental and Preparatory Skills	197
Continuing Education Classes	197
Public Service Courses	198
Center for Business and Industry	199
Procurement Technical Assistance Center	199
Public and Community Service Activities	199
Adult Reentry Programs	199
Workshops and Conferences	200
Early School Leavers Program	200
Internship Program	200
Workforce Investment Act	200
Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker Services	200
General Educational Development (GED) Classes	200
Adult Basic Education (ABE) Classes	200
Adult Secondary Education (ASE)	200
The Literacy Program	200
ICCB Welfare to Work	200
College Videos	201
Speakers Bureau	201

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	202
<i>Department of Health and Public Services</i>	203
Allied Health	203
Associate Degree Nursing	203
Cosmetology	204
Criminal Justice	206-208
Dental Assisting	208-210
Dental Hygiene	210-211
Diagnostic Medical Sonography	212-214
Early Childhood Education	214
Emergency Medical Technician	216
Health Care Leadership	217
Health Information Technology	217
Interpreter Preparation	219
Medical Laboratory Technology	221
Nursing Assistant	223
Nutrition	223
Occupational Therapy Assistant	223
Practical Nursing	225
Surgical Technology	227
Travel and Tourism	228
<i>Department of Business</i>	228
Accounting..	228
Computer Information Systems	230
Economics	232
General Business	233
Management	238
Marketing	239
<i>Department of Applied Technologies</i>	241
Automotive	241
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing	244
Computer Servicing and Networking	245
Drafting Technology	245
Electronics	247
Heating and Air Conditioning	248
Industrial Maintenance	249
Industrial Processes	249
Computer-Aided Machining	250
Construction Management Technology	252
Quality..	254
Tool and Die Manufacturing	254
Welding..	255
<i>Department of English</i>	258
English	258
English as a Second Language..	259
Journalism	259
Literature	260
<i>Department of Humanities</i>	261
Art	261
Foreign Languages	264
Interdisciplinary Studies and Humanities Courses	265
Music	265
Philosophy..	267
Speech	268
Study Abroad	269

Department of Life Science	270
Agriculture	270
Biological Science	270
Health	272
Physical Education Service Courses	273
Physical Education Majors Courses	273
Department of Mathematics	274-275
Department of Physical Science	278
Chemistry..	278
Computer Science	279
Engineering	280
Physical Science	281
Physics	281
Surveying	283
Department of Social Science	283
Anthropology	283
Education	283
Geography	284
History..	285
Orientation	286
Political Science	286
Psychology..	287
Sociology	289
Volunteerism	290
Independent Study	290
Military Studies (ROTC)	290
Air Force	290
Army	290
FACULTY AND STAFF	292

The information in this College Bulletin states present policies that are subject to change as required and as the institution deems appropriate. The statements contained herein are not to be regarded as an offer to contract.

2001-2002 COLLEGE CALENDAR

SUMMER 2001

Instruction Begins - Monday, June 11
Midterm - Tuesday, July 3
Holiday - Independence Day, Wednesday, July 4
Final Exams - Thursday, August 2
Summer Semester Ends - August 15

FALL 2001

Fall Faculty Meetings - Wednesday, August 15
Instruction Begins - Thursday, August 16
Holiday - Labor Day, Monday, September 3
Midterm - Wednesday, October 10
Holiday - Veterans Day, Monday, November 12
Thanksgiving Recess - November 19-24
(Monday-Saturday)
*Final Exams - December 8-13 (Saturday-Thursday)
Holiday - Christmas Day, Tuesday, December 25
Fall Semester Ends - December 31

SPRING 2002

Holiday - New Year's Day, Tuesday, January 1
Instruction Begins - Monday, January 14
Holiday - Martin Luther King, Jr.'s, Birthday,
Monday, January 21
Holiday - Lincoln's Birthday, Tuesday, February 12
Midterm - Friday, March 8
Spring Vacation - March 11-16 (Monday-Saturday)
Holiday - Good Friday, March 29-30 (Friday &
Saturday)
Commencement - Friday, May 10
*Final Exams - May 9-15 (Thursday-Wednesday)
Holiday - Memorial Day, Monday, May 27
Spring Semester Ends - May 31

*The final exam schedule will be adjusted if any emergency days are used during the semester.

HISTORY OF JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

September 16, 1967, marks the birth date of John A. Logan College. On that day, the electorate registered a mandate for higher education by supporting a popular referendum to establish the College and to provide for its perpetual financial support. The College district as originally established was composed of all of Williamson County, most of Jackson County, and portions of Franklin and Perry Counties.

Establishment of the College was the culmination of months of preparatory action by dedicated citizens in formulating plans, organizing a steering committee, conducting a feasibility study, and, finally, petitioning for authority to conduct the popular referendum. The petition was approved on April 14, 1967.

Following the referendum, a seven-member Board of Trustees was elected. The board held its organizational meeting early in December, and unanimously elected Rannie L. Odum as its first chairperson.

Classes were held for the first time in September 1968, with 330 full-time and part-time students. The first student body consisted of freshmen only, with classes conducted at several locations in the City of Herrin.

The first academic year was an eventful one. One of the highlights was the acquisition of a permanent site, a beautiful 161-acre tract fronting Highway 13 just west of Cartersville. On April 12 of the following year, voters of the district supported a bond referendum to provide nearly \$3 million dollars to help finance the construction of a permanent building of 130,497 square feet.

The College began operation on its new campus in the fall of 1969 in newly constructed interim facilities. The permanent facilities were occupied during the fall of 1973.

With the 1974-75 academic year, the Trico High School District was added to the original school districts comprising the John A. Logan College District. This addition gave the College district its present geographic composition-most of Jackson and Williamson Counties, and parts of Franklin, Perry, and Randolph Counties.

In 1981 the College passed a \$6 million bond referendum to provide 60,000 square feet of new and renovated facilities, including three new buildings, to replace eight interim buildings on the **161** -acre campus. Construction began in December 1982, and the new facilities were occupied by June 1984.

In March 1990, the College broke ground for an \$8.5 million construction and renovation project (25 percent local funds and 75 percent state funds through the Illinois Capital Development Board). This yielded a major classroom and laboratory building; building additions to the College library, athletic, and administrative facilities; a new conference center, multi-purpose room, and banquet room; and a new entrance road leading to 550 new parking spaces. The project was completed in November 1991.

The College is named for John A. Logan (1826-86), a Civil War general who spent his early years in what is now the community college district before becoming a U. S. senator and vice-presidential candidate (with James G. Blaine) in 1884. Logan is also remembered for his role in establishing Memorial Day and as an advocate of public education.

In April 1993, the College completed plans for a new office building of 5,100 square feet. The building was completed in December 1993 and fully occupied in January 1994. An additional 5,100 square feet were added in 1996.

In 1996, the College also leased facilities for a West Frankfort Extension Center, and in 1997 acquired an additional 8 acres of property in Carterville's Greenbriar subdivision as well as leasing facilities for a Du Quoin Extension Center. The College purchased the Du Quoin facilities in 1998.

In March 1998, the College broke ground for a \$16.4 million construction project following a successful referendum held in April 1995. The new project (25 percent local funds and 75 percent state funds) resulted in additions to the Vocational-Technical Building, a nursing and sciences building, a conference and classroom addition, a fine arts addition, a general classroom addition, and an athletic fields building. The

legislature approved an additional \$8.4 million in construction monies in the spring of 1999 following record enrollments and the addition of new programs.

Dr. Nathan Ivey was the institution's first president, serving from 1968 to 1973. Dr. Thomas E. Deem was president from 1973 to 1974. Dr. Robert E. Tarvin was president from 1974 until 1982. Dr. Harold R. O'Neil served from 1982 to 1989, and Dr. Ray Hancock presided from 1989 to 2000. Dr. Robert L. Mees is the current president.

STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION, AND GOALS Philosophy

John A. Logan College believes in the inherent worth and dignity of the individual. Derived from that belief is the concept that education is important to the cultural, intellectual, and social enlightenment of the individual, that high-quality educational opportunities are the right of the citizens to whom the College belongs, and that education is vital to the area's economic growth. Because our citizens have worth, dignity, and potential regardless of their age, economic status, or social station, the College assumes the obligation to serve its citizens through an open-admission concept with lifelong learning opportunities. Within the limits of the College's ability to attain and maintain a solid financial base, it is

ready and eager to provide low-cost traditional and non-traditional educational opportunities whenever, wherever, and however they are needed by the citizens to improve the quality of their lives.

Mission

Introduction

John A. Logan College is an open-admission, comprehensive public community college designed to provide inexpensive, high-quality, educational opportunities and services of many types to its citizens.

The College serves most of Jackson and Williamson Counties and portions of Franklin, Perry, and Randolph Counties. The College is governed by the Board of Trustees, which is elected by the citizens of the district.

The Mission

The College will do the following:

- I. Provide a comprehensive community college program as mandated by Illinois law. This program includes liberal arts and sciences and general education, adult education, and career education leading directly to employment.
- II. Provide open access and equal opportunity, within the limitations of our resources, to all citizens in the district.
- III. Secure and manage human and material resources in a responsible manner.
- IV. Provide programs and services that contribute to the economic development of the district and its citizens and enhance the quality of lives of students, staff, and community through development of leadership skills and core values.
- V. Provide an accessible environment that is conducive to learning and self-improvement.
- VI. Serve with honesty and dignity, striving to become a symbol of unity and identity within the district, and foster appreciation and pride among the citizens.
- VII. Provide community-oriented public service activities, cultural activities, workshops and seminars, and exhibitions that foster awareness of the talents of individuals and create appreciation for the historical and cultural heritage and beauty of southern Illinois.

- VIII. Provide educational leadership in the College district and cooperate with other institutions in that endeavor.

Goals

Mission I (Comprehensive System)

The College will:

1. Provide a high-quality liberal arts and sciences and general education program that fulfills the first two years of a baccalaureate degree.
2. Insure articulation of baccalaureate courses and programs with degree-granting universities and colleges, particularly those to which John A. Logan College students most frequently transfer.
3. Offer career programs that provide students with appropriate job-entry, job-maintenance

and retraining skills, and job placement con-gruent with the needs of employers in the district.

4. Provide comprehensive adult education courses, programs, and services which offer opportunities for development of skills, enhance personal pursuits, and increase awareness and appreciation in a variety of areas.
5. Provide a program of student development that is fully integrated with the educational program and provides all students with the opportunity to experience personal, social, and economic growth.
6. Promote activities which prepare all constituent groups to live and work in a globally inter-dependent and multicultural society.

Mission II (Open Access and Equal Opportunity)

7. Maintain an open-door admission policy that allows residents reasonable access to College programs and services.

8. Provide entry-level counseling, advisement services, assessment testing, and placement to assist student enrollment in programs and courses appropriate to their interests, abilities, and needs.
9. Enable students to gain access to educational opportunities by providing assistance in obtaining financial aid, planning careers, and personal counseling.

Mission III (Human and Material Resources)

10. Provide the programs, personnel, instructional support, and physical facilities that are conducive to a positive learning environment.
11. Provide and manage financial resources to insure the quality, quantity, and stability of staff, programs, and facilities.
12. Provide an ongoing planning effort that reassures staff, students, and citizens that the College will continue to provide facilities and staff to serve the district's needs.

Mission IV (Economic Development and Quality of Life)

13. Provide stability, both as an employer and as a consumer of goods and services.
14. Provide programs and services that enhance the opportunity of citizens to obtain marketable skills.
15. Provide programs and services that support employers and employees, enhancing employment opportunities in the district through retraining programs, workshops, and other lifelong learning opportunities.
16. Provide programs and services that enhance the quality of life of students, staff, and community through the development of leadership skills and universal core values, including compassion, honesty, fairness, responsibility, and respect.

Mission V (Accessible, Conducive, Learning Environment)

17. Provide reasonably accessible facilities and programs for all citizens.
18. Provide a safe, convenient, and esthetically pleasing physical environment that meets the diverse needs of the district and efficiently houses the College's programs.

Mission VI (Identity and Unity)

19. Guarantee faculty, staff, and students all constitutional rights, including freedom of inquiry, expression, and assembly in order to achieve maximum academic freedom in conjunction with necessary order.
20. Provide national and international cultural programs, athletic and fitness programs, recreational and leisure-time activities, and public service activities which assist citizens and students to identify with the College.

21. Serve with honesty and integrity at all times, vigilantly protecting the dignity of the institution and serving as a public example to be emulated.

Mission VII (Community-Oriented Cultural Activities)

22. Foster creativity and pride among the citizens of the district by providing cultural and historical programs, displays, and activities that examine, personify, and exhibit the unique heritage of southern Illinois.
23. Serve as a showcase and a marketplace for the abundant talent and crafts that exist within the district.

Mission VIII (Educational Leadership)

24. Serve as a resource to other educational institutions both in southern Illinois and throughout the state, sharing facilities, professional expertise, and educational aids and services.
25. Serve as an example of educational excellence and be a model educational leader, providing a wide range of exemplary programs ranging from developmental skills to accelerated and experimental opportunities.
26. Cooperate with district high schools by enrolling qualified students in College courses at the high school's request.
27. Promote opportunities for nontraditional students by recruiting new and re-entry adults.
28. Provide low-cost workshops and make the College facilities available for conferences and other public meetings.
29. Maintain existing cooperative agreements, and expand these agreements as necessary in cooperation with other educational institutions, government agencies, and consortia in an effort to continue to provide programs to John A. Logan College students and area citizens at reasonable costs.

Affirmative Action

John A. Logan College is committed to equal access and equal opportunity for all students. Admission, financial aid, student employment, curriculum requirements, extracurricular participation, counseling, placement service, athletic programs, or any other service or program of the College, shall be provided without regard

to sex, race, color, religion, age, national origin, or disability when such College activity is consistent with the applicable laws and regulations. Admission and retention of, as well as services, programs and activities for, students with identified disabilities will be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Questions in reference to educational opportunities in relation to sex equity (Title IX), handicapped (Section 504), and minorities (Title VI) should be directed to the Executive Director for Human Resources, John A. Logan College, 700 Logan College Road, Carterville, Illinois, 62918, phone (618) 985-3741, 549-7335, 542-8612, 937-3438, extension 8273, or TTY 985-2752, room C228A.

The College is also committed to equal opportunity for all employees. Every effort shall be made to insure that all employment decisions, including the hiring, terms and conditions of employment, wages/salaries, promotion, layoffs, retentions, terminations, training benefits, and social recreation programs, shall be administered without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, gender, disability unrelated to the essential job functions, age, or status as a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam Era.

All grievances filed by students shall be in accordance with the procedures established in Board Policy 3512 and published in Rights and Responsibilities: A Student Code of Conduct. All grievances of any employee shall be filed and handled in accordance with the Board approved grievance system contained in Board Policy 3511.

Requests for further information or action on complaints should be directed to the Executive Director for Human Resources, John A. Logan College, 700 Logan College Road, Carterville, Illinois 62918.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

Harassment by an Employee

John A. Logan College strongly disapproves of, and does not tolerate, sexual harassment of a student at any time. In addition to being against federal and state law, sexual harassment runs counter to the College's objective of providing an academic atmosphere free of exploitation or intimidation.

Sexual harassment means: any unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors made by a student of the College to another student on the premises of the College or College-supervised trips, or in settings where the College has a contractual agreement for education, housing, or transportation; or any unwelcome sexual

advances or requests for sexual favors made by a representative of the College to a student; or any conduct of a sexual nature exhibited by a College student toward another student in an educational setting, when such conduct has the purpose of substantially interfering with the student's educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive atmosphere; or any conduct of a sexual nature exhibited by a College employee toward a student, when such conduct has the purpose of substantially interfering with the student's educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive atmosphere, including offensive gender-based comments in the classroom; or when a College representative explicitly or implicitly makes the student's submission to such conduct, or uses the student's submission to or rejection of such conduct, as a basis for determining any right or benefit accruing to him or her as the result of being a student, including such things as admission, performance, assignments, fees, extra-curricular activities, etc.

The College will take whatever action is necessary to stop, correct, prevent, or discipline behavior that violates the policy. Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to, oral or written warnings, demotion, transfer, suspension, remedial warning, or dismissal for cause.

Students at John A. Logan College should report sexual harassment by a College employee to the dean for instructional services or an associate dean in the Instructional Services Division.

Any full- or part-time student who believes that he or she has been a subject of harassing conduct by another student should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Administration.

DRUG AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICY

John A. Logan College views drug or substance abuse as having a debilitating effect upon a person's physical and emotional well-being. Further, in accordance with the existing law, and sound educational practice, the College strongly discourages drug or substance abuse by any of its students, faculty, staff, or officers.

The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of alcohol or a controlled substance is prohibited in and on John A. Logan College-owned and -controlled property, in any setting where the College has a contractual agreement for education, transportation, or housing, and on any College-sponsored off-campus trip or activity of an educational nature.

Any John A. Logan College student determined to have violated this policy may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension. In addition, a student

receiving financial aid may lose that assistance. The use of alcohol while on John A. Logan College-owned or -controlled grounds, including meal periods and breaks, is absolutely prohibited except when authorized by the College for approved College functions.

In addition to enforcing (or aiding in the enforcement of) the laws that regulate such abuse, the College provides drug abuse prevention information (programs) through its health classes, special informational events, and a pamphlet as well as through its professional counseling staff for individuals who seek such information.

While the College does not have a rehabilitation or counseling program for drug and substance abusers, it will assist, when called upon, in aiding an individual seeking help through appropriate referrals to certified drug and substance abuse counselors in the area.

SMOKING POLICY

Smoking is not permitted inside campus buildings. Smoking is permitted in designated areas out-of-doors.

STATUS OF ACCREDITATION

John A. Logan College is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, Illinois 60602-2504; telephone (800) 621-7440. The College was first accredited in March 1972. It achieved this accreditation in only four years, becoming one of only two Illinois community colleges to become accredited in such a short time. Achieving accreditation means the attainment of significant educational standards of quality and excellence that are recognized and respected among the institutions of higher learning.

ASSESSMENT INITIATIVE

The Assessment Initiative at John A. Logan College is based on a national effort in education to ensure quality learning by supporting appropriate placement at the entry level, curriculum standards, and outcomes assessment. The initiative's plan, which was approved by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, is based on the following philosophy and general educational goals.

Philosophy of Assessment

John A. Logan College is committed to the development of a comprehensive program to assess student academic achievement and improve institutional effectiveness. As articulated in our philosophy, mission, and goals, the College provides open access and equal opportunity to higher education for all students by offering a

comprehensive community college program. Assessment provides information on how the institution is affecting the development of its students and faculty, both intellectually and socially.

General Education Goals

The faculty and staff of John A. Logan College are committed to providing students with opportunities to develop learning abilities that will last a lifetime. Graduates will be prepared to succeed in their personal and professional lives because of achieved competence in the following general education goals:

Goal 1: To think critically when solving problems, making decisions, and applying scientific inquiry methods.

Goal 2: To participate in the entire communication process of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

Goal 3: To develop mathematical reasoning and an ability to apply quantitative methods.

Goal 4: To achieve physical and mental wellness by learning responsibility, interpersonal skills, and a sense of personal worth.

Goal 5: To develop an ethical awareness which focuses on the values of integrity, honesty, and personal responsibility.

Goal 6: To become a responsible member of local, national, and global communities by recognizing the values of diverse histories, economies, and cultures.

Goal 7: To respond esthetically to life by engaging in creative and artistic experiences.

Goal 8: To accomplish workplace readiness by acquiring competencies and technological application skills related to chosen careers.

RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS

Guidelines governing student behavior are set forth in [Rights and Responsibilities: A Student Code of Conduct](#), a compilation of policies relating to the rights and responsibilities of students at John A. Logan College. This student guide, is designed to assist students in experiencing success in their academic and extracurricular activities at the College. The document is available in the admissions area and in extension centers at Du Quoin and West Frankfort.

STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT

Information on the graduation rates of John A. Logan College students may be obtained from the Office of Admissions.

RIGHTS UNDER THE FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act affords all students certain rights with respect to their educational records. These rights are as follows: the right to inspect and review the student's own educational records; the right to request the amendment of the educational records to insure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy or other rights; the right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's educational records, except to the extent that the law authorizes disclosure without consent; the right to file with the U. S. Department of Education a complaint concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of the law; and the right to obtain a copy of the College's student records policy.

Students may obtain a copy of the policy from the dean for student services.

POLICY ON ADMISSIONS

Baccalaureate Transfer Program

New students planning to enroll in transfer programs at John A. Logan College must meet the admission requirements in sections 1 and 2.

1. A student must meet one of the following criteria:
 - a. be a high school graduate with a composite score of 20 or higher on the Enhanced ACT or
 - b. have a composite score of 18 on the Enhanced ACT and rank in the upper half of his/her graduating class or
 - c. *satisfactorily complete the GED test and have acceptable COMPASS or ASSET test scores or
 - d. *achieve acceptable ASSET test scores in mathematics, English, and reading.
2. Admission to transfer programs also requires the new student to meet the high school course pattern requirements specified by the Illinois Board of Higher Education as follows:

Subjects	Years	Emphasis
English	4	Emphasizing written and oral communications and literature
**Social Studies	3	Emphasizing history and government
**Mathematics	3	Introductory through advanced algebra, geometry, trigonometry, or fundamentals of computer programming
**Science	3	Laboratory sciences
**Electives	2	Foreign language, music, art, or vocational education
Total	15	

3. Students who do not meet the requirements may satisfy a course pattern deficiency by:
 - a. achieving Enhanced ACT subscores as follows: English 21, mathematics 20, reading 21, and science reasoning 21, or
 - b. *providing acceptable CLEP scores, AP credit, COMPASS, or ASSET scores, or
 - c. by the successful completion of appropriate developmental courses. These courses may not be used toward graduation credit and cannot be used to fulfill general education requirements, or
 - d. by successful college-level completion of deficiencies.

* Acceptable ASSET/COMPASS scores will be determined by College policy through communications with each academic discipline. CLEP and AP scores are available in the Office of Admissions.

** High school units in excess of the required number of units in mathematics, social studies, or science may be redistributed among the other categories by applying no more than one unit to any of the following categories: mathematics, social studies, science, or an elective. Elective subjects cannot be substituted for required courses in English, mathematics, science, or social sciences.

4. New students denied direct admission to transfer programs may be granted provisional admission upon review by a special committee appointed by the dean for student services.
 - a. Students will not be denied provisional admission solely on the basis of deficiencies in high school course pattern requirements, but must remedy such deficiencies before being granted admission to a program.
 - b. Only students who have been granted admission to a transfer program are eligible to receive an AA, AS, or AES degree from John A. Logan College.

5. The following transfer program applicants are exempt from the high school subject requirements:
 - a. Students who graduated from secondary school before 1993.
 - b. Students whose class rank and ACT scores are at or above the 75th percentile (a composite score of 23 on the Enhanced ACT).
 - c. Veterans who have not been enrolled in any college course since discharge. Veterans must have an overall C average or better for college courses taken since separation.
 - d. Participants in the early admissions/ concurrent enrollment program until the time of their high school graduation.
 - e. Transfer students who have earned 26 or more hours of transferable credit with an overall C average or better.

Career Education Programs

All applicants admitted to Career Education programs will be assessed in mathematics, reading, and writing by taking the general education ASSET test or COMPASS test.

In addition, the following programs require completion of additional competitive program-related tests:

Associate Degree Nursing-Registered Nurse
Entrance Exam;
Dental Assisting-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam;
Dental Hygiene-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam;
Diagnostic Medical Sonography-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam;
Health Information Technology-ASSET Exam
(Including Intermediate Algebra);
Medical Laboratory Assistant-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam;
Occupational Therapy Assistant-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam;
Practical Nursing-Scheduled PN ASSET exam;
Surgical Technology-Health Occupations
Aptitude Exam

Re-Entering Students

Students with fewer than 26 semester hours of transferable credit and/or less than an overall C average are also required to meet these admission requirements.

All re-entering students must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of reentry. Reentry students may be required to complete proficiency exams.

Re-Entry Nursing Students

Nursing students wishing to return on a full-time basis must follow the same procedures as all other full-time applicants.

Nursing students wishing to return on a part-time basis with a specific scheduled graduation date must follow the same procedures as regular part-time applicants.

A nursing student who has left the program must request reentry in writing to the director of nursing. The letter of request must specify the desired date of return and the desired status, either full- or part-time. The director of nursing will either grant or deny the request. Generally, this will be based on the student's academic performance while previously in the program.

Nursing students may return on an irregular part-time basis and take classes as space permits. These students may not bump regular full- and part-time students from class slots. These students do not have any scheduled graduation date as there is no guarantee as to the sequence in which slots in classes will be available. Irregular part-time students are re-entered on a first-come, first-served basis.

Transfer Students

Students with fewer than 26 hours of transferable credit and/or less than an overall C average are also required to meet these admissions requirements. Other students transferring to John A. Logan College from another college or university will be admitted in good standing without regard to their past academic status. Once enrolled, all transfer students must adhere to the guidelines regulating satisfactory academic progress at John A. Logan College.

Any student expelled from another college or university for disciplinary for disciplinary reasons will not be eligible for admission to John A. Logan College for a minimum of one semester from the date of that suspension or expulsion, or the length of the suspension if it is more than one semester. After this date, the applicant for admission will be granted a decision on an individual basis by the dean for student services.

Nursing Transfer Students

Transfers will be accepted into the nursing programs on a case-by-case basis as follows: the student wishing to transfer into the program must request in writing to the director of nursing; the student must provide official transcripts from all previous schools from which he/she wishes to transfer credits; the student must have a faculty member from the previous nursing program submit a letter of recommendation directly to the director of nursing at John A. Logan College; and the student must meet with the director of nursing to have transcripts reviewed as well as program curriculum and requirements explained. The director will consult with faculty, review all materials, make a decision related to the request for transfer into the program, and notify the student in writing of the decision.

In general, the following considerations will determine if the student is accepted for transfer: the student must have completed the equivalent of the introductory level courses in the John A. Logan College program; the student must be willing to take proficiency tests at John A. Logan College if requested to do so; the student must be willing to take courses on an "as available" basis with no specific projected completion date; the student will be accepted on a probationary status for the first semester; the student must meet the Health and CPR

requirements of the program; students wishing to transfer into the program with a specified scheduled graduation date must follow the same admission procedures as all other regular full- or part-time students; transfer students may not bump regular full- and part-time students from class slots; transfer students are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis; all transfer students must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the program; transcripts of nursing courses will be used to evaluate advanced placement into the ADN program. Transfer students are required to take all general education courses as outlined in the curriculum guide; acceptance in the PN program as a transfer student does not guarantee acceptance into the ADN program; transfer students are required to complete a minimum of 20 hours from John A. Logan College, of which 10 semester hours must be nursing courses; and transfer students will be required to complete PSY 132 and ENG 101.

International Students

John A. Logan College requires international students to have a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 520 or higher on file before they can be admitted, and students must meet all certificate or degree program admissions requirements. For complete information concerning the TOEFL exam, applicants may write to the following: Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540. Contact the director of admissions and registration for further acceptance/registration procedures.

Testing and Placement

All students must provide transcripts of high school work or transcripts of credits earned at other colleges or universities.

Mandatory Placement

All students (including transfer students if they have not completed a college level math or English course) are required to be assessed to complete the admissions process. After assessment, students will be placed in English and mathematics courses and selected Career Education programs based on a review of high school coursework, grades, and/or test scores.

E-Mail Information

E-mail information on admission is at: terry.crain@jal.cc.il.us.

High School Students and Nongraduates

High school students may be admitted to selected courses upon the written approval of their high school principal (or designee) and the designated College admissions official. To be placed in some programs in the College, the applicant may be required to meet additional-requirements as specified by that program and the Illinois Public Community College Act.

A non-graduate 16 or 17 years of age who has severed his or her connection with the high school system, as certified in writing by the chief executive officer (or designee) of the high school district in which the student has legal residence, or a non-graduate 18 years of age or older, may be admitted if he or she demonstrates the capacity to benefit from programs and courses offered by the College.

SCHEDULE OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition

In-district students pay \$46 per semester hour (effective summer semester 2001), a rate that is among the lowest in Illinois. Tuition costs are subject to change. Persons aged 60 and older and veterans with a 100% service-connected disability are not required to pay tuition.

Out-of-district students may qualify for tuition on the same basis as an in-district student if the community collegedistrict in which the student resides agrees to pay the per capita cost of such student, less the state apportionment and the tuition charged the student.

Out-of-district students who fail to meet this requirement must pay the per capita cost, less state apportionment, which is \$141.91 per semester hour for in-state residents. Tuition costs are subject to change.

Out-of-state students must pay the prorated per capita cost, which is \$213.77 per semester hour. Tuition costs are subject to change.

Tuition Deposit

The College charges a tuition deposit for students registering after the early registration period closes. The deposit, determined by the College, is applied to tuition costs or refunded per College policy.

Laboratory Fees

ACC 218	Tax Accounting	\$ 10.00
ACC 225	Integrated Accounting on Microcomputers	7.50
ACT 176	Agriculture/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory	25.00

ACT 176	Specialized Electronic Training	20.00
ACT 196	Auto Body Lab	50.00
ACT 197	Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab II	50.00
ACT 276	Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory III	25.00
ACT 294	Plastics and Adhesives	25.00
ACT 296	Structural Damage Repair Lab	50.00
ADN 200	Clinical Skills Review	30.00
ADN 201	Introduction to Conceptual Framework	30.00
ADN 213	Nursing Today and Tomorrow	20.00
ADN 215	Pediatric Nursing	10.00
ADN 217	Ortho Derm Nursing Int.	15.00
ALH 101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	5.00
ALH 102	Cardiopulmonary Recertification	5.00
ALH 112	Pathophysiology and Terminology	30.00
ART 101	Exploring Art-Basic (two-dimensional)	15.00
ART 102	Fundamentals of Art (three-dimensional)	10.00
ART 160	Commercial Art	10.00
ART 165	Textiles and Fibers	25.00
ART 180	Beginning Drawing	15.00
ART 210	Art for Children	10.00
ART 255	Life Drawing	25.00
ART 256A	Drawing	10.00
ART 256B	Drawing	10.00
ART 257A	Pastels	10.00
ART 257B	Pastels	10.00
ART 260	Beginning Painting	15.00
ART 261A	Oil Painting	10.00
ART 261B	Oil Painting	15.00
ART 262A	Watercolor	10.00
ART 262B	Watercolor	10.00
ART 265	Introduction to Crafts	25.00
ART 295	Portfolio	20.00
AST 171A	Engine Performance A	10.00
AST 171B	Engine Performance B	10.00
AST 173	Brakes	10.00
AST 177	Automotive Clinic	25.00
AST 180A	Electrical Systems A	10.00
AST 180B	Electrical Systems B	10.00
AST 181	Suspension and Steering	10.00
AST 270	Manual Drive Trains and Axles	10.00
AST 271	Automatic Trans	10.00
AST 272	Automotive Engine Repair	10.00
AST 275	Service Management	10.00
AST 277	Automotive Clinic II	25.00
AST 280	Air Conditioning	10.00
BIO 100	Biology (Non-Science Majors)	10.00
BIO 101	Biological Science	10.00
BIO 105	Anatomy and Physiology	12.50
BIO 106	Human Body Structure and Function	12.50
BIO 110	General Botany	10.00
BIO 115	Invertebrate Zoology	12.50
BIO 120	Vertebrate Zoology	12.50

BIO 125	Horticulture (Lab Only)	7.50	COS 112A	Cosmetology Laboratory	45.00
BIO 205	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	12.00	COS 113A	Cosmetology Laboratory	45.00
BIO 206	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	12.00	COS 115	Cosmetology-Related Lab	5.00
BIO 226	General Microbiology	15.00	COS 117	Nail Technician	295.00
BIO 275	Common Plants of Southern Illinois	100.00	COS 210	Principles of Hair Care	20.00
BUS 115	Beginning Keyboarding	5.00	COS 211	Principles of Skin Care	25.00
BUS 116	Keyboarding I	15.00	CPS 176	Introduction to Computers and Applications	7.50
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	15.00	CPS 203	Introduction to FORTRAN	7.50
BUS 118	Keyboarding III	15.00	CPS 204	Introduction to PASCAL	7.50
BUS 124	Shorthand I	7.50	CPS 205	Computer Graphics	7.50
BUS 125	Shorthand II	7.50	CPS 208	Assembly Language Programming	7.50
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	5.00	CPS 215	Data Structures	7.50
BUS 205	Word Processing	10.00	DHY 200	Orientation and Pre-Clinic	100.00
BUS 232	Shorthand III	7.50	DHY 211	Dental Practice I	100.00
BUS 247	Legal Secretarial Practice I	5.00	DHY 213	Dental Practice II	200.00
BUS 248	Legal Secretarial Practice II	5.00	DHY 215	Dental Practice III	200.00
BUS 249	Medical Transcription	15.00	DMS 104	Diagnostic Ultrasound Foundations	60.00
BUS 249A	Beginning Medical Transcription	7.50	DMS 200	Doppler Physics and Knobology	60.00
BUS 249B	Medical Transcription	7.50	DMS 202	Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology	60.00
BUS 250	Advanced Medical Transcription	15.00	DMS 204	Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging/Lab I	60.00
BUS 250A	Advanced Medical Transcription I	5.00	DMS 206	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic I	60.00
BUS 250B	Advanced Medical Transcription II	5.00	DMS 224	Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging/Lab II	60.00
BUS 250C	Advanced Medical Transcription III	5.00	DMS 226	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic II	60.00
BUS 261	MRT Transcription	12.00	DMS 230	Cardiac Seminar	60.00
BUS 270	Medical Office Procedures	5.00	DMS 236	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic III	60.00
BUS 280	Computer Applications for the Medical Office	5.00	DMS 252	Vascular Anatomy and Physiology	60.00
CCT 267	Child Care/Teacher Aide Lab	10.00	DMS 254	Vascular Ultrasound Imaging/Lab	60.00
CCT 268	Child Care/Teacher Aide Lab	10.00	DMS 256	Vascular Ultrasound Clinic I	60.00
CHM 101	General Inorganic Chemistry	15.00	DMS 290	Physics and Instrumentation	40.00
CHM 102	Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis	15.00	DMS 291	Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology Review	40.00
CHM 141	General Chemistry. I	15.00	DMS 292	Seminar for Cardiac Ultrasound	40.00
CHM 142	General Chemistry II	15.00	DMS 293	Vascular Seminar	40.00
CHM 201	Organic Chemistry	15.00	DNA 100	Dental Science I	10.00
CHM 202	Organic Chemistry	15.00	DNA 102	Dental Assisting Procedures I	10.00
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	10.00	DNA 103	Dental Assisting Procedures II	10.00
CIM 103	Introduction to Robotics	10.00	DNA 104	Dental Radiology I	25.00
CIM 201	CIM Cell	25.00	DNA 105	Dental Radiology II	25.00
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	7.50	DNA 106	Preventive Dental Health Education	10.00
CIS 102	Programming I	7.50	DNA 107	Dental Materials I	45.00
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	10.00	DRT 181	Technical Drafting I	12.50
CIS 120	Database Management	10.00	DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	12.50
CIS 201	Programming II	7.50	DRT 183	Detail and Assembly	7.50
CIS 207	Applications of Basic Programming for Business	7.50	DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	12.50
CIS 210	Information Processing	10.00	DRT 281	Computer Graphics II	12.50
CIS 215	Advanced Programming Projects	7.50	DRT 282	Tool Design	12.50
CIS 220	Advanced Spreadsheet Design	7.50	DRT 283	Advanced Technical Drawing II	12.50
CIS 225	Advanced Database Management	7.50	DRT 285	Descriptive Geometry	7.50
CIS 235	Current Topics in Information Systems	7.50	DRT 286	Computer Graphics III	10.00
CIS 240	Desktop Publishing	7.50	DRT 290	Die Design	12.50
COS 111A	Cosmetology Laboratory	45.00	EGR 101	Engineering Graphics	7.50
			ELT 100	DC/AC Fundamentals	20.00
			ELT 110	Solid State Circuits	20.00
			ELT 111	Digital Electronics	20.00
			ELT 150	Applied Solid State Electronics	20.00
			ELT 200	Introduction to Microprocessors	20.00

ELT 210	Computer Systems	20.00	MLT 121	Serology	100.00
ELT 212	Computer Monitor Servicing	20.00	MLT 122	Clinical Microscopy	100.00
ELT 214	Computer Servicing	20.00	MLT 223	Immunohematology	100.00
ELT 216	Printer Theory and Servicing	20.00	MLT 224	Hematology	100.00
ELT 220	Industrial Electronics	20.00	MLT 225	Clinical Chemistry	100.00
ELT 224	Power Distribution and Motors	20.00	MLT 226	Applied Clinical Microbiology	100.00
EMS 250	Paramedic I	25.00	MLT 227	Coagulation	100.00
EMS 251	Paramedic II	25.00	MLT 251	Clinical Rotation I	100.00
EMS 252	Paramedic III	25.00	MLT 252	Clinical Rotation II	100.00
EMT 100	First Responder Care	5.00	MUS 101	Choral Ensemble	2.50
EMT 111	Emergency Medical Technician I	20.00	MUS 102	Chamber Ensemble	2.50
EMT 200	Emergency Medical Technician (Ambulance Instr. Trng.)	20.00	MUS 103	Symphonic Band	2.50
ENG 050	Basic Reading and Writing	7.50	MUS 106	Beginning Class Piano I	2.50
ENG 052	Developmental Writing Skills	7.50	MUS 111, 112, 133, 211, 212, 213	Applied Music	95.00
ENG 053	Developmental Reading Skills	7.50	MUS 115	Music for Children	2.50
ENG 101	English Composition (Word Processing Sections Only)	7.50	MUS 123	Music Ensemble	2.50
HAC 100	Electricity and Electrical Controls	25.00	NAD 101	Nursing Assistant Training	28.00
HAC 105	Basic Sheet Metal Layout	25.00	ORI 100	Seminars for College Success	2.00
HAC 106	Advanced Sheet Metal Layout	25.00	OTA 100	Introduction to Occupational Therapy	115.00
HAC 121	Heating and Air Conditioning I	25.00	OTA 110	Clinical Observation I	100.00
HAC 122	Heating and Air Conditioning II	25.00	OTA 111	Clinical Observation II	100.00
HAC 131	Refrigeration	25.00	OTA 112	Activities of Daily Living	100.00
HAC 132	Refrigeration II	25.00	OTA 120	Occupational Therapeutic Media	100.00
HAC 142	Commercial Refrigeration	25.00	OTA 121	Occupational Therapy Group Process	100.00
HIT 101	Introduction to Medical Records	35.00	OTA 200	Psychosocial Therapy and Practice	100.00
HIT 102	Health Records Systems	20.00	OTA 202	OT Theory I	100.00
HIT 103	Health Records Systems Lab	20.00	OTA 204	OT in Pediatrics	100.00
HIT 201	Health Data and Statistics	20.00	OTA 210	OT Theory I	100.00
HIT 202	Clinical Practicum I	20.00	OTA 211	OT Theory II	100.00
HIT 203	Management in Health Care	20.00	OTA 215	Fieldwork Experience I	100.00
HIT 204	Coding	20.00	OTA 216	Fieldwork Experience II	100.00
HIT 210	Clinical Application of Health Data	20.00	OTA 250	OT Administration	100.00
HIT 211	Medico Legal Aspects	20.00	PED 100	Aerobics and Weight Training I	20.00
HIT 212	UR/QA Risk Management	20.00	PED 101	Aerobics and Weight Training II	20.00
HIT 213	Clinical Practicum II	20.00	PED 102	Aerobics and Weight Training III	20.00
HIT 214	Medical Records in Non- Traditional Setting	20.00	PED 103	Aerobics and Weight Training IV	20.00
HIT 215	Fundamentals of Medical Science	20.00	PED 104	Aerobics and Weight Training	20.00
HUM 101	Introduction to Humanities	10.00	PED 126	Beginning Weight Training	20.00
HUM 152	Death and Dying	10.00	PED 127	Intermediate Weight Training	20.00
IDM 210	Fluid Power I	15.00	PED 128	Advanced Weight Training	20.00
IDM 220	Fluid Power II	15.00	PED 150	Bowling	30.00
IND 105	Introduction to Computers	2.50	PED 155	Golf I	35.00
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	15.00	PED 156	Golf II	35.00
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	15.00	PED 157	Golf III	35.00
IPP 141	American Sign Language (ASL I)	7.50	PED 158	Advanced Golf	35.00
IPP 142	American Sign Language II (ASL II)	7.50	PHY 151	Technical Physics	6.00
IPP 143	American Sign Language III (ASL III)	7.50	PHY 155	Physics I	6.00
LIT 275	Art of the Cinema	15.00	PHY 156	Physics II	6.00
MAC 150- 164	Machine Processes (Modules)	30.00 ea	PHY 205	University Physics I	6.00
MKT 260	Commercial Art	10.00	PHY 206	University Physics II	6.00
MKT 261	Computer Art and Graphic Design	10.00	PHY 215	Introduction to Circuit Analysis	7.50
MLT 120	Introduction to Clinical Lab	115.00	PNE 101	Fundamentals of Nursing	35.00
			PNE 102	Nursing Procedures	65.00

PNE 103	Clinical Nursing	10.00	WEL 199	TIG Welding-Stainless Steel	25.00
PNE 183	Maternal and Newborn Health	20.00		Body Composition Assessment	20.00
PNE 206	Medical and Surgical Nursing (Part II)	20.00		Telecourses	15.00
PSY 110	Career and Life Planning	5.00	Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges		
STP 121	Introduction to Surgical Technology	20.00	Students must pay all tuition and fees-unless authorized withdrawal from class occurs during an authorized refund period. Specific times for payment will be announced prior to the beginning of each semester. Students must also pay all library charges. Students owing the College will not be allowed to re-enroll for future semesters. In addition, semester grades and permanent transcripts will be withheld from students with unpaid obligations. The College accepts Discover, Mastercard, and Visa in addition to other means of payment.		
STP 122	Principles and Practices of Surgical Technology	20.00	Tuition and Fee Deferments		
STP 123	Surgical Procedures I	20.00	Any student who is qualified for benefits from a College financial assistance program shall be eligible for a deferment of tuition and fees. The programs covered in this area shall be the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarships, the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program, the G.I. Bill, the Illinois State Veterans Grant, the Illinois Scholarship Program, the Illinois National Guard Scholarship, Department of Public Aid, the Pell grant, or Social Security benefits. The dean of student services at his/her discretion may defer fees for students not covered by veterans benefits or other financial assistance programs at the College. This deferment shall not exceed the tenth (10th) instructional day. An extension of the due date <u>does not</u> relieve the student of the responsibility to pay all tuition/fees when due, even if the anticipated financial aid is not approved.		
STP 124	Surgical Procedures II	20.00	Insurance for Nursing Students		
STP 125	Clinical Rotation in Surgical Technology I	20.00	Students enrolling in Practical Nursing 101 or Associate Degree Nursing 201 will be required to pay a fee of \$15 at the time of registration for a special insurance policy to protect them while practicing in hospitals.		
STP 126	Clinical Rotation in Surgical Technology II	20.00	Refunds		
STP 127	Medication Awareness	20.00	Students withdrawing from fall and spring semester classes in the Transfer, Career, or Continuing Education Divisions of the College during the first two weeks will be refunded 100 percent of their tuition. After the second week of the semester there will be no refund. Students withdrawing from summer semester classes during the first week will be refunded 100 percent of their tuition. After the first week of the summer semester, there will be no refunds.		
TDM 201	Tool and Die Laboratory I	90.00			
TDM 202	Tool and Die Laboratory II	90.00			
TDM 203	Non-Traditional Machining	45.00			
TRT 140	Travel Agency I	60.00			
TRT 240	Travel Agency II	60.00			
WEL 150	Oxyacetylene Fusion Welding	15.00			
WEL 151	Oxyacetylene Fusion Welding	30.00			
WEL 152	Brazing and Soldering	15.00			
WEL 153	Oxyacetylene Cutting	15.00			
WEL 154	Arc Welding	30.00			
WEL 155	Arc Welding	30.00			
WEL 156	Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 157	Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 158	Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 159	Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 160	M.I.G. Welding	30.00			
WEL 161	Cored Wire Welding	30.00			
WEL 162	T.I.G. Welding	15.00			
WEL 163	Weld Testing and Inspection	30.00			
WEL 181	Introduction to Oxyacetylene Welding	15.00			
WEL 182	Introduction to Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 183	Intermediate Arc Welding	15.00			
WEL 188	Welding Laboratory (Heavy Equipment Welding)	15.00			
WEL 189	Welding Laboratory (Heavy Equipment Welding)	15.00			
WEL 190	Welding Laboratory (Heavy Equipment Welding)	15.00			
WEL 191	Welding Laboratory (Heavy Equipment Welding)	15.00			
WEL 192	Introduction to Pipe Welding	30.00			
WEL 193	Pipe Welding	30.00			
WEL 194	Pipe Welding	60.00			
WEL 195	Special Problems	15.00			
WEL 195A	Special Problems in Welding	3.75			
WEL 195B	Special Problems in Welding	3.75			
WEL 195C	Special Problems in Welding	3.75			
WEL 195D	Special Problems in Welding	3.75			
WEL 196	MIG Welding-Aluminum	25.00			
WEL 197	MIG Welding-Stainless Steel	25.00			
WEL 198	TIG Welding-Aluminum	25.00			

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

General Information

The objective of John A. Logan College in maintaining a student financial assistance program is to assist in the removal of barriers to postsecondary education. To accomplish this goal, the College endeavors to provide financial assistance which is designed to complement the financial resources of students rather than to finance their education totally. Financial assistance at John A. Logan College is available in the form of grants, loans, part-time employment, and scholarships. Information concerning assistance may be obtained from the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office.

Students seeking to become fully eligible for financial assistance programs administered by the College must be aware of, and comply appropriately with, the following:

1. Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment at John A. Logan College as a degree- or certificate-seeking student and maintain "satisfactory academic progress" as defined by John A. Logan College.
2. Be a full-time student (carry 12 hours or more each semester).
3. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form to apply for a monetary award, Illinois Incentive Access Program award from the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC), and a Pell Grant award. The Federal Student Aid Form is also required for the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program consideration.
4. Complete a John A. Logan College Student Employment Request Form if interested in applying for part-time employment.
5. Complete a John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship application.
6. Demonstrate financial need.
7. Complete, with their parents, if applicable, a Free Application for Federal Student Aid form (see item 3 above), and mail the completed application to the processing agency indicated on the application or apply via the web at <http://www.FaFsa.ed.gov>. Application results will be returned to the student within four-to-six weeks if mailed in and 2-3 weeks if applying over the web. Students should complete all necessary paperwork with the Financial Aid Office in order to receive any assistance.

Students who are interested in obtaining part-time employment must complete an Application for Financial Assistance and a Student Employment Request Form (see item 4 above), which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Financial need is generally considered to be the difference between one year's educational expenses (tuition, books, board, transportation, etc.) and the student's resources for the same period. Student resources include aid from parents, guardian, relatives, personal savings, vacation earnings, and other forms of assistance. Financial need must be documented each year because financial need is the basis for financial assistance distribution.

Costs for attending John A. Logan College for a nine-month academic year are approximately \$9,000.

The College, relative to the process of packaging financial assistance, reserves the right to adjust budgets in order to take into consideration extenuating financial circumstances that students experience from time to time. The adjustment process does not apply to budgets used to determine Pell Grant awards.

A realistic effort is made to combine scholarship grants, loans, and student employment in meeting the student's need for financial assistance. However, the student is charged with the responsibility of applying for the financial assistance programs offered by and through John A. Logan College on a timely basis prior to the beginning of each academic year. The priority date is May 31 for students seeking aid during the forthcoming fall and spring semesters. November 30 is the priority date for spring semester, and April 30 is the date for filing for the summer term. Students who miss priority dates are urged to complete and mail the Free Application for Federal Student Aid form even if the date has passed. Financial assistance requests will be processed in the order in which they are delivered to the Financial Assistance Office.

8. Be aware that students transferring from another school to John A. Logan College must take appropriate action necessary to receive assistance at John A. Logan College. Students applying for federal student assistance must have any and all previous schools attended send a financial assistance transcript and an official academic transcript to John A. Logan College's

Student Financial Assistance Office in order to receive aid from U. S. Department of Education programs. Students with an ISAC Monetary Award must have the award authorized for John A. Logan College. This requires that John A. Logan College be listed as one of the six college choices on the Student Aid Report.

9. Male students should sign a statement of registration with Selective Service or indicate that registration is not required. Compliance is mandatory according to federal and state regulations.

Verification Policies and Procedures

Frequently, the U. S. Department of Education selects Pell Grant applications for review in a process called verification. Applicants selected for verification will be informed of their verification requirements by means of an instructional statement on their Pell Grant Student Aid Report. A verification worksheet must be obtained from the College Financial Aid Office to assist the student with the process of verification.

Verification is required to reduce errors in the information reported by applicants on their applications for financial assistance under the Pell Grant, campus-based, Direct Student Loans, and Illinois State Monetary Award programs. That information is used to calculate an applicant's student aid index and expected family contribution in order to determine the applicant's financial need for assistance.

In addition to those Pell Grant Student Aid, Reports selected for verification by the U.S. Department of Education, the College will require verification of any information on a student aid report or application which appears to be inaccurate.

The College's policies and procedures for verification include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Applicants selected for verification must submit to the Student Financial Assistance Office appropriate documentation no later than May 31, 2000, for the 2001-2002 award year. No financial assistance will be awarded until appropriate documentation has been submitted and the verification process has been completed. Failure to submit required documentation will render an applicant ineligible to receive financial assistance.
2. Applicants selected for verification will be informed of verification results verbally if the applicant submits the verification worksheet and required documentation in person. If

inaccurate information is detected, all documents will be returned to the applicant immediately for correction and reprocessing. Instances in which the applicant submits the worksheet and documentation by mail will warrant communication either by mail or telephone in order to inform the applicant of verification results.

3. Applicants who are required to correct application information will be required to correct inaccurate items on the Student Aid Report and return the report to the Federal Student Aid Program, P. O. Box 60006, East St. Louis, IL 62206-6006. No financial assistance will be processed until an accurate Student Aid Report is verified.
4. Each applicant selected for verification will receive clear and timely explanation concerning the documentation needed to satisfy verification requirements. Those documents most commonly requested are signed copies of federal and state tax returns from the previous year, W-2 forms from all employers and verification worksheet. In some instances students may be required to submit documentation of Social Security benefits, child support, or unemployment. The verification process may not be limited to these items only.
5. All applicants are required to submit accurate information when completing the Federal Student Aid Form, the 'Direct Student Loan application, and the application for part-time student employment.
6. Applicants who submit fraudulent information to obtain financial assistance will be reported to the U. S. Department of Education Inspector General's Regional Office or to the appropriate state or local law enforcement agency. Applicants suspected of fraud will receive written notification prior to being reported to the appropriate agency.

Fraudulent activities to obtain financial assistance include, but are not limited to, forged or falsified documents such as financial aid forms, transcripts, or signatures, false or fictitious names or aliases, addresses, or Social Security numbers (including multiple numbers), stolen or fraudulently endorsed financial aid checks, unreported previous loans or grants, and receipt of concurrent full grants during one year.

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Assistance Recipients

1. Students applying for and receiving federal and state-funded financial aid must be enrolled in a specifically declared program of study and must be making satisfactory academic progress in that program. Furthermore, such programs of study must lead to the completion of an associate degree, transfer equivalent, or certificate of achievement.
2. An associate degree or transfer program must be completed in 93 attempted hours and certificate programs in 45 attempted hours.
3. A certificate of achievement program must be completed in two years or 150 percent of degree requirements.
4. Summer session enrollment is counted as an enrollment period.
5. According to the United States Department of Education regulations and Illinois Student Assistance Commission policy, all students applying for federal and/or state financial assistance must be pursuing a degree or certificate and must maintain satisfactory progress in courses of study to receive these funds.

A student must be making "financial aid academic progress" regardless of whether the student has previously received aid. All prior terms of attendance are included in the evaluations. Courses from other colleges that have been accepted for credit by John A. Logan College will be considered in determining eligibility. Students who have not previously received financial aid may not be notified of their status until they have applied for financial aid.

1. Progress Requirements

A student is considered to be making **financial aid satisfactory academic progress** if **both** of the following conditions are met:

- a. the cumulative GPA is at least 3.0; and
- b. the cumulative completion rate (hours earned divided by hours attempted) is at least 67%. (See item 4, below.)

A student who fails to maintain the required cumulative GPA or cumulative completion rate, or both, will be placed on financial aid probation for one semester. While on probation, the student is eligible for Pell Grants, ISAC monetary awards, scholarships, or outside awards. Anyone wishing to appeal, may submit written requests with supporting documentation to the Student Financial Assistance Office, which will then forward appeals to the Appeal Committee.

2. Financial Aid Probation

If, after the financial aid probation semester, the student achieves a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above **and** a cumulative completion rate of at least 67%, the student will be making financial aid satisfactory academic progress.

If, after the financial aid probation semester the student does not have **both** the required cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above **and** a cumulative completion rate of at least 67%, the student may remain on financial aid probation if:

- a. the semester GPA is at least 3.0; **and**
- b. the semester completion rate is 100%.

If, after the financial aid probation semester the student does not return to financial aid satisfactory academic standing or qualify to remain on financial aid probation, the student will be placed on financial aid suspension.

3. Financial Aid Suspension

Students may regain financial aid satisfactory academic progress after they have enrolled in, paid for, and completed enough courses to bring their cumulative GPA up to a 3.0 and their cumulative completion rate up to 67%. Students may appeal financial aid suspension status if extenuating circumstances contributed to their lack of academic progress.

4. Completion of Classes

Courses graded with "A," "B," "C," "D," or "P" are considered completed. Courses graded with "I," "W," "E," "AB," "DEF," "WE," or "WP" are not considered to be completed. Courses that have been repeated remain in the completion rate, but the original grades are excluded from the CPA. This calculation is based on all hours attempted regardless of whether a student received financial aid for all those hours.

5. Maximum Time Frame

Students have 93 attempted hours in which to complete a degree program and 45 attempted hours to complete a certificate program. Students who have received a bachelor's degree are also considered to have exceeded the maximum time frame for completion at John A. Logan College. Students that have received a bachelor's degree must contact the Financial Aid Office if they feel the hours transferred to John A. Logan College are not applicable to the current program they are seeking. The student's records will be reviewed by an admissions counselor to verify appropriate transfer hours for the current program.

Students who have changed programs and/or have obtained prior degree(s) or certificate(s) may make a written request for additional time in which to complete their current program of study.

John A. Logan College understands that students may change their educational goals and program of study, and that additional education is often needed to enhance career opportunities. These students may complete the request for a reevaluation to document these situations.

6. Suspension

Students who have been suspended from financial aid for academic reasons lose their eligibility for all federal, state, and most other types of aid, including grants, scholarships, student work, and loans. Students may re-establish eligibility for financial aid by reinstatement or the appeal process.

7. Reinstatement

Students may regain satisfactory academic progress after they have enrolled in, paid for, and completed enough courses to bring their cumulative CPA up to at least a 3.0 and their cumulative completion rate up to at least **67%**.

Students who have been suspended for academic reasons and are attempting reinstatement should request, in writing, that they be reinstated after the semester in which these conditions have been met. The Financial Aid Office is not responsible for automatically reinstating a student who may have met the reinstatement conditions.

A student will normally not be granted reinstatement if the maximum time frame to complete a program has been exceeded. Financial aid eligibility for students who have exceeded the maximum time frame can only be reinstated if a request for reevaluation of maximum time frame has been submitted and approved.

8. Appeal

Students who have been suspended from financial aid may make a written appeal for reinstatement of financial aid eligibility if extenuating circumstances have contributed to their inability to meet the requirements for satisfactory progress.

Extenuating circumstances must exist and be addressed for all semesters in which the student failed to meet financial aid satisfactory academic progress standards.

Students who do not meet the above criteria and/or cannot thoroughly document such situations must reestablish satisfactory academic progress through

reinstatement before any additional federal, state, or institutional aid will be disbursed.

9. The Appeal Process

- A. The student submits a completed appeal packet to the financial Aid Office to the attention of the director of financial aid. (See below for instructions on completing the appeal packet.)
- B. The complete appeal packet is presented to the Financial Aid Appeals Committee for review.
- C. The student is notified in writing of the committee's decision and recommendations.

10. The Appeal Packet

The appeal packet should be clearly marked with the student's full name and Social Security number and should contain the following:

- A. A letter of appeal describing:
 - (1) The reasons for past performance difficulties. An explanation must be given for each semester in which the student failed to meet financial aid satisfactory academic progress standards. Documentation should be included to support all reasons stated, or the appeal will not be presented to the committee.
 - (2) How the situation is being handled or has changed.
 - (3) The student's degree plans and career goals.
- B. A course outline showing classes needed to graduate, dated and signed by a John A. Logan College counselor.
- C. Academic transcripts from any educational institution previously attended (after high school).

Students granted an appeal may receive limited assistance.

Financial Assistance Procedures

1. The Pell Grant results of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid form (FAFSA), known as the Student Aid Report (SAR), will be released to the Student Financial Assistance Office directly from the U. S. Department of Education as long as students list John A. Logan College as one of

their six college choices on the SAR. The information will be used to assist students seeking financial aid through the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship program, the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program, the Illinois State Monetary Award program, the Pell Grant program, and the student employment program.

2. All William D. Ford Direct Loans, John A. Logan College Foundation scholarships, Pell grants, and student employment payments administered by the College will be made by check. Tuition awards authorized by the Illinois State Monetary Award program, the National Guard Scholarship program, the Veterans Grant program, and other agencies are credited to the recipient's account. Any refund resulting from such awards will be paid by check.

Normally, any financial aid award is contingent on the actual receipt of funds or authorization appropriated to John A. Logan College by federal or state agencies.

3. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the right to inquire about the following topics: **(1)** names of accrediting or licensing organizations, **(2)** academic programs, facilities, and faculty, **(3)** cost of attendance and refund policy, **(4)** financial assistance availability, **(5)** financial assistance application procedures, **(6)** financial assistance recipient selection criteria, **(7)** financial need determination, **(8)** amount of financial need met, **(9)** payment of financial assistance, **(10)** student worker job responsibilities, **(11)** loan responsibilities, **(12)** academic progress determination, and **(13)** facilities and services for the disabled.
4. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the following responsibilities: **(1)** be familiar with program requirements, **(2)** accurately complete and submit financial assistance applications, **(3)** meet all financial assistance application deadlines, **(4)** provide requested financial assistance application documentation, **(5)** read and understand all forms requiring student signatures, **(6)** comply with loan promissory note provisions, **(7)** notify the College of changes in name, address, or attendance status, **(8)** perform work agreed upon in student worker assignments, and **(9)** understand the College's refund policy.

Financial Assistance Provided by John A. Logan College

John A. Logan College Scholarships

The College recognizes and rewards high scholastic achievement through its Presidential Scholar Awards. Presidential Scholar Awards are awarded to currently enrolled sophomores with perfect (5.0) grade-point averages upon completion of twenty-eight hours.

John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarships

The scholarships listed below are awarded through the John A. Logan College Foundation:

Administrative Services Scholarship
 Alumni Sponsored Non-Traditional Student Scholarship
 American Magnetics Scholarship
 August & Thelma W. Fowler Scholarship
 Auxiliary Memorial Hospital of Carbondale Scholarships
 Bank of Herrin Scholarship
 Beta Sigma Phi-Xi Beta Phi Scholarship
 Church Women United Thrift Shop Scholarship
 City of Carterville Scholarship
 David L. Sloan, MD, Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Fred D. Nolen Memorial Scholarship
 Dr. Ron Browning Memorial WYSE Scholarship
 Egyptian Contractors Association/
 O. M. Hudgens Scholarship
 Elizabeth M. Dietz Memorial Scholarship
 Eugene Farley Memorial Scholarship
 Eva Stover Scholarship (Marion BPW)
 First Federal Savings & Loan Carterville/
 Herrin Scholarship
 Fred F. Claxton Memorial Scholarship
 Frank R. Samuel Memorial Scholarship
 Franklin County Medical Society Scholarship
 GED Scholarship
 Gene Farley Memorial Scholarship
 Getting Right On With Education (Grove) Scholarship
 Harold E. Perkins Memorial Scholarship
 Harold and Marolyn O'Neil Sophomore Athlete Scholarship)
 Herbs for Health & Fun Scholarship
 Herrin Security Bank Endowed Scholarship
 High School Art Scholarship
 Howard and Howard Scholarship
 Illinois Association of Highway Engineers Scholarship
 Illinois Health Improvement Association Scholarship
 Interpreter Preparation Scholarship
 Jackson County Retired Teachers Association Scholarship

Jake & Carolyn Rendleman Methodist Scholarship
 James & Rosemary Childress Scholarship
 Jim Deaton Memorial Scholarship
 John A. Logan College Creative Writing Scholarship
 James D. Holloway Legislative Scholarship
 John A. Logan College Foundation General Scholarship
 John A. Logan Fine Arts Scholarship
 John M. Armstrong Carbondale Rotary Scholarship
 John & Mary Moreland McDonald's Scholarship
 Julianne Ashby Herren Memorial Scholarship
 Katherine Derbak Scholarship
 Kenneth L. Greenlee Memorial Scholarship
 Lee Booth Memorial Scholarship
 Louis and Margaret Cerutti (Papa C) Scholarship
 Louis Wides Memorial Scholarship
 Margaret & Albert Bleyer Memorial Scholarship
 Marion Elks Ladies Association Scholarship
 Marion Memorial Hospital Scholarship
 Mary J. Barstis Memorial Scholarship
 Mary Rendleman Johnson Nursing Scholarship
 Mary Logan Scholarship
 Murphysboro BPW/Mary Halpin Memorial Scholarship
 O. M. Hudgens Secretarial Scholarship
 Raleigh Crawford Pre-Engineering Scholarship
 Rannie L. Odum Memorial Scholarship
 Rendleman Nursing Scholarship
 Robert E. Wall Memorial Scholarship
 Rosemary/Doug Bryant Memorial Scholarship
 Samantha Jabr Memorial Scholarship
 Seth Merrett Memorial Scholarship
 Southeastern Illinois Electric Co-Op, Inc., Scholarship
 Southern Illinois Environmental Managers Scholarship
 Southern Illinois Hospital Nursing/Marsha Cato Memorial Scholarship
 Southern Illinois Hunting & Fishing Day Scholarship
 Suzanne Teegarden Scholarship for Re-Entry Women
 Tarvin Scholarship
 Williamson County Crimestoppers, Inc., Scholarship

Some of these scholarships are for the amount of full tuition while others are for lesser amounts. All are awarded by action of the College Scholarship Committee.

In addition, the John A. Logan College Foundation offers two academic scholarships and one vocational scholarship to graduating seniors in each of the eleven public high schools in the John A. Logan College District. Students receiving John A. Logan College Foundation Academic Scholarships and the Foundation

Directors Vocational Awards are selected by their high schools on the basis of student grade-point averages and rank in class. In addition to cash awards ranging from \$600 to \$1,000, scholarship winners receive a waiver of tuition and fees. The scholarships are renewable for a second year.

The John A. Logan College Foundation also administers the forty-two Board of Trustees Vocational Scholarships worth \$500 per semester to first-term students enrolled in an approved Certificate of Achievement program, Associate Degree in General Studies program, or Associate in Applied Science program. First-term students are defined as those who have not attended credit classes at the College during the past five years. Scholarships may be renewed for up to four consecutive semesters (\$2,000 maximum), provided the student is enrolled for a minimum of 12 semester hours (or the hours required in his or her curriculum) and maintains a 3.50 GPA on a 5.0 scale. The scholarship may be used for summer semester required curriculum courses. Any refunds are paid to the student by mail.

Information and application forms are available from high school counselors, the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office, the John A. Logan College Foundation Office, and by e-mail at: jalcc.foundation@jal.cc.il.us.

John A. Logan College Part-Time Student Employment Program

John A. Logan College has a limited number of part-time institutional student-work positions available each year. Several positions are available which are not based on financial need; however, the College prefers to provide student employment to those students who demonstrate financial need. All applicants for student employment must have filed the appropriate Federal Student Aid form. Information and application forms are available from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Workforce Investment Act Office

The office determines eligibility for the Workforce Investment ACT (WIA) and pays tuition, fees, and book and supply costs for training in one-year certificate programs, two-year degree programs, or specialized short-term training programs.

Financial Assistance Provided by the State of Illinois

The Illinois State Monetary Award (grant) program provides gift money for payment of tuition to eligible students who are Illinois residents. All students who plan to enroll for six (6) or more semester hours each semester and who need financial assistance should make

application. Awards are made for the academic year. Information and application forms are available from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office.

The Illinois Incentive Access (II-A) Program is for students who are fully eligible for Federal Student Assistance (Zero [0] Expected Family Contribution [EFC]). These students must be enrolled for six (6) or more semester hours each semester and be considered a freshman (attempted fewer than 31 hours at JALC). The award will not exceed \$500.00 per student. If a student receives a II-A award for two semesters (\$250.00/semester), the student will have reached the maximum benefit.

The Illinois National Guard Scholarship Program provides tuition costs to any individual who has been a member of the Illinois National Guard for a year and holds the rank of captain or below. The scholarship is not related to the individual's financial resources and is valid as long as the individual remains in the National Guard. This scholarship is limited to the equivalent of four years of full-time enrollment. Information and application forms are available from any Illinois National Guard Armory or the John A. Logan College Veterans Affairs Office.

Federal Financial Assistance

The Pell Grant Program provides gift money for college-related expenses to students demonstrating financial need. The program is open to all students who are enrolled for six (6) or more semester hours and who have not earned a bachelor's degree. To apply for the 2001-2002 school year, an applicant should file the -2001-2002 FAFSA, Free Application for Federal Student Aid form. To apply for the 2002-2003 school year, an applicant should file the 2002-2003 FAFSA, Free Application for Federal Student Aid form. To apply for the 2003-2004 school year, the applicant should file the 2003-2004 FAFSA, Free Application for Federal Student Aid form. Application forms may be obtained from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office. Upon receipt of a Pell Grant Award notification (known as a Student Aid Report), recipients must contact the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office to complete all necessary paperwork in order to have their award (if eligible) processed.

Students are reminded that the federal HOPE Scholarship (a tax credit) allows a tax credit for students enrolled for at least six credit hours in a degree, certificate, or other program leading to a recognized education credential. Students may receive a tax credit for 100 percent of the first \$1,000 of tuition and fees, and 50 percent of the second \$1,000 on their federal income tax. Students

who receive forms of financial aid such as a Pell Grant will have the amount of their eligibility for HOPE reduced by the amount of aid they receive.

The William D. Ford Direct Student Loan Program offers low-interest, long-term educational loans to qualified students. To be eligible, a student must be a U. S. citizen or eligible noncitizen, be making satisfactory academic progress, meet Selective Service registration requirements, and be enrolled on at least a half-time (6 semester hours) basis. Full-time enrollment status begins at 12 semester hours. Full-time or half-time undergraduate students are eligible to borrow up to \$2,625 for the freshman level and \$3,500 for the sophomore level. Students must have completed 12 hours at John A. Logan College with a "C" average (3.0) or better prior to being eligible to apply for a student loan. Students are limited to borrowing \$6125.00 while attending John A. Logan College. This allows students to borrow \$2625.00 at the freshman level and \$3500.00 at the sophomore level prior to reaching the loan maximum. The interest is 7%, 8%, or 9%, depending upon when the loan period begins and whether the student has an outstanding guaranteed loan balance. For periods of instruction which began on or after September 13, 1983, the interest rate is 8%.

Work-Study Program

The College Work-Study Program is intended to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students who are in need of earnings from employment to pursue courses of study. To qualify for this program, an applicant must demonstrate financial need by filing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid form, FAFSA. Applicants must also file a Student Employment Request Form, which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Veterans-Educational Benefits

Benefits for Veterans. John A. Logan College is approved by the State Approving Agency to provide training for veterans and veterans with service-connected disabilities. Qualified veterans may receive financial assistance on a monthly basis, determined by academic load. For assistance in applying, contact the coordinator of veterans affairs at the College.

A veteran who has received payment for a class in which he/she has received an "INC" grade cannot repeat the class and receive additional benefits from the Veterans Administration. Veterans wishing to repeat a class where an incomplete grade has been received may do so, but the veterans coordinator at John A. Logan College may not certify the second class for payment.

Veterans who transfer from other colleges and universities to John A. Logan College cannot be certified for any veterans benefits beyond one semester until all transcripts have been received and evaluated by John A. Logan College personnel (the veterans coordinator and/or his/her designee).

John A. Logan College also coordinates GI Bill educational allowances for qualifying members of the National Guard and reserve units of all the armed forces.

Illinois State Veterans Grant (IVG). Illinois veterans who have served in the military service and have an honorable discharge from such service may receive free tuition.

Benefits for Dependents of Veterans. John A. Logan College students who are dependents of disabled or deceased veterans (service connected) or dependents of MIA/POW veterans may be eligible to receive a monthly assistance from the Veterans Administration. Those who qualify or desire information about the program should contact the coordinator of veterans affairs at the College.

Other Educational Assistance for Eligible Students

The Office of Admissions and the Student Financial Assistance Office will aid eligible students in obtaining assistance through the Department of Public Aid, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Social Security Administration, and other federal, state, and local agencies. General information pertaining to education benefits provided by various agencies as well as answers to procedural questions can best be obtained by contacting the appropriate agency.

E-mail information on financial aid available at John A. Logan College is at: stacy.holloway@jal.cc.il.us.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

President's Honor List

At the completion of each fall and spring semester, the Office of the President will publish a President's Honor List of academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a 5.0 grade-point average for that semester will receive recognition. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours with a 5.0 grade average.

Vice-President's Honor List

At the completion of each fall and spring semester, the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services will publish a Vice-President's Honor List of academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a grade-

point average between 4.5 and 4.99 for the semester will be named to the Vice-President's Honor List. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours.

Policy on Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic Warning, Academic Probation, and Academic Suspension

Satisfactory Academic Progress

To be classified as being in "satisfactory academic progress," each full-time or part-time student is required to do the following:

1. maintain regular class attendance as determined by the instructor; and
2. meet the following cumulative grade-point average requirements:

Grade-Point Average Required for Satisfactory Academic Progress Standing

Year	Hours	GPA
Freshman	12-16	2.5
Freshman	17-30	2.75
Sophomore	31-45	2.9
Sophomore	46 or more	3.0

Grade-Point Average for Academic Warning Status

Year	Hours	GPA
Freshman	12-16	2.00-2.49
Freshman	17-30	2.25-2.74
Sophomore	31-45	2.50-2.89
Sophomore	46 or more	2.90-2.99

Students on Academic Warning

Students who fail to meet the academic requirements for "Satisfactory Academic Progress" standing are placed on "Academic Warning."

Students who are placed on "academic warning" are encouraged to do the following:

1. see their academic advisors for assistance;
2. seek help through the Student Success Center or Student Services Office;

3. go to the Career Development Center for a possible change in career goals; and
4. enroll in developmental classes, if necessary

Students placed on academic warning are considered to be achieving "satisfactory academic progress," and are eligible for Pell grants, scholarships issued through the Illinois Student Assistance Commission, and federal veterans benefits.

Academic Probation

Students who fail to meet the academic requirements for either "Satisfactory Academic Progress" standing or "Academic Warning" status are placed on "Probationary Status." The specific grade-point average classifications for this standing are as follows:

Grade-Point Average for Probationary Status
(Students are in unsatisfactory academic progress standing.)

Year	Hours Attempted	GPA
Freshman	12-16	Below 2.00
Freshman	17-30	Below 2.25
Sophomore	31-45	Below 2.50
Sophomore	46 or more	Below 2.90

Students on "probation" for more than one semester are **ineligible** for Pell grants, scholarships issued through the Illinois Student Assistance Commission, and federal veterans benefits.

Specific Requirements for Students on Academic Probation

Any student who is placed on academic probation is required to schedule an appointment with a counselor in the Student Success Center, the Career Development Center, or the Student Services Office. The purpose of this appointment will be to review the student's academic progress and formulate a plan to deal with the situation. Adherence to the plan is mandatory. The student may be required to meet one or more of the following requirements:

1. enroll in recommended developmental courses if necessary;
2. enroll in a Student Success Center program, if necessary;

3. achieve the grade-point average required for satisfactory academic progress standing for work taken during subsequent semesters;
4. reduce the class load to 12 semester hours or less; and
5. meet on a regular basis with a counselor, if necessary.

Exceptions to this policy will be made at the discretion of the dean of student services or the vice-president for administration.

Academic Suspension

Failure to meet any of the aforementioned procedures will result in academic suspension subject to appeal to the Academic Progress Review Committee. Academic suspension is a state of involuntary separation of the student from the institution for a period of one calendar year.

Appeals Involving the Placement of Students on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, or Academic Suspension

Decisions involving the placement of students on academic warning, academic probation, or suspension based on the requirements of this section may be appealed as follows:

Instances involving academic warning or probation may be appealed in writing to the Academic Progress Review Committee through the vice-president for administration within 10 calendar days of the notification by the vice-president for administration. The Academic Progress Review Committee will review the appeal and respond to the student in writing within 10 calendar days of the appeal. Further appeals may be made within **10** calendar days to the president of the College. Instances involving academic suspension shall be heard by the Academic Progress Review Committee. Further appeals may be made within 10 calendar days to the president of the College who may, at his/her option, consider the appeal further. Subsequent appeals may also be made to the Board of Trustees, which, at its option, may consider the appeal further.

Program Transfers

A student may transfer from a transfer program to a career program, from a career program to a transfer program, or from one career program to another career program and have only the grades earned in the latter program count toward his/her certificate or degree at

John A. Logan College, with the exception of courses that are required in both programs. Although program transfers are unlimited, grade forgiveness for graduation purposes is allowed only for the first program transfer.

All grades will be maintained on a single transcript. If the student transfers to another college or university, the entire transcript showing all work attempted at John A. Logan College will be forwarded to the receiving institution.

All grades earned and hours attempted at, or transferred to, John A. Logan College will continue to be used in determining the student's academic standing at John A. Logan College. To be eligible for a program transfer under this policy, the student must notify the vice-president for instructional services in writing of his/her intent to transfer programs.

Schedule Changes and Withdrawals

Students must originate schedule changes with their academic advisor. Students may officially withdraw from a class within the first five days of a semester with no grade recorded. No new course may be added after the fifth day of each semester, with the exception of open-entry, open-exit classes, off-campus classes, and television courses.

A student making an official withdrawal between the end of the second week and the end of the twelfth week will be given a "W" grade. A student making an official withdrawal after the twelfth week must be passing in order to receive a "WP." If the student is not passing, the grade will be recorded as a "WE."

Any student who does not make an official withdrawal but merely ceases attending a class will receive a grade of "AB," which is counted as an "E" for all grading purposes. Students must see an advisor or counselor to withdraw officially.

Late Enrollment

Late enrollment is allowed during the first five days of fall and spring term and four days during the summer term. Students are expected to pay all tuition and fee charges incurred during the process of registration. A student is not officially enrolled until tuition and fees are paid.

Credit Hours

The academic year is divided into two semesters. The College also has a shortened summer term. Course credits are recorded in semester hours. The number of credit hours in each course is shown in the course descriptions elsewhere in this Bulletin. A normal student

load is 16 semester hours each semester and 8 semester hours during the summer term. A student must carry at least 12 hours (6 hours during the summer term) to be classified as a full-time student. If he/she carries fewer than 12 hours, he/she is classified as part-time. A student who desires to carry more than 18 semester hours (12 during the summer term) must have permission from the dean of student services or the vice-president for administration.

Grading System

A	Excellent	5 grade points
B	Good	4 grade points
C	Average	3 grade points
D	Poor but passing	2 grade points
E	Failing	1 grade point (no credit)
INC	Incomplete. May be made up at the discretion of the instructor. The maximum time for making up an "INC" is one semester; otherwise, the student must repeat the course in order to gain credit. <u>The incomplete grade will remain on the transcript if the course is not completed or retaken after one semester.</u> No grade points/no credit/ no penalty.	
W	Authorized withdrawal no later than the last day of the twelfth week of the semester. No grade points/no credit.	
WP	Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a passing mark. No grade points/no credit.	
WE	Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a failing mark. Same as an "E" - 1 grade point/no credit.	
AB	Unauthorized withdrawal. Same as an "E" - 1 grade point/no credit.	
AU	Audit. No credit.	
DEF	Deferred. Used only for students enrolled in open-entry/open-exit classes in which the work is of a continuing nature. No grade points/no credit.	
PR	Denotes proficiency.	
R	Denotes repeat course.	
P	Pass (credit, but no grade points).	
S	Satisfactory (credit, but no grade points).	

- F Fail (no credit, no grade points).
- CR Credit (a temporary designation for students enrolled in the overseas ICISP program). Once a grade is received, the CR designation will be replaced by the permanent grade.

Course Repeat Policy

A student may repeat a course only one time in an attempt to improve a "D," "WE," "AB," "INC", or "E" grade for a given course. In instances where a student repeats a given course, both courses will be recorded on the student's transcript. The higher of the two grades (except for INC) will be recorded on the transcript and used in computing the cumulative grade-point average. The lower of the two grades will be converted to "R" and not be computed in the grade-point average nor will it be applicable to a degree or a certificate. An INC that is retaken will convert to "R" and not be computed in the grade-point average, nor will it be applicable to a degree or certificate.

The letter "R" shows that the course was repeated. The student must petition the dean of student services to repeat a course more than once and to repeat a course with a "C" or higher grade.

Credit by Means other than Classroom Attendance

Several methods are provided for students to earn credit by means other than the traditional classroom method. The methods currently available are described below. A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through the High School Advanced Placement Program, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and/or proficiency examinations will be accepted at John A. Logan College. These credits will not be validated until the student has earned at least 12 semester hours at John A. Logan College.

High School Advanced Placement Program

Through the High School Advanced Placement Program, high school students who are qualified through registration in an advanced placement course in their high schools or through other special educational experiences may apply for advanced placement and college credit.

Ordinarily, the maximum credit granted through advanced placement examinations is fifteen hours. It is nonresident credit, does not carry a grade, and is not used in computing a student's grade-point average. The credit will not be validated until the student has earned at least 12 credit hours of a "C" grade or higher at John

A. Logan College. Credit granted at another accredited college or university under this plan is transferable to this College up to a maximum of fifteen hours. Students may appeal to the academic dean to be granted more than fifteen hours.

Advanced classes that qualify for this purpose are offered in many high schools in specific subjects such as English composition (in addition to the test, an essay must be evaluated and approved by the College's English Department), foreign languages, history, biology, computer science, chemistry, government, mathematics, and physics. A national examination is given in each subject, with the examinations administered through the Educational Testing Service. The examinations are prepared by a national committee of high school and college teachers and are intended to measure the achievement of the student and determine at what point the student should begin college work in the subject. To receive credit, students must earn a grade of 3, 4, or 5.

The credit to be granted at John A. Logan College is determined by the appropriate department chair and dean for student services. The following is a list of examinations for which a student may currently receive credit:

- Physics B or C
- Chemistry
- Biology
- American History
- European History
- English (with research paper)
- Foreign Languages: German, Spanish, French
- Mathematics: Calculus AB, Calculus BC
- Music
- Economics
- American Government
- Comparative Government
- Computer Science: Computer Science A,
Computer Science AB

Further information about the advanced placement program can be obtained from the appropriate regional office of the College Board or by writing The College Board, 888 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019.

Summer Honors Institute

The College hosts a Summer Honors Institute for high school students between their junior and senior years. Details are with the College's associate dean for student services.

College Level Examination Program

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables students to earn college credit by examination. CLEP is a means whereby students can receive credit for subject matter they have mastered through previous experience. A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through CLEP and/or proficiency examinations will be accepted at John A. Logan College. John A. Logan College does not administer the CLEP examinations; however, the examination is given monthly at a local testing center.

Math-CLEP	6 hours credit
Natural Sciences-CLEP	6 hours credit
Social Studies-CLEP	6 hours credit

Students successfully completing subject examinations will have credits recorded as:

Course Description	John A. Logan College
	Course Equivalent No.
	- hours credit

1. Description of CLEP Examinations - There are two types of CLEP examinations: the CLEP General Examinations designed to provide a comprehensive measure of undergraduate achievement in five basic areas of liberal arts: English composition, mathematics, natural sciences, humanities, social science-history; and the CLEP Subject Examinations designed to measure achievement in specified undergraduate courses which are offered at John A. Logan College: American government, American history, American literature, general chemistry, general psychology, human growth and development, introduction to business management, introductory accounting, introductory business law, introductory calculus, introductory economics, introductory marketing, introductory sociology, statistics, and Western civilization.
2. Eligibility - CLEP examination credit will not be accepted at John A. Logan College for any course in which the student is presently enrolled. CLEP credit will likewise not be awarded for any equivalent course in which the student has previously received a grade or which he/she has audited.
3. Fee - Fee information is available from the local testing center.
4. Testing Dates and Locations - Check with the office of the dean of student services for specific testing dates and locations. A copy of the complete College policy regarding CLEP is available upon request. This policy lists score requirements for the various examinations. Details are in Administrative Procedure 803.
5. Recording of Grades and Credit - Students successfully completing one or more of the general examinations will have the credit recorded as one of the following:

English-CLEP	3 hours credit
Humanities-CLEP	6 hours credit

GENERAL EXAMINATIONS

CLEP Test	Minimum Acceptable Score	Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hrs.	Equivalent John A. Logan College Course	Limitations and Restrictions
English Composition	50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490	3	ENG 101	Essay Exam Required
Humanities	50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490	6	Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.	None
Mathematics	50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490	6	Satisfies 6 hr. requirement.	None
Natural Sciences	50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490	6	Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.	None
Social Sciences	50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490	6	Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.	None

The CLEP General Examinations cannot be used to satisfy specifically required courses (except as listed below) for any John A. Logan College Baccalaureate Transfer or Career Programs. However, excess hours may be used to satisfy elective requirements. Students wishing to satisfy specific course requirements should consider the CLEP Subject Examinations.

SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS

CLEP Test	Minimum Acceptable Score	Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hours	Equivalent John A. Logan College Course	Limitations and Restrictions
American Government	53	4	Political Science 131	None
American History	53	6	History 201 and 202	None
American Literature	52	3	Literature 231 and 232	None
Biology	55	3	Biology 101	Microscope Practical Exam Required
College Algebra/Trigonometry	56	5	Math 111	None
English Composition	55	3	English 101	Essay Exam Required
English Literature	53	6	English 211 and 212	None
General Chemistry	57	5	Chemistry 151 and 152	None
General Psychology	57	3	Psychology 132	None
Human Growth and Development	52	3	Psychology 262	None
Introduction to Business Management	52	3	Management 112	None
Introductory Accounting	56	2	Accounting 101 and 102 or 201 and 202	None
Introductory Business Law	57	4	Business 221	None
Introductory Calculus	53	5	Math 131	None
Introductory Economics	55	4	Economics 201	None
Introductory Marketing	55	3	Marketing 113	None

CLEP Test	Minimum Acceptable Score	Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hours	Equivalent John A. Logan College Course	Limitations and Restrictions
Introductory Sociology	54	3	Sociology 133	None
Statistics	53	3	Math 120	None
Western Civilization	57	6	History 101 and 102	None

Available Proficiency Examinations

Proficiency exams are available in many areas, with the exception of exams requiring an essay or demonstration. A student wishing to make application to take a proficiency examination should initiate the request with a counselor. The proficiency examination request and authorization forms may be obtained from counselors. After receiving approval from the counselor, the student should schedule an appointment with the dean for instruction for final approval and scheduling of the examination. The purpose of the meeting with the dean for instruction is for the student to furnish evidence that he/she has the necessary background, knowledge and/or experience to sit for the exam. The student will then deliver the forms to the Business Office and pay the appropriate fee. The fee is determined by multiplying the tuition rate by the number of credit hours (e.g., a tuition rate of \$46 per hour for a course that generates 3 credit hours would cost the test-taker \$138). After paying the fee, the student should return the form(s) to the Office of the Dean for Instruction, who schedules the test(s) in the College Assessment Center. The Assessment Center will notify the student when to take the examination(s). The following terms prevail:

- Any student who feels qualified to take a proficiency exam is eligible to apply.
- Credit may not exceed 30 semester hours (including credit earned by CLEP and Advanced Placement).
- If a student earns proficiency credit, the record will show the course number, title, hours of credit granted, the grade, and a notation, "Credit granted by proficiency examination."
 - If a student passes a proficiency exam with a grade of "A" or "B," he/she will be granted credit hours, the grade will be shown, and it will count in the student's grade-point average.
 - If a student receives a grade of "C" or "D" on a proficiency exam, he/she will receive neither credit nor grade points. The record will reflect nothing regarding the exam; however, the proficiency exam grade form

will be filed in the student's folder for future reference.

- A student may not take a proficiency examination for the same course more than one time. He/She may not take a proficiency exam in a course in which he/she has previously received a grade or which he/she has audited.
- No credit granted by proficiency examinations will be recorded until the student has earned at least 12 hours of credit of "C" grade or higher at John A. Logan College.
- A student is ineligible to take a proficiency exam for a *course* in which he/she is currently enrolled after the close of the refund drop period.
- Courses for which students may obtain proficiency credit and details of the examinations will be determined by individual departments.

Credit for Military Experience

Students who have served one year or more of active duty and who have received an honorable discharge may receive two hours of physical education credit and two hours of health credit. Completion of only basic training will be awarded two hours of physical education credit.

Credit will be accepted for DANTES' subject standardized courses within the limitations enforced for proficiency credit. No credit is allowed for college-level GED tests. In evaluating credit possibilities based upon formal service school training programs, the College follows the recommendations of the American Council on Education as set forth in the U. S. Government *Guide to the Education Experiences in the Armed Forces*.

In order to receive credit for military service, veterans must present a copy of discharge or separation papers to the Office of Admissions.

Attendance

1. Students are expected to attend all scheduled class periods for the courses in which they are enrolled unless they are participating in a scheduled, supervised College trip or function. (See item 5 below.) There are no excused absences or a minimum number of class "cuts." All absences must be made up in a manner acceptable to the instructor.
2. A student who is absent from a class for three consecutive meetings or who is excessively absent as defined by the course syllabus or instructor, without prior approval, may be required by the instructor to meet with the appropriate dean before being readmitted to the class. Students who claim illness as a cause for excessive absences may be required to present a physician's statement before being readmitted to class.
3. Faculty members may establish special attendance rules for their individual classes subject to the approval of the appropriate department chair.
4. Students should notify the dean of student services when extensive absences are necessary (due to illness, hospitalization, or a death in the family).
5. Students will be allowed to make up work for classes missed while on a scheduled, supervised College trip or function; however, instructors must be notified in person by the student prior to the absence. Procedures for implementing this policy are as follows:
 - (a) The student will notify the instructor in person not later than one class meeting prior to the absence.
 - (b) The student should request from the instructor work that can be made up **prior** to the absence.
 - (c) Examinations and other assignments that cannot be done prior to the absence will be made up at a time mutually agreed upon by the student and the instructor. This should be done no later than the end of the semester.
 - (d) If work is not completed, due to absences while participating in these extracurricular

activities, the student will be given an "Incomplete" grade and will have one semester to complete the course.

Audit Policy

An officially registered student who does not desire or feel qualified to complete the work required for receiving credit in a particular course, but who wishes to attend the class regularly, may register as an auditor.

An auditor may participate in all class activities, assuming that such participation does not hinder the participation of those registered for credit. Specific requirements or responsibilities of an auditor are at the discretion of the instructor and should be made clear when the permission to audit is granted.

The following policies and regulations apply to auditors:

1. The class to be audited must be approved by the student's advisor and by the instructor whose course the student wishes to audit.
2. Enrollment priority is given to credit students. Therefore, an auditor may officially register only during the first three (3) school days following the close of late registration for credit courses. A student intending to audit may, with the consent of the instructor, attend the first week of classes unofficially.
3. The same tuition is charged as for credit courses.
4. Audited hours do not count as credit hours for purposes of determining scholarships, veterans benefits, etc.
5. An "AU" is recorded on the student's transcript when the audit is satisfactorily completed; otherwise, no entry is made.
6. A student may change from audit status to credit status during the first ten (10) school days of the semester, provided he or she has the consent of an advisor and the instructor. A student registered for credit may, with the same approvals, change to an audit status up to the end of the fourth week of the semester.
7. An audited course may later be taken for credit.

Associate Degree Requirements

The following associate degrees are granted by John A. Logan College:

- Associate in Applied Science
- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Engineering Science
- Associate in General Studies
- Associate in Science

General Requirements

To be awarded one of the above degrees, a student must do the following:

1. complete 20 semester hours of credit in residence with an overall grade-point average of 3.0;
2. satisfactorily complete all specific degree requirements; and
3. make application for graduation and pay the required graduation fee (also applies to Certificates of Achievement).

Degree Requirements

1. The Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees are available to each student who meets the requirements of a college transfer program. The degree requirements are outlined in this [Bulletin](#).
2. The Associate in Applied Science and Associate in General Studies degrees will be awarded to graduates completing an approved two-year career curriculum.

Certificate of Achievement Requirements

The Certificate of Achievement will be granted to those students who successfully complete a board-approved certificate program with a 3.0 overall grade-point average. Residency requirements for career certificates and short-term certificates are that no less than ten semester hours of credit must have been achieved at John A. Logan College, excluding CLEP and proficiency credits. If the certificate is less than 15 semester hours, 3 semester hours of courses must be completed at John A. Logan College.

Waiver of Academic Requirements

1. Institutional Responsibility

In order to maintain the integrity of the College's academic programs, special criteria for admission to certain courses and curricula must be set, minimum requirements for retention of student status must be defined, and requirements for completion of curricula and awarding degrees must be set. For such standards to be meaningful, they must be realistic. However, in recognition of the fact that there may be extenuating circumstances or compensating factors in a particular case, appeals for waivers of specific graduation requirements may be made through a student's advisor to the vice-president for instructional services. All waivers of required courses in any College program and all authorizations for substituting certain courses in lieu of specific program requirements must be approved by the vice-president for instructional services. The vice-president's written approval for a waiver must be filed with the Admissions Office prior to the student's formal graduation check.

2. Student Responsibility

In order that academic requirements may be protected and applied in an effective and reasonable manner, each student has the right to request an exception to the requirements only if the circumstances are extremely unusual and compelling. Likewise, the student is obligated to follow the appeal procedures specified and not seek to circumvent them.

Graduation Procedures

Graduation ceremonies are held each year at the end of spring semester. Students meeting graduation requirements during the fall, spring, or summer semester, and who desire to participate in graduation ceremonies, must apply by the posted graduation deadline. Students who meet graduation requirements, but who do not wish to participate in graduation ceremonies, should apply for graduation as soon as their final class schedules are completed and logged into the computer system in the Admissions Office. Graduation application forms are available in the Office of Admissions and by mail by writing that office.

A graduation fee is established for all persons receiving degrees. The costs of the cap and gown and five graduation announcements are included.

In addition to completing the steps for application for graduation, students are responsible for determining that they are meeting all graduation requirements and have no outstanding financial obligation to the College. Students should meet regularly with their advisor to

ensure that progress is being made toward their degree objective. Even though the College does provide an academic check on graduating students, this is done primarily to be sure that it is graduating students who have met the requirements. The advising of individual students as to their progress is a service provided them and does not relieve students of their responsibility to make certain they are meeting the requirements.

Graduating students who have outstanding financial obligations or delinquent College accounts will not receive either the diploma or transcripts until their accounts are paid.

Educational Guarantee Program: The Logan Seal

John A. Logan College stands behind graduates of its programs through a warranty, or "guarantee," of their skills. If a graduate is found lacking in skills he or she should have acquired while studying at the College, the College will absorb the tuition and fee costs of retraining the graduate. Students who maintained an overall "C" average in an approved program at the College are eligible for free retraining or free additional coursework within fourteen months of their graduation. Additional information is to be found in the College brochure entitled The Logan Seal: A Certification of Competence.

Release of Directory Information

The College may make accessible to certain persons, businesses, and organizations external to the College certain directory information concerning a student, unless that student notifies the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she objects to the release of such information. Directory information is considered to be public in nature and will be released at any time upon request without prior approval from the student. Directory information will be available to parents, spouses, legal guardians, electronic and print media, legislators, high schools, institutions of higher education, potential employers, civic organizations, and other legitimate groups and individuals as determined by the College, unless the student files with the Office of Admissions and Records a written request to restrict release of student directory information to external sources.

Directory information includes the following: student name, student local and home address and telephone number, e-mail address, date of birth, current term hours carried, classification (freshman, sophomore, etc.), major, dates of attendance, degrees and honors earned and dates, the most previous education agency or institution attended, participation in officially recognized

activities or sports, and height and weight, as well as pictures of members of athletic teams or students participating in academic or extracurricular activities at John A. Logan College.

SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

Learning Resources Center (LRC)

The LRC plays a vital role in instructional programs of the College. As the materials center for the College, it provides books, magazines, pamphlets, microfilms, slides, audio and video tapes, CD-ROMs, databases, government documents, Internet access, telecourses and distance learning. As a service center, the LRC provides assistance in reference and research and in the use of computers and technology for teaching and independent study. The LRC provides the video equipment and copies of each telecourse for use in several public libraries in the district, and coordinates the scheduling of teleconferences and interactive conferences. The LRC is also responsible for maintaining the College's archives. In addition, the LRC maintains web pages for the College, the Illinois Virtual Campus (IVC), and the Southern Illinois Genealogical Society.

Library Services

The library provides access to a collection of books, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, government documents, newspapers, electronic databases, and the Internet. Library Services supervises the circulation of materials from this area and materials placed on reserve. Library personnel provide reference services and library instruction. Students may request materials through interlibrary loan if the needed materials are not available at the John A. Logan College Library. Students with off-campus access may connect to the College's home page, the on-line catalog, and some electronic databases. Copy machines are provided for student use. Two word processing computers and three typewriters are also available for student use. Study carrels are available for individualized study.

The library at John A. Logan College is an active, participating member of ILLINET library network, the Southern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative, NILRC, and the Shawnee Library System's automated catalog.

Open Access Computing Laboratories

There are two open-access academic computing laboratories-in E108 and E204. The purpose of these laboratories is to provide students with the opportunity to use computers as a learning or management tool.

Students may use word processing, spreadsheet, and data base programs, choose from a variety of educational software that supports instruction, or use the Internet as a research tool.

Learning Laboratory

This facility is located on the upper level of the LRC (C-227). Its mission is to provide materials and equipment needed by students working on an individualized study basis. Audio tape duplication is available. The Learning Laboratory also serves telecourse students who use it as their contact with the College. Students may pick up telecourse packets and video tapes, view video lessons, and receive testing as well as leave completed assignments and messages for telecourse instructors. The Learning Laboratory is also a secure testing site for other institutions.

Media Services

Media Services supervises the scheduling, distribution, and use of audio-visual equipment and instructional materials used in classrooms. Scheduling and distribution of programs over the campus' closed-circuit television system are also available.

Media Services aids instructors with the production of audio-visual and multimedia materials, graphics, and Internet-based course material. Staff work with faculty to provide training and resources for interactive video and Internet-based distance learning. Media Services maintains a large collection of instructional videos and other multimedia materials. Requests for the purchase of instructional videos, multimedia CD's, etc., are made through the Media Services Office. Media Services also maintains the College's website (<http://www.jal.cc.il.us>), and assists in the design and production of institutional graphics, publications, and other media.

Distance Learning

Distance Learning includes telecourses, on-line courses, and two-way interactive video. The two-way interactive audio-to-video classrooms are located in C-229 and F-I 06. The Learning Lab provides support for telecourses, while Media Services assists faculty in the development and maintenance of on-line courses. The College is connected to other similar classrooms at colleges, universities, high schools, hospitals, and businesses in the area. This interactive network is used to offer College courses to remote sites and to receive courses from other institutions, thus reducing the travel time and cost for many students.

Illinois Virtual Campus (IVC)

John A. Logan College is both a provider and Student Support Center for the Illinois Virtual Campus. The IVC is a clearinghouse of all Internet and other distance learning courses and programs provided by all colleges and universities in Illinois that meet the required academic standards of good practice. The offerings on the IVC range from non-credit continuing education to graduate programs. A catalog of all these offerings and other information about the IVC is available on the Web at <http://www.ivc.illinois.edu>.

The College is an IVC provider by meeting the academic standards of good practice and by listing its distance learning courses in the statewide catalog. In addition, the College is an IVC Student Support Center. IVC students have access to the open access computer labs, the library, and other instructional and technical support services. The College also provides students assistance in finding and selecting IVC offerings.

Du Quoin Extension Center

The Du Quoin Extension Center is located on U. S. 51 south in the Southtowne Shopping Center. The center is host to regular College classes as well as adult and continuing education classes, children's classes, and seminars for business and industry. Call 542-9210 for more information.

West Frankfort Extension Center

The West Frankfort Extension Center is located on north Route 37 on Logan Street. The center is the site for regular College courses as well as adult and continuing education classes, children's classes, and seminars for business and industry. Call 932-6639 for more information.

Parking

Parking facilities are available to all College students at various parking lots on the campus. On-campus parking is a privilege and is subject to the parking and traffic regulations of the College.

No parking is allowed on any campus street, sidewalk, or in any unpaved area of the campus. Certain areas of the campus parking lots are reserved for faculty and staff parking and for parking for individuals with disabilities. Use of these reserved areas requires the display of a special parking permit, which is available in the Security Office.

Persons violating parking regulations are subject to a fine of \$5.00 to \$50.00. Parking violations must be paid at the cashier's window of the Business Office within five days of issue. Failure to comply may subject the violator to more penalties. Parking citations may be appealed in writing on a form available at the Security Office and must be filed within five days of issue. A copy of all parking regulations may be obtained at the Safety Office located between EI 02 and EI 06.

Security Police

The security police represent a progressive campus police organization providing protection to the facilities of the College and protection and services to its population. It has a walkup window between EI 02 and EI 06.

The officers of the department are empowered by Illinois law to enforce all criminal and traffic laws of the state and the local ordinances of the College. All standard means are used by the department to enforce good order and maintain traffic control on the campus, including the use of unmarked patrols and radar.

Housing

The College does not maintain dormitories or other housing facilities, but out-of-district students may live in dormitories at nearby Southern Illinois University, which is connected to the College with a bus line during regular College sessions. College rules apply in any setting where the College has a contractual agreement for education, transportation, or housing. Information is with the College's associate dean for student services, phone extension 8283.

STUDENT SERVICES

The important number is "one" at John A. Logan College. All groups, regardless of group objectives, are made up of individuals, and the staff of John A. Logan College endeavors to keep this fact uppermost in mind. Thus, faculty, advisors, counselors, and administrators are available to assist individual students with matters relating to educational and vocational planning, adjustment to college, study skills, and personal and social problems.

The philosophy of the Student Services program at John A. Logan College is to aid in the total educational development to the fullest extent of the student's intellectual, social, personal, and vocational capabilities. By providing various auxiliary services to the student, it is hoped that this philosophy will become a practical reality for all students who attend John A. Logan College.

Academic Advisement

Every student admitted to John A. Logan College will be assisted prior to, and during, registration in developing his/her educational and vocational plans. This service will be provided by a counselor or academic advisor. These people will be available throughout the year to help the student with problems which may interfere with progress toward his/her goals.

Personal Counseling

Often, students need assistance with academic and career concerns, as well as social and personal problems. For this reason, professionally trained counselors are available to help students understand and resolve these problems.

Career Testing

Individual testing is available and is administered through the career counselors. These tests can assist a student in discovering abilities and aptitudes in various areas. Interested students should contact the coordinator of the Career Development Center for further information.

Student Success Center

The Student Success Center is part of the federal TRIO program funded through the U. S. Department of Education. This program provides individual support to selected students. Services provided by the department include these:

Tutoring. The center offers students the opportunity to increase their educational skills through tutoring. Tutoring is offered in both transfer and career areas, including mathematics, science, business, and language arts. The center uses an individually based tutorial approach in which the student has the opportunity to learn by doing with the help of both professional and peer tutors.

Educational Workshops. The Student Success Center offers a variety of workshops designed to enhance one's academic skills. Workshop topics include study skills, time management, stress management, instructor expectations, and relaxation techniques.

Transfer Center

The Transfer Center is designed to help students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution. A visit to the center is highly recommended for students who wish to make sure that credits earned at John A. Logan College will transfer to a four-year college or university. Services

of the center include academic advisement to ensure proper course selection for transfer credit, travel opportunities to visit and tour selected four-year institutions, educational and career planning workshops, and assistance in securing scholarships and grants to help with college expenses. All services of the Transfer Center are free. The transfer center also houses the Minority Transfer Center, which provides specialized services for minority students. In addition to the transfer services previously described, the Transfer Center works with students and four-year colleges and universities to enhance the transfer opportunities of John A. Logan College students. All students may utilize the center. E-mail information is available at: lauralyn.cima@jal.cc.il.us.

Support Services for Students with Disabilities

John A. Logan College provides reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities and students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. Students with disabilities or deafness who choose to use the available support services are required to meet with the coordinator of services for students with disabilities at least six weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which they plan to attend. Students requesting accommodations must have appropriate documentation of a disability in order to receive reasonable accommodations.

Reasonable accommodations may include note takers/scribes, sign language interpreters, taped textbooks, extended time for exams, accessible seating, and parking permits.

Students needing such accommodations should contact the Student Success Center to make an appointment with the coordinator of services for students with disabilities.

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services

Persons who are deaf or hard-of-hearing are provided services through the office of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services (C-219A). Professional sign language interpreters are available for class lectures, tests, field trips, personal and career counseling, and other scheduled activities. A deaf-interest club, the American Sign Language Club, encourages appropriate social interaction and provides a forum for increasing deaf awareness in the College community. The College's TTY number is (618) 985-2752.

Career Counseling and Job Placement Services

Career Development Center. The Career Development Center assists students in effectively realizing their career

plans. This is achieved by computerized testing and personal interview. Students receive help in clarifying goals and objectives that are related to their life and work values, abilities, needs, and interests. The center recognizes that making realistic career choices and adaptations to job market demands and/or changing lifestyles are important to successful career development.

Placement Office. John A. Logan College provides a placement service that is available to assist all students, graduates, and alumni in securing employment in positions directly related to their areas of academic preparation. Individuals seeking positions in Illinois and several other midwestern states are aided by a computerized list of jobs.

Students can further utilize the Placement Service by receiving individual assistance with resume preparation, interviewing techniques, and other valuable pre-employment skills.

The Placement Service will also assist students in finding part-time employment while enrolled at John A. Logan College. Those wishing part-time employment should register with the Placement Office as soon as possible after admission procedures have been completed.

In addition to assisting students in locating off-campus employment, the Placement Office is responsible for coordinating the student work program at John A. Logan College. There are limited positions available in the student work program, which has been designed to provide part-time employment for students who need financial assistance in order to attend college.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

John A. Logan College considers organized activities to be an integral part of the College's educational program. In essence, the College believes that participation in student activities enhances the student's total educational growth. The College further believes that student activity programs should provide rewarding experiences derived from living and working in groups comprised of individuals from all walks of life.

The College believes that student activities provide for intellectual and cultural development, thereby laying the foundation for leadership and the expression of democratic processes.

Athletic Program

John A. Logan College provides a well-balanced athletic program. The College competes intercollegiately in basketball, baseball, and golf in the men's division and in volleyball, basketball, softball, and golf in the

women's division. John A. Logan College strives to be competitive in all sports on the community college level and attempts to provide an enthusiastic and positive atmosphere for all student athletes. John A. Logan College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and the Great Rivers Athletic Conference (GRAC).

Cultural Arts Program

The John A. Logan College Cultural Arts Program began in 1973 as a means to complement the educational and social-professional programs of the College. In 1985 the Harold R. O'Neil Auditorium was built and now offers to students and the public a full season of performances by professional artists and in-house productions. Speakers, lecturers, and films on many subjects (including the political world, national and international literature, and philosophy and history) are brought to the campus.

The John A. Logan College Museum and Art Galleries house a growing permanent collection of fine art and crafts by student, regional, and national artists. Each year, the museum offers special exhibits and programs highlighting contemporary trends in art and craft, as well as exhibits which reflect the rich and varied history and culture of southern Illinois. The museum also oversees the preservation and ongoing activities of the Purdy School, an authentic one-room schoolhouse located on the John A. Logan College Carterville campus.

All cultural arts programs are either free or offered at a minimal cost to the student. Information or tickets concerning all cultural arts programs can be obtained from the College Office of Student Activities.

Student Clubs and Organizations

John A. Logan College offers membership in many clubs and organizations. These groups are coordinated by the Office of Student Activities, but each organization is sponsored and advised by College faculty and staff.

American Sign language (ASL) Club - This group provides social/recreational activities for hearing-impaired students and bridges the gap between the hearing-impaired and others. It promotes a College-wide awareness of the deaf and hard of hearing. It also facilitates students in the Interpreter Training Program with skills development and introduces sign language to interested individuals.

Art Club - This club is for students involved in the visual arts. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled as well as additional creative study.

Athiests and Agnostics Club - This club allows the student and general public to consider their religious beliefs, the origin of the universe, and the afterlife.

Auto Body Repair - This club is for students involved in automotive studies, especially those in the Auto Body Repair program. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled. The club is a VICA chapter and has competed in state and national competitions. It also conducts an annual car show and auto raffle.

Automotive Club - This group functions to improve the image of student and professional auto mechanics by continued support of the WIASE Mechanic Certification program of energy conservation and environmental protection in automotive service areas. The organization also strives to assist with the re-education of automotive instructors and technicians in new techniques and to support John A. Logan College and its academic and technological training programs.

Biology Club - The Biology Club seeks opportunities for excursions and provides an enriched environment for students preparing for careers in the biological sciences.

Black Students Association - The Black Students Association is concerned with education, economics, and cultural enrichment as these pertain to the John A. Logan College Black population. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled annually.

College Scholastic Bowl - This team of students competes in academic tournaments with other community colleges from the state and region. Competitions are based on questions from science, mathematics, English literature, social sciences, arts, and other areas. The team travels to other colleges and hosts tournaments at John A. Logan College.

Construction Management Club - This is an outreach organization of the 2 + 2 Construction Management Degree Program. Students work on both residential and commercial projects.

Cosmetology Club - This club enables students enrolled in the Cosmetology Program to experience additional opportunities to further their knowledge in all areas of the beauty industry.

The Cultural Connection -This group pursues literary, theatrical, musical, and other endeavors outside the classroom and encourages students to meet and discuss their own works as well as those from the professional media. The organization encourages fellowship among students and staff and plans one annual trip to a metropolitan area.

Dental Assisting Club - This professional organization is involved in specific activities pertaining to the dental profession, such as attending dental conventions and making observations at dental schools and/or offices. The organization also strives to make its members better aware of the activities of the profession.

Dental Hygienist Club - This organization allows students enrolled in the Dental Hygiene Program to participate in different activities in the community.

Education Students Organization - This service organization encourages and supports John A. Logan College students who have chosen teaching as a career. The group awards scholarships and provides regular programs on educational issues and teaching as a career.

Electronic Circuit Breakers - This group is associated with the Electronics Program. Programming and travel are centered around professional activities based on student interests and social events.

French Club - This organization exists for the purpose of encouraging students of French or those in French classes to continue to speak French and learn more about French customs around the world. This group gives students with similar interests a chance to meet and talk about such interests.

CPA (Goals, Persistence, and Achievement) - This organization serves as a vehicle for minority students in transfer programs to persist and achieve in higher education. It will provide a team approach for achieving personal and academic goals. Membership is opened to all John A. Logan College students.

International Club - This organization provides foreign and domestic students and faculty with opportunities for social integration through programs and events designed to further international friendships.

John A. Logan College Chamber Ensemble - This is an organization of over thirty adult and youth musicians whose goal is to play classical, light classical, popular, and seasonal music. The group is available for area concerts.

John A. Logan College Community Band - The band consists of volunteers from the student body and the community. The group plays at College and civic functions.

Life - This organization functions to provide an opportunity for students to formulate activities and programs which will contribute to their academic, social, and spiritual development. The group emphasizes the needs of individuals in our society and the world.

Logan Rainbow Alliance - This organization provides a supportive environment for the College's gay, lesbian, and bisexual students and their friends as well as offering educational, cultural, and social programs. The group also educates the community about these issues and promotes understanding among all people.

Marketing Club - The general purpose of the Marketing Club is to further the study of business and marketing through exposure to elements of the business world not readily available in the classroom.

Native American Students Association - This group promotes positive images of indigenous American people and provides educational support.

Newman Catholic Club - This organization offers students the opportunity to learn the principles of the Christian faith. It also emphasizes development of personal leadership skills and serving the community.

Nursing Club - This is a group of students in nursing who travel to various professional events. The group also schedules social functions that encourage camaraderie among students.

Phi Theta Kappa - The local chapter of Phi Theta Kappa was chartered on January 25, 1970. This national organization was founded in 1918, and is the community college equivalent of Phi Beta Kappa, the national honorary scholastic fraternity. Phi Theta Kappa provides recognition for academic excellence as well as opportunity for intellectual enrichment, social activities, and service to the College. Membership is by invitation.

Political Science Club - This student organization exists to provide ample opportunities for involvement in practical applications of the concepts and principles of political science. This is accomplished by involvement in such activities as sponsoring campus political speakers, working in political campaigns, sponsoring voter registration drives, and traveling to the state and national capitols.

Practical Nursing Club - This club provides educational and social opportunities for practical nursing students.

Psi Beta Honor Society - Psi Beta recognizes students for outstanding overall scholarship and scholarship in the field of psychology.

Returning Students Association - This organization is for students returning to higher education, and for older students going to college for the first time.

Southern Illinois Writers Guild - The guild meets at the College during the regular academic year on the third

Thursday of the month at 7:00 p.m. Area writers discuss their past or present works. There are also frequent readings and other events.

Student Senate - The official student governing body is known as the Student Senate. The senate is comprised of representatives from each campus club and by members at large; officers are chosen by the members of the Student Senate. This organization concerns itself with student affairs, sponsors various social, educational, and community events, and strives to develop and maintain acceptable conduct within the student body.

Technology/CIM Club (Computer-Integrated Manufacturing) - This organization is for students in the College's drafting area. Students attend social functions and make off-campus site visits to various manufacturers.

Theater Guild - The Theater Guild is an academic theater group whose activities complement in-class instruction and theatrical productions. Typical activities involve set design, assistance with dramatic presentations, and striking of sets.

T-Plus Tutors - This group works with the Student Success Center, promotes learning assistance services, and encourages unity and fellowship among tutors.

Veterans Club - The Veterans Club exists to promote academic achievement and collegiate success; to promote flag etiquette; to create a forum where veterans discuss experiences, and keep each other informed of various benefits and revisions of benefits; to promote a sense of esprit de corps among veterans at the College; to promote career awareness and veterans rights; and to promote a sense of volunteerism.

Volunteer Journalism Club - This club is open to any student interested in journalism. Most members are directly involved with The Volunteer, the John A. Logan College student newspaper. Students will travel to various printing places off-campus as available, attend social functions, and learn journalism skills.

Student Publications

The College has a student newspaper, The Volunteer, and a student literary magazine, Expressions.

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

John A. Logan College offers a wide range of international education opportunities for students and the community. Lectures, exhibits, and performances frequently have an international flavor, and round table

discussions on topics of international interest are also held several times each semester.

Numerous courses at the College include units or topics of international information. For example, an introduction to a marketing course might include a unit on marketing a product in Japan, or a child psychology course might cover childrearing practices in other countries. In addition, new courses are available in international relations, Latin American civilizations, and non-Western literature.

Short-term travel/study opportunities (usually one-to-three weeks in length) are also available for academic credit. Examples of such programs include the study of tropical ecology on the islands of Trinidad and Tobago or Costa Rica and European travel/study tours. These travel/study tours are also open to community members.

John A. Logan College actively explores global opportunities. Faculty and staff members participate regularly in exchanges with counterparts in other countries and are involved in both professional and personal travel around the globe. The College is a source for educational contacts in China, and is pursuing contacts in other parts of the world.

STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS

John A. Logan College encourages students to explore the benefits of living and studying in a foreign culture. As a member of the Illinois Consortium for International Studies and Programs (ICISP), the College offers students a variety of study abroad opportunities. Any John A. Logan College student who has completed at least 12 hours of college-level work with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.75 is eligible to participate in these programs. All programs provide John A. Logan College credit with a range of courses that should fit into most baccalaureate transfer programs.

The College foundation and faculty/staff provide financing for some partial scholarships for these programs. For more information about these programs contact the international education coordinator.

Semester Abroad Programs

There are four semester abroad programs: Canterbury Christ Church University College, Canterbury, England; Salzburg College, Salzburg, Austria; Forester Instituto Internacional, San Jose, Costa Rica (summer only); and a new summer program at the Universidad de Alcalá near Madrid, Spain.

At Canterbury Christ Church University College, located in sight of magnificent Canterbury Cathedral, students attend classes, college activities, and social events with British students and faculty, live with English families, and have the opportunity to travel in the British Isles and Europe. Part of the curriculum includes the study of British culture and institutions, enriched by class field trips. The majority of classes offered in this program are in the social sciences and humanities.

At Salzburg College, students live with Austrian families and attend classes in English taught by Austrian faculty. No prior knowledge of German is required, but students will study the German language and Austrian culture. Salzburg is a picturesque setting where "The Sound of Music" was filmed.

John A. Logan College also offers a summer program at the Universidad de Alcalá near Madrid, Spain. This program includes intensive Spanish language study and choices of other courses from the humanities and social sciences that are designed to fit a variety of student needs. This four-week program includes housing with Spanish families and a variety of field trips. The program is open to students in all Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market institutions.

A five-week summer program designed to immerse students in Spanish language study is available at the Forester Instituto Internacional in San Jose, Costa Rica. Students live with Costa Rican families and study Latin American culture and civilization in addition to Spanish. Coursework is augmented by a variety of field trips. Students may participate in this program with beginning-to-advanced language skills. The program is offered in cooperation with the College of DuPage.

Other Study Abroad Opportunities

The most current information on other study abroad opportunities is available from the international education coordinator.

Students may also participate in short-term travel/study courses involving tropical ecology in Trinidad and Tobago or interdisciplinary travel/study in Europe. These courses may vary from semester to semester and are listed in the semester schedules and advertised throughout the campus. Other study abroad opportunities are constantly being developed through the Illinois Consortium for International Studies and Programs and are available to John A. Logan College students. Information on programs in various parts of the world may be obtained from the College's international education coordinator.

COLLEGE FOUNDATION

The John A. Logan College foundation is a not-for-profit, tax exempt corporation established to provide financial and other types of support for the College. It encourages giving by individuals, businesses, and other organizations for scholarships, instructional equipment, campus improvements, and other projects that benefit the College. The foundation administers such gifts of money and property according to the wishes of the donors and the needs of the College.

E-mail information regarding the foundation is at: jalc.foundation@jal.cc.il.us.

ALUMNI SERVICES

In 1996, the College created an Office of Alumni Services to serve as a link between the College and alumni. Alumni are defined as all persons who have attended John A. Logan College, whether for college credit classes, continuing education classes, or work force training classes. The alumni office has created an alumni newsletter, [Logan Link](#), which is mailed to alumni who hold degrees or certificates from the College. [Logan Link](#) contains articles on alumni achievements, services available to alumni of the College, and scheduled special events. In addition, Alumni Services sells a variety of clothing and merchandise bearing the College logo. The Office of Alumni Services is located in Room C-204, Ext. 8209. E-mail information regarding the Office of Alumni Services is at jalc.alumni@jal.cc.il.us.

BACCALAUREATE TRANSFER PROGRAM

Departments and Goals

All departments prepare students for transfer to four-year institutions. In addition, the departments have the following program goals:

English

The English Department prepares students to think clearly and critically so they can make informed decisions in their private and professional lives. It also teaches them to participate effectively in the entire communication process (reading, writing, speaking, listening). The study of literature prepares students to clarify their own values while developing an understanding of others' beliefs and an aesthetic awareness of life.

Humanities

The Humanities Department strives to expand students' awareness of, and sensitivity to, the human condition. By examining human needs, values, and achievements through the study of art, communications, languages, music, theater and philosophy, students develop insights, critical thinking skills, and practical applications necessary for private and professional goals. The humanities help students define who they are and who they may become.

Life Science

The Life Science Department provides students opportunities to acquire the knowledge and skills in biology, health education, and physical education to continue further studies and to function using related principles in a working environment.

Mathematics

The Mathematics Department emphasizes the mathematical reasoning skills necessary to function in the technologically oriented society and workplace. Students can become quantitatively literate and capable of applying quantitative methods to real-life situations.

Physical Science

The Physical Science Department provides students with opportunities to acquire the knowledge and skills in chemistry, computer science, earth science, and physics to continue further studies and to function using related principles in a working environment.

Social Science

The Social Science Department prepares students to understand the relationships between the individual and society, the process of human social evolution, and the institutions of complex societies. Students who major in the social sciences read primary and secondary sources in the social sciences, demonstrate knowledge of the basic concepts, models, and theories of the social sciences, and use the basic analytical methods and techniques of the social sciences. Students also develop a critical analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of social science and an appreciation and understanding of human social and cultural diversity.

Additional Transfer Information

The College offers separate associate degree programs in the arts, science, and engineering science. Students may complete degree requirements by completing the general course requirements for these programs. It is also possible for students to complete the freshman and sophomore requirements for the specific majors associated with these programs by following the appropriate curriculum guide. Each of these guides has been carefully articulated with other Illinois institutions of higher education as well as those from surrounding states and will allow students to transfer to these schools upon the completion of their studies at John A. Logan College.

The College's Transfer Center is designed to help students transfer successfully from John A. Logan College to the four-year school of their choice. Services include checks of coursework requirements, visits to four-year colleges, and informational items. The center's services are available free of charge to all students.

Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting appropriate programs of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student's preference of senior institutions.

Pre-professional students should be familiar with the transfer rules of the institution concerned, including any special rules for the student's proposed curriculum at that institution. Students planning to transfer to an Illinois institution will find information on that institution in the Office of the Dean for Student Services. An advisor, counselor, or representative of the Transfer Center will help the student develop an individual course plan.

A special individualized program has been established to aid students with problems they may confront in studying, reading, and writing. The program is available in the Learning Laboratory.

Each curriculum guide also has its own specific requirements. Unless students are careful in their selection of subjects during the first two years, they may unnecessarily lose valuable time. The Office of the Dean of Student Services, faculty advisors, and Transfer Center will assist the student in making a proper selection of courses, but it is the student’s responsibility to learn what is required for his/her educational goals. The student is responsible for obtaining full knowledge of the information provided in this College Bulletin concerning regulations and requirements of the College and his/her program of study. In addition, students need to become familiar with any special requirements of their transferring institution.

Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)

John A. Logan College is a participant in a major statewide initiative to facilitate the transfer of students among Illinois colleges and universities. This major effort among public, private, two-year, associate, and baccalaureate degree granting institutions is called the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI).

The IAI was officially launched in January of 1993 by the Illinois Community College Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and the transfer coordinators of Illinois colleges and universities to improve the transfer process for college students who enter college at one institution but finish their degree at another. In the past, courses were articulated, or accepted for transfer, between each community college and university on an individual institution basis. Therefore, a course accepted in transfer by one institution might not be accepted in transfer by another. Students who changed their transfer plans could end up losing credits and having to repeat coursework.

To improve the transfer process, the IAI first convened panels of faculty representing all institutions throughout the state to develop a list of courses in math, oral and written communication, social and behavioral science, physical and life science, and fine arts and humanities that form the General Education Core Curriculum. Students who take this “package” of coursework are assured that their credits will satisfy the general education requirements at the institution to which they transfer.

Next, panels of faculty were convened to identify courses in various majors, such as engineering, music, business, and agriculture, which are appropriate for students to take in their freshman and sophomore years.

This group of courses rounds out the requirements for the first two years of college and enables students to transfer as juniors.

A database is being compiled for the IAI that contains all of the statewide articulated courses at each participating institution. Students who plan to transfer at some point during their college career can access this information through the World Wide Web at <http://www.iTransfer.org>. This information should be invaluable to parents, high school and college counselors, as well as students.

The Illinois Articulation Initiative is one of the most comprehensive initiatives nationwide and, as a participant, John A. Logan College is helping college students make informed decisions and complete their degrees with a minimum of time and expense.

CURRICULUM GUIDES FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS

Possible curriculum guides for the Associate in Arts degree are as follows:

- Art
- Economics
- English
- History
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology

CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

Group	A.A.
Group I: Communications	9
Group II: Humanities	9
Group III: Mathematics *4 + sh calculus	3
Group IV: Social Sciences	9
Group V: Physical and Life Sciences	9-10
Group VI: Health	2
Group VII: Supportive Skills	3
Group VIII: Integrative Studies	3*
Group IX: General Electives	13-23**

**ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE
CURRICULUM GUIDE**

GROUP I - Communication (9)

_____ ENG 101 (C GRADE OR HIGHER)
_____ ENG 102 (C GRADE OR HIGHER)
_____ SPE 115

GROUP II - Humanities (9)

NINE HOURS MUST BE SELECTED WITH AT LEAST 1 COURSE FROM FINE ARTS AND 1 COURSE FROM HUMANITIES.

_____ FINE ARTS (_____)
_____ HUMANITIES (_____)
FINE ARTS/HUMANITIES (_____)

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP III - Mathematics (3)

_____ MAT 113 (3)
_____ MAT 116 (3)
_____ MAT 117 (4)
_____ MAT 120 (3)
_____ MAT 125/CPS 202 (3)
_____ MAT 131 (5)
_____ MAT 201 (5)

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

_____ HIS 201 (3) OR HIS 202 (3) OR
PSC 131 (3)
_____ PSY 132 (3)
_____ SOCIAL SCIENCE (3)

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

*DESIGNATED COURSES TAKEN TO FULFILL THIS REQUIREMENT WILL ALSO FULFILL THE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS IN GROUPS II, IV AND V.

**A MINIMUM OF 62 HOURS IS REQUIRED FOR AN AA DEGREE.

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (Q-10)

_____ BIO 100 OR 101 OR 110
_____ PHS 103 OR 105
_____ SCIENCE ELECTIVE

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP VI - Health (2)

_____ HEALTH 110 (2)

GROUP VII - Supportive Skills (3)

_____ SKILLS ELECTIVE _____
BUS 121
CPS 102
CPS 176
CPS 206
MATH ELECTIVE

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP VIII - Integrative Studies (3)*

_____ INTEGRATIVE ELECTIVE _____

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP IX - General Electives (13-23)**

_____ ELECTIVE _____
_____ ELECTIVE _____
_____ ELECTIVE _____
_____ ELECTIVE _____
_____ ELECTIVE _____
_____ ELECTIVE _____

(GENERAL ELECTIVE CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP II - Humanities (9)

NINE HOURS MUST BE SELECTED WITH AT LEAST 1 COURSE FROM FINE ARTS AND 1 COURSE FROM HUMANITIES.

FINE ARTS

ART: ART 111, 220, 221
DRAMA/SPEECH: SPE 113
HUMANITIES: HUM 101
LITERATURE: LIT 275
MUSIC: MUS 105

HUMANITIES

FOREIGN LANGUAGE: FRE 202, GER 202, SPN 202
HISTORY: HIS 101, 102, 213
HUMANITIES: HUM 101
LITERATURE: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 280, 281, 284, 290, 295
PHILOSOPHY: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

HIS 201, 202 OR PSC 131
PSY 132

SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES

ANTHROPOLOGY: ANT 111, 216
HISTORY: HIS 201, 202
GEOGRAPHY: GEO 112
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 289
PSYCHOLOGY: PSY 203, 262
SOCIOLOGY: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
ECONOMICS: ECO 201, 202

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (9-10)

BIO 100 OR 101 OR 110
PHS 105

SCIENCE ELECTIVES

LIFE SCIENCE

BIOLOGY: BIO 101, 105, 110, 226
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GEO 215
PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 101

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 102, 103, 104
CHEMISTRY: CHM 141, 151, 201
PHYSICS: PHY 121, 155, 205

GROUP VII - Supportive Skills (3)

CPS 102 OR CPS 176 OR

MATH ELECTIVES

MAT 108, MAT 111, MAT 113, MAT 116, MAT 117,
MAT 120, MAT 125/CPS 202, MAT 201, MAT 282

GROUP VIII - Integrative Studies (3)

INTEGRATIVE ELECTIVES

LIT 280¹, LIT 284¹, BIO 240, PHL 250¹, PHL 260¹, HIS 213¹, SOC 215², SOC 263², PHS 101³

REVISED 11/00

¹WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP II.

²WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP IV.

³WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP V.

GROUP IX - General Electives (13-23 hours)

ACCEPTABLE ELECTIVES FOR AN ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE

ART: ART 101, 102, 111, 180, 205, 210, 220, 221, 255, 290, 296
DRAMA/SPEECH: SPE 113, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122
HUMANITIES: HUM 101, 152
LANGUAGE: FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, GER 101, 102, 201, 202, SPN 101, 102, 201, 202
LITERATURE: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 236, 270, 275, 280, 281, 284, 290, 295
MUSIC: MUS 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 211, 212, 213
PHILOSOPHY: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260
HISTORY: HIS 101, 102, 110, 213

ANTHROPOLOGY: ANT 111, 216
HISTORY: HIS 110, 112, 201, 202, 223
GEOGRAPHY: GEO 112, 215
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 289
PSYCHOLOGY: PSY 110, 203, 262, 265, 285
SOCIOLOGY: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
ECONOMICS: ECO 201, 202
EDUCATION: EDC 202, 203, 210, 211
ORIENTATION: ORI 100, 110

BIOLOGY: BIO 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 115, 120, 125, 205, 206, 225, 226, 240, 241, 245, 275
PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 220
PHYSICS: PHY 121, 155, 156, 201, 202, 205, 206, 212, 215
CHEMISTRY: CHM 141, 142, 151, 152, 201, 202
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GEO 215

COMPUTER SCIENCE: CPS 176, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215
MATHEMATICS: MAT 108, 111, 113, 116, 117, 120, 125, 131, 201, 202, 205, 208, 209, 221, 282
HEALTH: HTH 115, 120, 125, 135, 250
PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEM: CIS 207
EDUCATION: EDC 208, 210, 211
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 140A, 140B, 140C, 140D
ACCOUNTING: ACC 201, 202
ENGINEERING: EGR 101
INTERDISCIPLINARY: ITD 200
VOLUNTEERISM: VOL 101
SURVEYING: SRV 101
ENGLISH: ENG 103, 113
NUTRITION: PNE 100
JOURNALISM: JRN 201, 202
SEMINARS: SEM 200, 201, 202, 203, 204
CRIMINAL JUSTICE: CRJ 105

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and timeliness of this document.

ART

Transfer Curriculum
 Associate in Arts
 Minimum Hrs. 64
 Major Code: 1.1 500701A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 4243 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ART 180 Beginning Drawing	3	_____	_____
ART 101 Exploring Art - Basic (two-dimensional)	4	_____	_____
PSC 31 American Government OR HIS 201 or 202 U. S. History	3	_____	_____
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	_____	_____
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	_____	_____
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 102 Fundamentals of Art (3D)	4	_____	_____
ART 260 Beginning Painting	3	_____	_____
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	_____	_____
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	_____	_____
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	_____	_____
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PHS 101 Environmental Technology **	3	-	-
MAT 113 Contemporary Mathematics	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health	2	-	-
ART 220 History of Art	3	-	-
ART 165 Textiles and Fibers OR Art Elective Or Elective	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester***

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
Supportive Skills	3	-	-
ART 255 Life Drawing	3	-	-
ART 221 History of Art	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

* It is recommended that art and art education majors take ART 101, ART 220, and ART 180 during their first semester at the College.

** This course satisfies both a science requirement and the integrative course requirement.

*** Students are strongly urged to take a second studio class during this semester.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective date: Fall, 2000

ECONOMICS

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Arts
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 450601A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
OR HIS 202 US. History			
Foreign Language	4	-	-
Humanities Elective	3	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 116 Finite Mathematics for Business and Management	5	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
Foreign Language	4	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3	-	-
MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences	4	-	-
BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3	-	-
HIS 101 Western Civilization I	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3	-	-
Science Elective	3	-	-
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3	-	-
Fine Arts Elective	3	-	-
	15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ENGLISH

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Arts
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 230101A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
HIS 101 Western Civilization	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG -102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 113 Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	3	-	-
ART 111 Art Appreciation	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	—	—
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
LIT 211 English Literature to 1750	3	-	-
LIT 231 American Literature to 1900	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to Present	3	-	-
LIT 232 American Literature: 1900 to Present	3	-	-
<i>Physical Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

HISTORY

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Arts
Minimum Hrs. 61
Major Code: 1.1 450801A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 100 or 101 Biological Science	3-4	—	—
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	—	—
HIS 201 United States History I	3	—	—
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	—	—
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
	15-16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 101 Western Civilization I	3	-	-
<i>Physical Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilization	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 102 Western Civilization II	3	-	-
<i>Mathematics Elective</i>	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Transfer Curriculum
 Associate in Arts
 Minimum Hrs. 64
 Major Code: 1.1 451001A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	_____	_____
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilization	3	-	-
LIT 212 OR LIT 280 English Literature: Romanticism to the Present OR Introduction to Literature	2 15	- -	- -

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
BIO 100 Biological Science	3		
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	~
HIS 202 United States History II	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Science Elective</i>	3		
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics OR <i>Elective (MAT or CPS)</i>	3		
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
PSC 211 State and Local Government OR PSC 212 International Relations OR PSC 220 The Law and Society	3	-	-
ECO 201 Introduction to Macroeconomics	3		
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PSYCHOLOGY

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Arts
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 420101A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
HIS 201 OR 202 U.S. History I or II	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
PSY 262 Child Psychology	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Science Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics OR <i>Elective (MAT or CPS)</i>	3		
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
PSY 285 Psychology of Personality and Adjustment	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

¹BIO 105, Anatomy and Physiology, is recommended.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

SOCIOLOGY

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Arts
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 451101A

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 42-43 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3	-	-
HUM 152 Death and Dying	3	-	-
	<u>15</u>		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors <i>Humanities Elective</i>	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History	3	-	-
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life	3		
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	<u>17</u>		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PHL 111 Ethics and Moral Problems	3	-	-
SOC 263 Marriage and Family MAT 120 Elementary Statistics OR <i>Elective (MAT or CPS)</i>	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
	<u>16</u>		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Science Elective</i>	3		
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
SPE 122 Discussion and Conference	3	-	-
	<u>16</u>		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

CURRICULUM GUIDES FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE

Possible curriculum guides for the Associate in Science Degree are as follows:

Agriculture	History Education
Art Education	Mathematics
Biological Science	Mathematics Education
Business Administration and Accounting	Physical Education
Business Teacher Education	Physics
Chemistry	Pre-Chiropractic
Computer Science	Pre-Pharmacy
Early Childhood Education-Transfer	Pre-Professional Medicine
Economics	Secondary Education
Elementary Education	Social Studies Education
English Education	Social Work
General Science	Special Education

CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

Group	A.S.
Group I: Communications	9
Group II: Humanities	9
Group III: Mathematics *4 + sh calculus	6*
Group IV: Social Sciences	9
Group V: Physical and Life Science	12-16
Group VI: Supportive Skills	3
Group VII: Integrative Studies	3*
Group VIII: General Electives	12-22**

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE CURRICULUM GUIDE

GROUP I - Communication (9)

_____ ENG 101 (C GRADE OR HIGHER)
 _____ ENG 102 (C GRADE OR HIGHER)
 _____ SPE 115

GROUP II - Humanities (9)

NINE HOURS MUST BE SELECTED WITH AT LEAST 1 COURSE FROM FINE ARTS AND 1 COURSE FROM HUMANITIES.

_____ FINE ARTS (_____)
 _____ HUMANITIES (_____)
 _____ FINE ARTS/HUMANITIES (_____)

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP III - Mathematics (6)

OPTION #1 (4 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS (SEMESTER) OF CALCULUS)

_____ MAT 117 (4) OR MAT 131 (5) OR
 MAT 201 (5)

OPTION #2 (RESTRICTED TO DECLARED ELEMENTARY OR SPECIAL EDUCATION MAJORS)

_____ MAT 208 (3) AND
 _____ MAT 209 (3)

OPTION #3 (TWO COURSES FROM THE LIST BELOW. AT LEAST ONE OF THE TWO COURSES MUST BE MAT 113, MAT 120, OR MAT 125/CPS 202.)

_____ MAT 108 (3)¹
 _____ MAT 111 (5)¹
 _____ MAT 113 (3)
 _____ MAT 116 (3)
 _____ MAT 120 (3)
 _____ MAT 125/CPS 202 (3)

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

_____ HIS 201 (3) OR HIS 202 (3) OR
 PSC 131 (3)
 _____ PSY 132 (3)
 _____ SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE (3)

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

¹STUDENTS CAN ONLY TAKE ONE OF THESE COURSES TO MEET THE MATH REQUIREMENT.

*DESIGNATED COURSES TAKEN TO FULFILL THIS REQUIREMENT WILL ALSO FULFILL THE GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS IN GROUPS II, IV, AND V.

**A MINIMUM OF 62 HOURS IS REQUIRED FOR AN A.S. DEGREE.

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (12-16)

SCIENCE OPTIONS

LIFE SCIENCES OPTION #1

BIO 101 OR BIO 100 OR BIO 110 3-4
 LIFE SCIENCE ELECTIVE 6
 PHYSICAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE 3
 12-13

MIXED SCIENCES OPTION #2

BIOLOGY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES 6
 PHS 103 OR 105 OR PHY 155 OR 205 3-5
 LIFE AND/OR PHYSICAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES 3-5
 12-16

PHYSICAL SCIENCES OPTION #3

PHY 155 OR PHY 205 5
 CHM 151 5
 LIFE SCIENCE ELECTIVE 3
 13

(SCIENCE ELECTIVES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP VI - Supportive Skills (3)

STUDENTS WHO COMPLETE OPTION #2 OR OPTION #3 IN GROUP III WILL HAVE MET THIS REQUIREMENT.

ELECTIVE SKILLS ELECTIVE _____

BUS 121
 CPS 102
 CPS 176
 CPS 206
 MATH ELECTIVE--WILL ALSO SATISFY THE SECOND MATH COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP III.

GROUP VII - Integrative Studies (3)*

INTEGRATIVE ELECTIVE _____

(CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP VIII - General Electives (12-22)**

_____ ELECTIVE _____
 _____ ELECTIVE _____
 _____ ELECTIVE _____
 _____ ELECTIVE _____

(GENERAL ELECTIVE CHOICES ON NEXT PAGE)

GROUP II - Humanities (9)

SELECT 9 HOURS FROM BELOW, SELECTING AT LEAST 1 COURSE FROM HUMANITIES AND 1 FROM FINE ARTS.

FINE ARTS

ART: ART 111, 220, 221
DRAMA/SPEECH: SPE 113
HUMANITIES: 101
LITERATURE: LIT 275
MUSIC: MUS 105

HUMANITIES

FOREIGN LANGUAGE: FRE 202, GER 202, SPN 202
HISTORY: HIS 101, 102, 213
HUMANITIES: HUM 101
LITERATURE: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 280, 281, 284, 290, 295
PHILOSOPHY: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

ADDITIONAL 3 HOURS SELECT BELOW:

SOCIAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES
ANTHROPOLOGY: ANT 111, 216
HISTORY: HIS 201, 202
GEOGRAPHY: GEO 112
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 289
PSYCHOLOGY: PSY 203, 262
SOCIOLOGY: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
ECONOMICS: ECO 201, 202

GROUP V - Physical and Life Science (9 hours)

SCIENCE ELECTIVES

LIFE SCIENCE

BIOLOGY: BIO 100, 101, 105, 110, 226, 240
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GEO 215
PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 101

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
CHEMISTRY: CHM 141, 151, 152, 201, 202
PHYSICS: PHY 121, 155, 156, 205, 206

GROUP VI - Supportive Skills (3)

CPS 102 OR CPS 176 OR

MATH ELECTIVES

MAT 108, MAT 111, MAT 113, MAT 116, MAT 117,
MAT 120, MAT 125/CPS 202, MAT 131, MAT 201,
MAT 282
(THE MATH ELECTIVES LISTED WILL ALSO SATISFY THE 2ND MATH COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP III.)

GROUP VII - Integrative Skills (3)

INTEGRATIVE ELECTIVES

LIT 280¹, LIT 284¹, BIO 240, PHL 200¹, PHL 260¹, HIS 213¹, SOC 263², SOC 215², PHS 101³

¹WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP II.

²WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP IV.

³WILL ALSO SATISFY A GENERAL EDUCATION COURSE REQUIREMENT IN GROUP V.

GROUP VIII - General Electives (12-22 hours)

ACCEPTABLE ELECTIVES FOR AN ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

BIOLOGY: BIO 100, 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 115, 120, 205, 206, 225, 226, 240, 241, 275
PHYSICAL SCIENCE: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
PHYSICS: PHY 121, 155, 156, 201, 202, 205, 206, 212, 215
CHEMISTRY: CHM 141, 142, 151, 152, 201, 202
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY: GEO 215

ART: ART 101, 102, 111, 180, 205, 210, 220, 221, 255, 290, 296
DRAMA/SPEECH: SPE 113, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122
HUMANITIES: HUM 101, 152
LANGUAGE: FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, GER 101, 102, 201, 202, SPN 101, 102, 201, 202
LITERATURE: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 236, 270, 275, 280, 281, 284, 290, 295
MUSIC: MUS 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 211, 212, 213
PHILOSOPHY: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260
HISTORY: HIS 101, 102, 110, 213

ANTHROPOLOGY: ANT 111, 216
HISTORY: HIS 110, 112, 201, 202, 223
GEOGRAPHY: GEO 112, 215
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 289
PSYCHOLOGY: PSY 110, 203, 262, 265, 285
SOCIOLOGY: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
ECONOMICS: ECO 201, 202
EDUCATION: EDC 202, 203, 210, 211
ORIENTATION: ORI 100, 110

COMPUTER SCIENCE: CPS 102, 176, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 215
MATHEMATICS: MAT 108, 111, 113, 116, 117, 120, 125, 131, 201, 202, 205, 221, 282
HEALTH: HTH 110, 115, 120, 125, 135, 250
PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEM: CIS 207
EDUCATION: EDC 208, 210, 211
POLITICAL SCIENCE: PSC 140A, 140B, 140C, 140D
ACCOUNTING: ACC 201, 202
ENGINEERING: EGR 101
INTERDISCIPLINARY: ITD 200
VOLUNTEERISM: VOL 101
ENGLISH: ENG 103, 113
NUTRITION: PNE 100
JOURNALISM: JRN 201, 202
CRIMINAL JUSTICE: CRJ 105
SURVEYING: SRV 101
SEMINARS: SEM 200, 201, 202, 203, 204

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and timeliness of this document.

AGRICULTURE*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.1 010101B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
AGR 100 Intro Animal Science [†]	4	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 101 Biological Science	4	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra ¹	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AGR 102 Intro Crop Science [†]	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics ¹	3	-	-
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i> ³	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
AGR 101 Intro Agricultural Economics [†]	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
BIO 110 General Botany	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i> ²	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
AGR 104 Intro Soil Science [†]	4		
<i>Humanities Elective</i> ⁴	3	-	-
ECO 201 Principles of Economics	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
<i>Science Elective</i> ⁵	3	-	-
	16		

* Agricultural education majors are advised to enroll in physical education of 1-2 elective hours.

¹ Algebra (108) and Elementary Statistics (120) may be replaced by Calculus I (131).

² Choose from MUS 105 or ART 111 Music Appreciation or Art Appreciation.

³ Choose from PHL 111, 260, or SPE 113, Ethics and Moral Problems, World Religions, or Theater Appreciation.

⁴ Choose from PHL 121 or 131 or LIT 280 or 281.

⁵ Science elective may be any science course above 100 level.

[†] These courses are taught on the SIU-C campus.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ART EDUCATION

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 61
Major Code: 1.1 131302B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 101 Exploring Art-Basic (two-dimensional)	4	-	-
ART 220 History of Art I	3	-	-
ART 180 Beginning Drawing	3	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 100 OR 101 Biological Science	3-4 16-17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 102 Exploring Art-Basic (three-dimensional)	3	-	-
ART 221 History of ART II	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3 15	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Art Elective</i>	3	-	
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	
MAT 108 OR 113 College Algebra OR Contemporary Math	3		
<i>Science Elective</i>	3	-	
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History	3 15	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 260 <i>Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Science Elective</i>	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3 15	-	-

* It is recommended that art and art education majors take ART 101, ART 220, and ART 180 during their first semester at the College.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Art majors who plan to attend a four-year college will be required to have a portfolio. The student should prepare a portfolio while at John A. Logan College.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 62
Major Code: 1.1 260101B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 101 Biological Science I	4	-	-
Elective ¹	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology	3	-	-
CHM 152 Organic Chemistry	5	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
BIO 110 General Botany ²	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 102 Biological Science II	4	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 115 Invertebrate Zoology	3	-	-
Elective ¹	3	-	-
MAT 131 Calculus I ²	5	-	-
Physical Education	1	-	-
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	15	-	-

¹ Two electives should be Music Appreciation (MUS 105) and Art Appreciation (ART 111).

² College Algebra (MAT 108) and Elementary Statistics (MAT 120) may replace Calculus I (MAT 131). MAT 120 alone also satisfies the IAI core curriculum.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 520201B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. Consult **the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 116 Finite Math for Business and Management	3	-	-
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences	4	-	-
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202, U. S. History I OR II	3	-	-
ACC 202 Managerial Accounting	3	-	-
ECO 201 Intro to Macroeconomics	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 101 Environmental Technology	3	-	-
ECO 202 Intro to Microeconomics	3	-	-
CIS 207 Computer Applications	3	-	-
BUS 121 Business Statistics	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

* Business majors transferring to the University of Illinois should consult with their advisors for special mathematics courses required by the University of Illinois School of Business.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

BUSINESS TEACHER EDUCATION

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 131303B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Science Elective</i>			
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
MUS 105 Music Appreciation	3	-	-
	14		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
BUS 110 Introduction to Business	3	-	-
HIS 213 OR PHL 200 Eastern Civilizations OR Eastern Philosophy	3	-	-
<i>Mathematics Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
ECO 201 Intro to Macroeconomics	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 101 OR PHS 103 OR PHS 104 Environmental Technology OR Earth Science OR Chemistry for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3	-	-
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3	-	-
LIT 280 Introduction to Literature	3	-	-
BUS 221 Business Law	4	-	-
	16		

Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

Students should consider completing CIS 207 (Computer Applications) and EDC 202 (Human Growth, Development and Learning) before transferring to a 4-year institution.

Business electives should be selected after a conference with your advisor.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

CHEMISTRY

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 400501B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 131	Calculus I	5	-	-
CHM 151	Chemical Principles	5	-	-
BIO 101	Biological Science	17	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 201	Organic Chemistry	5	-	-
SPE 115	Speech	3	-	-
PHY 155	OR PHY 205 College Physics I OR University Physics I ¹	5	-	-
	<i>Humanities Elective</i> ³	3	-	-
		16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	-	-
CHM 152	Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis <i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	5	-	-
PSC 131	OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History	3	-	-
		14		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 202	Organic Chemistry <i>Humanities Elective</i> ³	5	-	-
PSY 132	General Psychology <i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	<i>General Electives</i> *	3	-	-
		17		

¹ Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY 156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

² Students are strongly advised to take Calculus II and Physics II before transferring. This may be done by taking an extra class during fall or spring or by attending summer sessions. These courses would then satisfy the general electives required hours.

³ At least one elective course should be selected from Group VII, Integrative Skills, for the A. S. degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall 2000

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Option 1- Math/Science Concentration

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 110101B

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I	5		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
CPS 202 Discrete Structures	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
	14		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
CPS 206 Computer Science I ¹	4		
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3	___	___
MAT 201 Calculus II	5	___	___
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHY 205 University Physics I ²	5	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective⁴</i>	3	-	-
<i>Biological Science Elective</i> <i>(BIO 101 or see footnote</i> <i>if transferring to SIUC)³</i>	3	-	-
CPS 215 Computer Science II	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHY 206 University Physics II ²	5		
<i>Social Science Elective⁴</i>	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
MAT 221 Intro to Linear Algebra	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 United States History OR HIS 202 United States History II	3 17	-	-

¹ A prior programming course is assumed (CPS 176 or equivalent).

² Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine the proper lab science courses needed for their program. (SIUC College of Science will accept a substitution of CHM 151 and CHM 152 for PHY 205 and PHY 206, whereas some transfer institutions will accept only the PHY course sequence).

³ SIUC College of Science requires six semester hours of courses in the biological sciences departments. Students may choose an alternate course approved by SIUC to satisfy both the biology elective for JALC and one of the SIUC required biology courses.

⁴ Students must choose at least one course specified to satisfy the Integrative Skills requirement in the Associate of Science degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Option 2 - Business Concentration

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 110101B

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I	5	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
CPS 202 Discrete Structures	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
	14		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
CPS 206 Computer Science I ¹	4		
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3		
ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics	3		
<i>Humanities Elective⁷</i>	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHY 155 College Physics I ²	5	-	-
<i>Biological Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>(BIO 101 or see footnote</i>			
<i>if transferring to SIUC)³</i>			
CPS 215 Computer Science II	3	-	-
ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics	3	-	-
<i>Elective⁵</i>	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHY 156 College Physics II ²	5	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR	3	-	-
HIS 201 United States History OR HIS 202 United States History II			
<i>Elective⁵</i>	3	-	-
	17		

A prior programming course is assumed (CPS 176 or equivalent).

Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine the proper lab science courses needed for their program. (SIUC College of Science will accept a substitution of CHM 151 and CHM 152 for PHY 155 and PHY 156, whereas some transfer institutions will accept only the PHY course sequence).

SIUC College of Science requires six semester hours of courses in the biological sciences departments. Students may choose an alternate course approved by SIUC to satisfy both the biology elective for JALC and one of the SIUC required biology courses.

Student must choose from courses specified to satisfy both the Humanities and the Integrative Skills requirement in the Associate in Science degree guidelines.

Student may choose from MAT 282, ENG 290, a BIO elective that is not a general core course (must transfer for an approved departmental level course at SIUC), or CIS 207.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION - TRANSFER

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131204B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CCT 160	Development and Care of Children	4	-	-
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	-	-
ENG 101	English Composition	3	-	-
SPE 115	Speech	3	-	-
HTH 110	Health	2	-	-
ALH 101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1	-	-
		16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 104	Chemistry for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
LIT 280	Intro to Literature	3	-	-
PSC 131	American Government	3	-	-
MAT 208	Math for Elementary Teachers I	3	-	-
HIS 202	U. S. History II	3	-	-
		15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	_____	_____
PSY 262	Child Psychology	3	_____	_____
SOC 215	Diversity in American Life	3	-	-
BIO 100	Biology	3	-	-
ART 111	Art Appreciation	3	-	-
PHS 101	Environmental Technology	3	-	-
		18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105	Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	_____	_____
MAT 209	Math for Elementary Teachers II	3	-	-
LIT 232	American Literature 1900 to Present	3	-	-
MUS 110	Music Fundamentals	3	-	-
PNE 100	Nutrition	3	-	-
		15		

Students interested in transferring should consider completing the following courses: EDC 202, Human Growth, Development and Learning; EDC 203, School and Society; PSY 265, Introduction to Special Education; and SOC 263, Marriage and Family.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ECONOMICS

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 60
Major Code: 1.1 450601B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
MAT 116 Finite Mathematics for Business and Management	5	-	-
BIO 100 OR BIO 101 Biology for Non-Science Majors OR Biological Science for Science Majors	3-4 14-15	-	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences	4	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History I OR U. S. History II	3	-	-
ECO 201 Principles of Economics I	3	-	-
HIS 101 Western Civilization I	3	-	-
CIS 207 Computer Applications	3	-	-
<i>Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ECO 202 Principles of Economics II	3	-	-
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3	-	-
<i>Physical Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3	-	-
<i>General Elective*</i>	3	-	-
	15		

* Recommended: ACC 200, 201, and 202

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 131202B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 100 OR 101 Biological Science	3-4	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
	15-16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
PSY 262 Child Psychology OR <i>General Elective</i>	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MUS 105 Music Appreciation	3	-	-
HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I OR II	3	-	-
LIT 280 Introduction to Literature OR LIT 212 English Literature	3	-	-
BIO 240 Plant and Animal Ecology OR BIO 245 Conservation: Natural Resources OR GEO 215 Survival of Man <i>Physical Education Elective</i>	3	-	1
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 111 An Appreciation	3	-	-
EDC 203 School and Society <i>Physical Education Elective</i>	2	-	-
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life <i>Physical Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	17		

* Students who will be seeking special education certification should complete PSY 265. Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ENGLISH EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131305B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
ART 111 OR MUS 105 OR SPE 113 Art Appreciation OR Music Appreciation OR Theater Appreciation	3 17	-	-

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
MAT 113 Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
LIT 232 American Literature: 1865 to Present	3	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations OR PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy	3	-	-
EDC 203 School and Society	2 17	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
LIT 211 English Literature to 1750	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
LIT 231 American Literature to 1865	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3 15	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to Present	3	-	-
<i>Literature Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Physical Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Science Elective</i>	3 15	-	-

* Students who intend to receive a Bachelor of Arts degree should consider satisfying the foreign language requirement of the transfer institution while at John A. Logan College.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

GENERAL SCIENCE

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 61
Major Code: 1.1 269999B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 108 OR 113 College Algebra OR Contemporary Mathematics <i>Science</i> ¹ <i>Elective</i>	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	---	---
	<u>3</u>		
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology <i>Science</i> ¹	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I or II <i>Elective</i>	3	-	-
	<u>3</u>		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4		
HTH 110 Health Education <i>Science</i> ¹	2		
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics <i>Elective</i>	3	-	-
	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
<i>Science</i> ¹	3	-	-
<i>Foreign Language</i>	4	-	-
<i>Electives</i>	9	-	-
	16		

¹ Students must choose one of the below science options. Options may be mixed or modified with division consent or approval by the vice-president for instruction.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Science Options

Option #1 Life Sciences	
BIO 101 OR BIO 100	3-4
BIO Elective	6
Physical Science Elective	3

Mixed Sciences

Option #2	
BIO 101 OR BIO 100	3-4
PHS 105 OR PHY 155 OR PHY 205	3-5
Life and/or Physical Science Electives*	6

Physical Sciences

Option #3	
PHY 155 OR 205	5
CHM 151	5
Life Science Elective	6

*Sixteen (16) hours of electives must be selected from the following list of courses. The remaining 9 hours may be selected from College-wide electives (transfer-oriented).

Science Electives

Life Science
Biology: BIO 100, 101, 105, 110, 115, 120, 225, 226, 240, 241, 275
Physical Science
Physical Science: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
Physics: PHY 151, 155, 205
Chemistry: CHM 151, 152, 201, 202
Physical Geography: CEO 215

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

HISTORY EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131328B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
HIS 201 United States History I	3	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
	<u>15</u>		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	<u>17</u>		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
<i>Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
HIS 101 Western Civilization I	3	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations OR PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 102 Western Civilization II	3	-	-
EDC 203 School and Society	2	-	-
<i>Literature Elective: LIT 212 232, or 280</i>	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life OR LIT 284 Ethnic Literature	3	-	-
GEO 215 Survival of Man	3	-	-
	17		

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

MATHEMATICS

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 270101B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I ¹	5		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3		
BIO 101 Biological Science	4		
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 201 Calculus II	5		
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3		
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 202 Calculus III	3	-	-
MAT 205 Differential Equations	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts OR Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
PHY 155 OR PHY 205 College Physics I OR University Physics I ²	5	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 221 Intro to Linear Algebra	3	-	-
PHY 156 OR PHY 206 College Physics II OR University Physics II ²	5	-	-
CPS '203 Scientific Programming ³	4	-	-
PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History I or II	3	-	-
	15		

¹ For students who have had two years of algebra, one year of geometry, and one-half year of trigonometry in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 131, Calculus I.

For students who have had two years of algebra and one year of geometry, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 111, Pre-Calculus.

For students lacking two years of algebra and/or one year of geometry, it will be necessary to start the mathematics sequence with MAT 052 (Basic Algebra), MAT 061 (Basic Euclidean Geometry), or MAT 062 (Intermediate Algebra), and catch up by attending summer sessions.

² Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer Institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

³ Students must take MAT 131 before enrolling in CPS 203.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131311B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I ¹	5		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
Computer Programming ²	3		
BIO 100 Biological Science	3		
HTH 110 Health Education	2		
	<u>16</u>		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 201 Calculus II	5		
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
PHL 121 Introduction to Logic	3		
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	<u>17</u>		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 202 Calculus III	3		
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
HIS 213 Eastern Civilization OR PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy	3		
PHY 155 OR PHY 205 College Physics I OR University Physics I ³	5		
	<u>17</u>		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 221 Intro to Linear Algebra	3		
PHY 156 OR PHY 206 College Physics II OR University Physics II ³	5		
LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to the Present	3		
PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History	14		

* This curriculum guide is intended for secondary education majors. Students are encouraged to complete MAT 205 (Differential Equations) and EDC 203 (School and Society) before transferring.

Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

For students who have had two years of algebra, one year of geometry, and one-half year of trigonometry in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 131, Calculus I.

For students who have had two years of algebra and one year of geometry, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 111, Pre-Calculus.

For students lacking two years of algebra and/or one year of geometry, it will be necessary to start the mathematics sequence with MAT 052 (Basic Algebra), MAT 061 (Basic Euclidean Geometry), or MAT 062 (Intermediate Algebra), and catch up by attending summer sessions.

CPS 206 is currently recommended, but this may vary according to preference of transfer institution

Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 1551 PHY156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PHYSICAL EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131314B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
PED 191 Intro to Physical Education	2	_____	_____
<i>PED Electives</i>	2	_____	_____
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations	3	_____	_____
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
BIO 205 Anatomy & Physiology I	4	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
<i>PED Elective</i>	1	-	-
LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to the Present	3 17	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
BIO 206 Anatomy and Physiology II	4	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
<i>PED Elective</i>	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
SOC 263 Marriage and Family	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
MUS 105 Music Appreciation	3	-	-
EDC 203 School and Society	2	-	-
HIS 101 Western Civilizations	3	-	-
<i>PED Elective</i>	1		
	15		

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PHYSICS*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 400801B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I	5	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
PHY 205 University Physics I	5	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 201 Calculus II	5		
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
PHY 206 University Physics II	5		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5		
MAT 202 Calculus III	3		
<i>Humanities Elective¹</i>	3		
PHY 201 Statics	3	-	-
<i>Life Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
SPE 115 Speech	3		
MAT 205 Differential Equations	3		
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3		
PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History I or II <i>Humanities Elective¹</i>	3		
	15		

* Students may wish to complete additional courses, such as PHY 202, PHY 212, PHY 215, or CHM 152, CPS 203, for transfer into a bachelor's degree program by attending summer sessions or taking an additional course during fall or spring semesters. See advisor for possible courses for specific transfer institutions.

At least one elective course should be selected from Group VII, integrative Skills, for the A. S. degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PRE-CHIROPRACTIC*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 510101B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM: Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student's preference of senior institutions.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 131 Calculus I	5	-	-
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5	-	-
<i>Science Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition	3	-	-
CHM 152 Chemical Principles with Quantative Analysis	5	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I	5	-	-
PHY 155 College Physics I	5	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I or II	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Electives¹</i>	3	-	-
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II	5	—	—
<i>Humanities Elective¹</i>	3	—	—
SPE 115 Speech	3	—	—
<i>Social Science Elective¹</i>	3	—	—
	14		

* This is a general curriculum guide for students in pre-chiropractic. If the transfer institution is known, follow its curriculum guide and be sure that the requirements for the A. S. degree are met.

¹ At least one elective course should be selected from Group VII, Integrative Skills, for the A. S. degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PRE-PHARMACY*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 511103B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM: Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student's preference of senior institutions.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5		
MAT 131 Calculus I	5		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
<i>Science Elective</i> ²	3		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 152 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis	5	—	—
SPE 115 Speech	3	—	—
BIO 110 General Botany ¹	3	—	—
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	—	—
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	—	—
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I	5	-	-
PHY 155 College Physics I	5	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 History I	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Electives</i> ²	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II	5	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective</i> ²	3		
	14		

* This is a general guide for pre-pharmacy students. Variations in pharmacy programs at transfer institutions make it imperative that students have a particular school in mind and be aware of its requirements.

¹ BIO 110 will be offered only in alternating spring semesters.

² At least one elective course should be selected from Group VII, Integrative Skills, for the A. S. degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PRE-PROFESSIONAL MEDICINE*

(Dental, Medicine, Veterinary)

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1 511199B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM: Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student's preference of senior institutions.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
MAT 131 Calculus I	5		
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5		
<i>Science Elective</i> ³	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 201 Organic Chemistry'	5		
PHY 155 College Physics I	5		
<i>Humanities Elective</i> '	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government OR	3	-	-
HIS 201 OR U. S. History I or II	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
CHM 152 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis	5	_____	_____
BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHY 156 College Physics II	5		
<i>Humanities Elective</i> '"	3	-	-
<i>Fine Arts Elective</i>	3	-	-
<i>Social Science Elective</i> '	3	-	-
	14		

* This is a general guide for pre-professional medicine students. Variations in programs at transfer institutions make it imperative that students have a particular school in mind and be aware of its requirements.

¹ It is strongly suggested that the second semester of organic chemistry be completed before transfer. This may be done by adding it to the suggested schedule above, or by taking some of the required courses during summer semesters.

² Some transfer institutions require 8 hours of foreign language. (Fourth semester foreign language courses may be used to satisfy one of the humanities electives.)

³ At least one elective course should be selected from Group VII, Integrative Skills, for the A. S. degree.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

SECONDARY EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131205B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	-	-
	<i>Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
BIO 100	Biological Science	3	-	-
PSC 131	American Government	3	-	-
	<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
		15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	-	-
PHS 105	Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
ART 111	Art Appreciation OR	3	-	-
	MUS 105 Music Appreciation			
MAT 108	College Algebra	3	-	-
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	-	-
		15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
EDC 203	School and Society	2	-	-
SPE 115	Speech	3	-	-
EDC 202	Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
	<i>Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3	-	-
	<i>Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
		17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 202	United States History II	3	-	-
	<i>Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
	<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3	-	-
MAT 120	Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
HIS 213	Eastern Civilizations OR	3	-	-
	PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy			
HTH 110	Health Education	2	-	-
		17		

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

¹ Students should select as many electives as possible in their academic major

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.1 131318B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
HIS 201 United States History I	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
LIT 280 Introduction to Literature	3	-	-
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
ART 111 Art Appreciation OR MUS 105 Music Appreciation	3	-	-
MAT 108 College Algebra	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
EDC 203 School and Society	2	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
BIO 240 Plant & Animal Ecology OR BIO 245 Conservation of Natural Resources OR GEO 215 Survival of Humanity Environmental Studies	3	-	-
PSC 211 State & Local Government	3	-	-
	14		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
Physical Science Elective	3	-	-
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life	3	-	-
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations	3	-	-
ECO 201 Principles of Economics	3	-	-
	18		

* It is suggested that students complete HIS 102, Western Civilizations, before transferring.

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

SOCIAL WORK

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 62
Major Code: 1.1 440701B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
BIO 100 Biological Science	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3	-	-
MAT 108 OR MAT 113 Math Elective	3	-	-
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3	-	-
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3	-	-
General Elective	3	-	-
SOC 263 Marriage and Family	3	-	-
Fine Arts Elective	3	-	-
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
Science Elective	3		
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3	-	-
Humanities Elective	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life	3	-	-
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
Science Elective	3	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
Humanities Elective	3	-	-
General Elective	6	-	-
	15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.1131001B

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 52-53 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 100 or 101 Biological Science	3-4	-	-
PSC 131 American Government	3	-	-
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I	3	-	-
Physical Education Elective	1	-	-
	16-17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
Science Elective	3	-	-
EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning	3	-	-
HTH 110 Health Education	2		
HIS 202 United States History II	3	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3		
Physical Education Elective	1		
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors	3		
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II	3	-	-
MUS 105 or MUS 110 Music Appreciation or Music Fundamentals	3	-	-
ART 210 Art for Children	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ART 111 Art Appreciation	3	_____	_____
Science Elective	3	_____	_____
EDC 203 School and Society	2	_____	_____
PSY 262 Child Psychology	3	_____	_____
LIT 280 Introduction to Literature	3	_____	_____
HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations or PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy	3	_____	_____
	17		

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

ENGINEERING SCIENCE*

Transfer Curriculum
Associate in Engineering Science
Minimum Hrs. 68
Major Code: 1.1 140101P

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

This program is designed to meet the specific needs for pre-engineering students. It provides for math and science requirements to be completed during the first two years and leaves more general core courses to be completed during the last years of a baccalaureate program. Since completion of **this curriculum does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum of the Illinois Articulation Initiative, students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.** Students may also elect to enroll in additional courses before transferring in order to complete the general core curriculum requirement. To transfer as a junior in a baccalaureate engineering program, students must complete a minimum of 60 semester credit hours to a maximum of 68 semester credit hours (as indicated on the curriculum guide below). Students who complete fewer than 68 semester credits may require more than two years after transfer to a senior institution to complete the baccalaureate degree. Students should select courses in consultation with an advisor appropriate for specific engineering majors such as those in mechanical, electrical, or civil engineering.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 131 Calculus I	5	-	-
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	-	-
PHY 205 University Physics I	5	-	-
<i>Humanities Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 201 Calculus II	5	-	-
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	-	-
PHY 206 University Physics II	5	-	-
EGR 101 Engineering Graphics ²	2	-	-
<i>Elective¹</i>	16	-	-

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
MAT 202 Calculus III	3	-	-
CHM 151 Chemical Principles	5	-	-
PHY 201 Statics ³	3	-	-
CPS 203 Scientific Programming ⁴	4	-	-
<i>Social Science Electives¹</i>	3	-	-
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
CHM 152 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis	5		
MAT 205 Differential Equations	3	-	-
PHY 202 Dynamics ³	3	-	-
PHY 215 Introduction to Circuits ³	4	-	-
<i>Humanities/Social Science Elective¹</i>	3	-	-
	18		

¹ Students are encouraged to select at least one course in either the humanities/fine arts or the social/behavioral sciences that emphasizes non-Western cultures or minority cultures within the United States. Check with transfer institution for preferred list.

² Not required for electrical or computer engineering majors. Students should substitute SPE 115

³ This is only a general outline. The specific engineering major requirements at the transfer institution vary. Student should consult with appropriate transfer institution catalog. An appropriate substitution must be made to meet JALC degree requirements.

⁴ Students must complete Calculus I prior to CPS 203

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students who score low on entrance exams pertaining to reading, writing, and mathematics-or in all three areas-should take the appropriate developmental courses shown below:

SCORES LOW IN READING AND WRITING

Fall Semester Course	Credit
ENG 050* (Reading and Writing) or	5
ENG 052 (Writing)	3
ENG 053 (Reading)	3
PSY 110 (Career and Life Planning)	3
PED Activity Class	1
BUS 116A (Keyboarding)	1
	13

* For students with an Asset score of 24 or below or Compass score of 10 or below.

Spring Semester Course	Credit
ENG 052* (Writing) or	3-5
ENG 101	3
PHS 101, 103 or 105	3
HTH 110	2
PED Activity Class	1
SPE 115	3
MAT 108, 113, 120 or 208	3
	15-17

* Students who had ENG 050 in the fall should enroll in ENG 052 for spring semester.

SCORES LOW IN MATH

Fall Semester Course	Credit
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
PSY 110 (Career and Life Planning)	3
PED Activity Class	1
HTH 110 (Health)	2
ENG 101	3
BUS 116A	1
	13-15

Spring Semester Course	Credit
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
SPE 115	3
ENG 102	3
PSY 132	3
PHS 101, 103, or 105	3
	15-17

SCORES LOW IN WRITING

Fall Semester Course	Credit
ENG 052	5
PSY 110	3
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
BUS 116A	1
PED Activity Class	1
	13-15

Spring Semester Course	Credit
ENG 101	3
HTH 110	2
MAT (Appropriate Level) or CPS 102	3-5
SPE 115	3
PHS 101, 103, or 105	3
	14-16

SCORES LOW IN READING, WRITING, AND MATH

(If ENG 050 is required)

Fall Semester Course	Credit
ENG 050	5
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
PSY 110	3
PED Activity	1
BUS 116A	1
	13-15

Spring Semester Course	Credit
ENG 052	5
ENG 053	3
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
HTH 110	2
	13-15

(If ENG 052 and 053 are required)

Fall Semester Course	Credit
ENG 052	5
ENG 053	3
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
BUS 116A	1
PSY 110	3
	15-17

Spring Semester Course	Credit
ENG 101	3
HTH 110	2
MAT (Appropriate Level)	3-5
SPE 115	3
PHS 101, 103, or 105	3
	14-16

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

CAREER EDUCATION

Departments, Programs and Goals

Applied Technology

Auto Collision Programs

The Auto Collision Repair Program provides students with instruction on the procedures and practices used in automotive body repair and refinishing and instruction on body shop management.

Auto Services Technology

The Automotive Services Technology Program prepares students for employment as line mechanics, diagnostic technicians and industrial maintenance personnel, as well as shop managers, company technicians, factory representatives, or teachers. The Auto Services Technology Program is ASE-certified, indicating that it meets stringent industry standards.

Computer-Aided Design and Drafting

The Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Program provides a thorough understanding of standard mechanical drafting practices, design, and an understanding of manufacturing processes. The student will become proficient in standard projections, sectioning, auxiliary work, assembly drawings, and tolerancing. Student specialities include: product design, advanced tolerancing, tool design, detail and assembly, and 3D drawings. Upon completion, students are prepared for a job as a CAD operator, or may transfer to a university to complete a bachelor's degree.

Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (KIM)

The CIM Program provides a thorough understanding of manufacturing, CAD/CIM, and programming. Students may choose one of the following four concentration areas: Computer-Aided Design and Drafting; Computer-Aided Machining; Electronics; or Computer Information Systems.

Student specialities include: blueprint reading, advanced CIM manufacturing, industrial electricity, machine tool operation, industrial robots, and programmable logic controllers. Upon completion, students are prepared for a job in one of the concentration areas for work as a CIM operator, or may transfer to a university to complete a bachelor's degree.

Computer-Aided Machining

The machinist program provides the student with a thorough understanding of the basic skill, operations, procedures, and machine tools used in industry. Graduates will find employment as a tool room machinist, CNC machine programmer, CNC machine tool operator, model maker, or maintenance machinist.

Construction Management

The Construction Management Program prepares students for employment in the construction industry as a project manager, project coordinator, superintendent, cost engineer, field engineer, estimator, scheduler, office engineer, or a safety inspector. Upon graduation, students may continue their education at SIUC to earn a bachelor's degree with an emphasis in construction management.

Electronics

The Electronics Program provides a thorough understanding of DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, digital electronics, microprocessor operations, and industrial electronics. Completers of the program will be able to assume an entry-level position in the electronics industry. JALC is CISCO-certified training academy and offers courses that prepare students for the CISCO Certified Network Technician Exam. Students who wish to continue their education will be eligible for articulated programs with the College of Engineering and Technology, the College of Applied Science and Arts, and the College of Education at SIUC, and with some programs at Southeast Missouri State University and Murray State University.

Heating and Air Conditioning

The Heating and Air Conditioning Program assists students to develop entry-level workplace readiness skills as applied in the area of heating and air conditioning services. Students can expect to learn how to meet industry standards for technicians, including sheet metal layout skills, and become proficient in refrigeration cycles and systems, heating theory and systems, and electricity and its uses in industry.

Industrial Maintenance

The Industrial Maintenance Program provides students with an understanding of DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, and industrial electronics applications.

Graduates of this program will be qualified for an entry-level position in any industrial setting as an industrial electronics maintenance specialist.

Tool and Die Manufacturing

The Tool and Die Manufacturing Program provides the in-depth training required to develop tool and die manufacturing skills. Students will learn to program CNC equipment, read working drawings, design basic jigs and fixtures, build progressive dies, form dies, modify and repair tooling, heat treat materials, and perform other operations necessary in industry.

Business

The Business Department provides students with knowledge and skills to compete for entry-level jobs in the business world. The program also prepares business students for job promotions, career advancements, and lifelong learning experiences in the business working environment and prepares students in business for transfer to four-year institutions.

Health

Associate Degree Nursing

The Associate Degree Nursing Program at John A. Logan College will enable the student to demonstrate safe nursing care, effective communication skills, appropriate utilization of the nursing process, and application of sound scientific principles for clients throughout the life span within the limits set forth by the Illinois Nurse Practice Act.

Dental Assisting

The dental assisting student who successfully completes one year of education at John A. Logan College will meet the professional standards required in the program, be clinically proficient, recognize his/her role as an invaluable member of the dental health team, and be sensitive to the dental needs of various communities. Completion of the program allows the student to sit for the Dental Assistant National Board exam and seek certification.

Emergency Medical Services

Emergency Medical Services courses are designed to prepare students to assess trauma patients, administer management techniques competently, and safely transport victims.

Nursing Assistant

This course is designed to train students to be competent in skills necessary for the nursing assistant to function successfully in a hospital, long-term care facility, or health department. The nursing assistant will provide services related to the comfort and welfare of the resident under direct supervision of the licensed nurse or physician. Some topics to be covered include body mechanics, transfer techniques, basic anatomy and physiology, personal care, vital signs, rehabilitation, special procedures, care of the Alzheimer's patient, death, dying, and post-mortem care.

Practical Nursing

The Associate Degree Nursing Program at John A. Logan College will enable the student to demonstrate safe nursing care, effective communication skills, appropriate utilization of the nursing process, and application of sound scientific principles for clients throughout the life span within the limits set forth by the Illinois Nurse Practice Act at the Practical Nursing level.

Public Service

Cosmetology

The purpose of this program is to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and sciences that pertain to the care and treatment of the hair, skin, and nails, and to prepare the students with the necessary skills **to** be creative, employ critical thinking, and to treat clients tactfully and judiciously. The students should know the Barber, Cosmetology, Esthetics, and Nail Technology Act of 1985 that governs the cosmetology profession to enable them to practice cosmetology safely and lawfully.

Criminal Justice

Students will demonstrate and understand the structure, administration, and role of the criminal justice system in American society.

Early Childhood Education

Graduates of this two-year Early Childhood Education Program will be trained to provide education and care for children in public and private child care settings. Specifically, graduates will be trained to do the following: provide a safe and healthy environment; provide experiences to promote physical, intellectual, social/emotional, and language/literacy development;

use positive guidance/discipline strategies; establish positive and productive relationships with families; and operate a program for children that adheres to legal requirements and a professional code of ethics.

Interpreter Preparation

The goal is to have graduates who are competent entry level interpreters who have the capability to analyze their own performances and recognize their own abilities and limitations. These graduates will be capable of interpreting between English and ASL, making appropriate cultural adjustments. They will have an understanding of the interpreting process, the dynamics that occur between minority/majority cultures, professional ethics and protocol, the dynamics of human interaction, and the professional team work.

New in Career Education

The College has added more than three dozen new short term training programs, including Advanced Tooling Operations, Data Entry Assistant, Mazak Programming Specialist, Powertrain Repair, and others.

Summary of Career Education Programs

These curricula prepare students for employment in occupations related to business, education, health, industry, office technology, or public service. The programs of study are developed with the assistance of advisory committees representing business and industry and on the basis of survey information identifying area manpower needs. Both certificate and degree programs are offered. Most certificate programs require one year of study; degree programs require two. Note: Due to their specialized technical nature, some courses are offered each semester and some are not; students beginning in the spring semester may not be able to carry a full load of courses.

The overall objective of career-oriented education is to contribute to the scientific, technical, industrial, business, and economic welfare of southern Illinois through provision of low-cost, current, college-level technical training geared to the citizens of the College district.

The career curricula are vocational and technological in nature and lie in the post-high school area. They differ in content and purpose from those of the trade school on one hand and from those of the engineering college on the other. All have in common the following purposes and characteristics.

1. The purpose is to acquaint the student with current practices, applications, and techniques, and with various sources of information essential

to the intelligent planning and execution of his or her work.

2. There are learning experiences provided for the student whereby he/she is enabled to see a prospective occupation in relationship to management, labor, and the professions.
3. Methods of instruction are relatively direct with strong emphasis on doing, as distinct from research study. Ordinarily, a high proportion of the work is done during the hours of instruction. Individualized instructional materials provide opportunities for home study and independent progress. The curricula are not primarily designed to transfer to baccalaureate degree-granting institutions, although many individual courses are transferable, depending on the institution.

Although career programs are not designed for transfer to a four-year institution, any student completing a career associate degree may transfer to SIU using the Capstone Option. This alternative gives the student the opportunity to obtain a B. S. degree using the first two years of the career degree. Advisors and associate deans can furnish complete information. The following career programs have articulated agreements with specific departments at SIU: Electronics with the College of Engineering and Technology at SIU, and Fashion Merchandising with Clothing and Textiles at SIU.

GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR CAREER EDUCATION

Training young people and adults for careers in vocational-technical education is a task that should be shared by the College and the community. To carry its share of the burden, the College must know what businesses and industries need and want. It is important that a two-way system of communication between the College and the business community be maintained to meet the educational and training needs of the College district.

Local advisory committees perform this significant function because they represent industries and businesses that are respected and recognized within the area served by the College. The use of advisory committees enables educational authorities to build programs of career education that are based on the real needs of the community. The public can have confidence in these programs when the experiences and counsel of responsible citizens are solicited and acted upon by the College.

This committee is comprised of community and business representatives plus the chairperson of each program's advisory committee.

Community and Business Representatives

Mr. T. J. Wheeler, Director of Personnel
Marion Pepsi-Cola
P. O. Box 129
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. Willard Strain, General Manager
Roe Machine Company
Johnston City, Illinois 62951

Banterra Corporation
P. O. Box 266
Eldorado, Illinois 62930

General Advisory Committee

Mr. Kenneth Akins, President
West Frankfort Chamber of Commerce
Standard Insurance Agency
112 E. Main
West Frankfort, Illinois 62896

Executive Director
Marion Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 307
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. James Cook
Maytag
Lyerla Drive
Herrin, Illinois 62948

Mr. Paul Crawford
Penn Aluminum
Route 149 and 127
Murphysboro, Illinois 62966

Mr. Ron Seal, Hospital Administrator
Marion Memorial Hospital
917 W. Main
Marion, Illinois 62959

Ms. Sue Douglass, Executive Director
Herrin Chamber of Commerce
1 South Park Avenue
Herrin, Illinois 62948

Ms. Jeannie Gerald, Executive Director
Carterville Chamber of Commerce
151 S. Division
Carterville, Illinois 62918

Mr. Steve Preston, Director of Human Resources
Primex
P. O. Box 278
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. George Maroney, Administrator
Memorial Hospital of Carbondale
404 W. Main
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Ms. Nelda Miesner, Executive Director
Murphysboro Chamber of Commerce
1331 Walnut
Murphysboro, Illinois 62966

Executive Director
Carbondale Chamber of Commerce
714 E. Walnut
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

President
Du Quoin Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 57
Du Quoin, Illinois 62832

Ms. Rose Stallings, Vice-President
Johnston City Chamber of Commerce
First Bank and Trust
P. O. Box B
Johnston City, Illinois 629051

Mr. James Thomas, Administrator
UMWA Union Hospital
517 St. Louis Street
West Frankfort, Illinois 62896

Mr. William Huff, Administrator
Marshall Browning Hospital
900 N. Washington
Du Quoin, Illinois 62832

Warden
Marion Federal Penitentiary
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. Steve Wheeler, General Manager
WSIL-TV 3
Route 13
Carterville, Illinois 62918

Program Advisory Committee

Accounting/Data Processing	High Technology
Allied Health/Nursing	Home Economics
Business	Industry
Criminal Justice	Interpreter Preparation
Cosmetology	Manufacturing

Dental Assisting
Dental Hygiene
Students in Free Enterprise

Secretarial Series
Transportation

CAREER EDUCATION CURRICULUM GUIDES

Associate in Applied Science

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages, with counselors, and on the College's homepage: www.jal.cc.il.us.

Associate in General Studies

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages, with counselors, and on the College's homepage: www.jal.cc.il.us.

Certificate Programs

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages, with counselors, and on the College's homepage: www.jal.cc.il.us.

Note: The Division of Health and Public Service and the Division of Business and Applied Technologies entry requirements are found on the pages immediately following.

CAREER EDUCATION ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The John A. Logan College Career Education programs require prospective students to achieve certain scores on the Level I, Form B ASSET or COMPASS test prior to program entry. Practical Nursing students are assessed on Level I, Form C ASSET for program selection. Most programs also have made provision for probationary entry. Students whose ASSET or COMPASS scores fall into this latter area may enter their chosen program but must concurrently enroll in the Career Assistance Lab to develop their basic skills in reading and/or mathematics. Currently, Career Assistance Lab instruction personnel are present but working with students individually rather than with the entire group.

Division of Allied Health and Public Service Programs ASSET/COMPASS Placement Requirements

READING				
	Regular Entry		Concurrent Enrollment Required in BUS 035 A, B, C, Probationary Entry	
	ASSET	COMPASS	ASSET	COMPASS
PROGRAM			Career Assistance Lab 3 hrs.	
ECE	38-55	69-100	37 or below	68 or below.
COS-Cert.	37-55	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
COS-Deg. **	38-55	69-100	37 or below	68 or below
CRJ**	38-55	69-100	37 or below	68 or below
DHY	38-55	69-100	n/a	n/a
DNA**	38-55	69-100	37 or below	n/a
IPP**	38-55	69-100	37 or below	n/a
PNE**	41-55	n/a	n/a	n/a
NAD (CNA)	28-55	30-100	n/a	n/a

ASSET NUMERICAL SKILLS OR PRE-ALGEBRA COMPASS				
PROGRAM	Regular Entry		Concurrent Enrollment Required for BUS 045 A, B, C Probationary Entry	
	ASSET	COMPASS	ASSET	COMPASS
			Career Assistance Lab 3 hrs.	
ECE	37-55	29-100	36 or below	28 or below
COS	33-55	22-100	32 or below	21 or below
CRJ	37-55	29-100	36 or below	28 or below
DNA	33-55	22-100	32 or below	21 or below"
IPP*	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
PNE	39-55	n/a	38 or below	n/a

ADDITIONAL ENTRANCE ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS		
PROGRAM	GENERAL ASSESSMENT TEST	PROGRAM TEST/REQUIREMENTS
ADN**	PNE ASSET	REGISTERED NURSE ENTRANCE EXAM
DHY**	ASSET/COMPASS	HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM
DMS**	ASSET/COMPASS	HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM
DNA	ASSET/COMPASS	HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM
HIT	ASSET-INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA	n/a
MLT	ASSET/COMPASS	HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM
OTA	ASSET/COMPASS	HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM
STP		HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM

*See math requirements for specific math courses.

**See additional entry requirements for each specific program.

**Division of Business and Applied Technologies
ASSET/COMPASS Placement Requirements**

READING				
	Regular Entry		*Probationary Entry	
	ASSET	COMPASS	ASSET	COMPASS
PROGRAM			Desk Lab 3 hrs.	
Auto Body	33	51-100	32 or below	50 or below
Heating & A/C	33	51-100	32 or below	50 or below
Industrial Maint.	33	51-100	32 or below	50 or below
Machinist	33	51-100	32 or below	50 or below
Welding	33	51-100	32 or below	50 or below
Auto Technician	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Banking	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
CIS	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Drafting	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Marketing	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Med. Office Asst.	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Med. Transcript.	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Secretarial	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Accounting	41	81-100	40 or below	80 or below
CIM	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below
Electronics	37	69-100	36 or below	68 or below

*Probationary entry students may be enrolled in the program only if they are enrolled in the Career Assistance Lab as indicated above.

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 520302C

Degree Program

This is a two-year accounting program designed to meet the needs of modern business and industry. Courses in the curriculum are aimed at developing habits of critical and logical thinking, as well as the ability to analyze, record, and interpret accounting data.

Graduates of the program are qualified to become bookkeepers, junior accountants, accounting aides, payroll clerks, and government and civil service workers. Completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
CIS 207 Computer Applications	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
BUS 115 Beginning Keyboarding	1		
BUS 127 Electronic Calculating	1		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	3		
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3		
PSC 131 American Government	3		
BUS 236 Records Management	1		
MAT 102 Math Applications for Accounting	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication	3		
ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computer	3		
ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting	3		
ACC 218 Tax Accounting	3		
BUS 221 Business Law	4		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ECO 201 Intro to Economics I	3		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
BUS 138 Employment Strategy	1		
MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management <i>Specialty</i>	6		
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

Specializations

Financial

ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACC 217 Cost Accounting	3

Tax

ACC 232 Tax Accounting II	3
ACC 234 Tax Accounting III	3

Systems

CIS 220 Advanced Spreadsheet Design	3
CIS 230 Operating Systems	3

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 30
Major Code: 1.2 520302J

Certificate Program

This program, composed largely of accounting courses, is designed for the student who desires to gain and/or increase skills in the area of accounting. Successful completion of the program will lead to the awarding of a certificate of achievement.

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
	9		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
	9		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting	3		
ACC 218 Tax Accounting	3		
	6		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Cr.
ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II	3		
ACC 217 Cost Accounting	3		
	6		

Recommended Electives:

ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers	3
BUS 221 Business Law	4
BUS 110 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3
CIS 207 Computer Applications	3

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING

Night Rotation

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 520302C

FALL SEMESTER 2001

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	2		
ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting I	4		
ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers	2 11		

SPRING SEMESTER 2002

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II	4		
ACC 217 Cost Accounting	3 10		

FALL SEMESTER 2002

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
ACC 218 Tax Accounting	3		
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	2		
ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers	2 10		

SPRING SEMESTER 2003

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
ACC 232 Tax Accounting 2: Individuals	3		
ACC 234 Tax Accounting 3: Corp. and Partnership	3 9		

FALL SEMESTER 2003

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	2		
ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting I	4		
ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers	2 11		

SPRING SEMESTER 2004

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II	4		
ACC 217 Cost Accounting	3 10		

Note: Prerequisites ACC 200 & 201 are offered every semester at night. **ALL** general education, business math, and economics courses are offered at night every semester.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

BANKING

Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.2 520803c

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101	3		
English Composition OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing			
ACC 200	3		
Financial Accounting I			
BUS 111	3		
Business Mathematics			
CIS 207	3		
Computer Applications			
ECO 220	3		
Money and Banking			
BUS 116A	1		
Beginning Keyboarding			
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115	3		
Speech OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication			
ACC 201	3		
Financial Accounting II			
CIS 104	3		
Spreadsheet Design			
BUS 236	1		
Records Management			
Banking Elective	6		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ECO 201	3		
Principles of Economics I			
ACC 225	3		
Integrated Accounting on Computers			
PSY 132	3		
General Psychology			
BUS 221	4		
Business Law			
Banking Elective	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 235	3		
Business Correspondence			
BUS 138	1		
Employment Strategy			
MGT 116	3		
Supervisory Techniques of Management			
PSC 131	3		
American Government			
Banking Elective	6		
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

GENERAL BUSINESS

Certificate

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 17
Major Code: 1.2 520204

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 116	Interpersonal Communication	3		
BUS 116	Keyboarding I	3		
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3		
		9		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3		
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1		
		8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

MARKETING (Mid-Management)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 62
Major Code: 1.2 080706C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
BUS 110 Introduction to Business	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
MKT 113 Principles of Marketing I	3		
MKT 130 Sales I	3		
BUS 138 Business Seminar	1		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech	3		
MGT 112 Principles of Management	3		
MKT 224 Advertising	3		
MKT 131 Sales II	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 221 Business Law	4		
ACC 100 Business Accounting	3		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
<i>Electives</i>	6		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MKT 228 Small Business	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History I OR II	3		
<i>Business Electives</i>	6		
	15		

Summer Options (Cannot be used as BUS electives)

MGT 225 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Management Training	3
MGT 226 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Management Training	3
BUS 239 Business Seminar	1

Recommended Business Electives:

BUS 116 2	MKT 150A	1
BUS 205 3	MKT 150B	1
CIS 102 3	MKT 150C	1
CIS 104 3	MKT 253	3
CIS 120 3	MKT 260	3
CIS 210 3		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The overall purpose of the Mid-Management Program is to help prepare individuals for employment or advancement in marketing, mid-management, sales, and retailing. Some career opportunities in the field exist as store managers, division managers, department managers, salespersons, and owners. This list is not inclusive of all the occupations that are available to marketing graduates. New positions are constantly being added as the industry changes to stay current with the marketplace.

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

MARKETING (Specialty Merchandising)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 62
Major Code: 1.2 080102C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
MKT 113 Principles of Marketing I	3		
MKT 130 Sales I	3		
BUS 110 introduction to Business	3		
BUS 138 Business Seminar	1		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MGT 112 Principles of Management	3		
MKT 224 Advertising	3		
MKT 228 Small Business Management	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
MKT 250 Introduction to Merchandising	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 221 Business Law	4		
ACC 100 Business Accounting	3		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
MKT 251 Retail Buying	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept.	No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115 Speech		3		
	<i>Business Electives</i>	6		
PSC 131 American Government OR		3		
	HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History I OR II			
MKT 252 Visual Display		3		
		15		

Summer Options (Cannot be used as BUS electives)

MGT 225 Coordinated Marketing	3		
Mid-Management Training			
MGT 226 Coordinated Marketing	3		
Mid-Management Training			
BUS 239 Business Seminar	1		

Recommended Business Electives:

CIS 101	3	MKT 150A	1
CIS 104	3	MKT 150B	1
CIS 120	3	MKT 150C	1
BUS 205	3	MKT 295	3
CIS 210	3		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The Specialty Merchandising Program is designed to prepare individuals for employment within the constantly changing fashion industry or to help increase the understanding of those already employed in the field. Some career opportunities exist as department managers, fashion coordinators, division managers, display managers, buyers, assistant buyers, sales consultants, and owners.

ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS

RETAILING

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 33
Major Code: 1.2 080705J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 111	Communications I	3	-	-
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3	-	-
MKT 113	Principles of Marketing I	3	-	-
BUS 130	Salesmanship I	3	-	-
BUS 138	Business Seminar	1	-	-
	<i>Elective</i>	3	-	-
		16		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 112	Communications II	3	-	-
MGT 112	Principles of Management	3	-	-
MKT 224	Advertising	3	-	-
MKT 228	Small Business Management	3	-	-
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3	-	-
PSY 128	Human Relations	2	-	-
		17	-	-

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This one-year curriculum is designed for students desiring a career in retailing. Opportunities are also found in many areas where salespersons are employed. Upon completion of the program, the graduate will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.

AUTOMOTIVE

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN AUTO COLLISION TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.2 470603D

Degree Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 190 Auto Body Repair	2		
ACT 191 Metal Finishing and Painting	2		
ACT 196 Auto Body Lab	5		
WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Welding	1		
WEL 160 MIG Welding	2		
WEL 196 MIG Welding	1		
MAT 106 Technical Mathematics	4		
	17		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 192 Frame and Body Alignment	2		
ACT 193 Advanced Auto Body Repair	1		
ACT 194 Body Shop Management	1		
ACT 197 Auto Body Lab	5		
ACT 273 Chassis Electrical	3		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
	15		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 293 Unibody Construction and Repair	1		
ACT 296 Structural Damage Repair Lab	4		
	5		

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 280 Air Conditioning	4	-	-
SPE 115 Speech	3	-	-
AST 181 Suspension and Steering	4	-	-
ACT 294 Plastics and Adhesives	2	-	-
	i - j		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 291 Mechanical Systems for Collision Tech	2		
PHS 101 Environmental Technology	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History I OR II	3		
ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	14		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

AUTOMOTIVE

AUTO COLLISION TECHNOLOGY (STRUCTURAL DAMAGE REPAIR)

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 49
Major Code: 1.2 470604J

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 190 Auto Body Repair I	2	-	-
ACT 191 Metal Finishing & Painting	2	-	-
ACT 196 Auto Body Lab	5	-	-
WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Welding	1	-	-
WEL 160 MIG Welding	2	-	-
WEL 196 MIG Welding	1	-	-
ACT 294 Plastics and Adhesives	2	-	-
	15		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 192 Frame and Body Alignment	2		
ACT 193 Advanced Auto Body Repair	1		
ACT 194 Body Shop Management	1		
ACT 197 Auto Body Lab	5		
ACT 273 Chassis Electrical	3		
ACT 291 Mechanical Systems for Collision Technology	2		
	14		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 293 Unibody Construction and Repair	1		
ACT 296 Structural Damage Repair Lab	4		
	5		

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 280 Air Conditioning	4		
AST 173 Brakes	4		
AST 181 Suspension and Steering	4		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

AUTOMOTIVE

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 470604C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 173 Braking Systems	4		
AST 172 Introduction to Automotive Technology	2		
AST 170 Engine Repair	4		
AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems	2		
MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics*	3		
IND 138 industrial Seminar	1		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept.No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 200 Alternative Fuels	2		
AST 280 Air Conditioning	4		
AST 281 Suspension and Steering	4		
AST 273 Automotive Computer Electronics	2		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	3		
	18		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 171A Ignition Systems	4		
AST 180B Starting and Charging Systems	2		
AST 171B Fuel and Exhaust Systems	4		
AST 180C Electrical Accessories	2		
ENG 101 English Composition	3		
PSY 110 College Success and Career Planning	3		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept.No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 270 Manual Drive Trains and Axles	4		
AST 276 Emission Control Systems	2		
AST 271 Automatic Transmissions/ Transaxles	4		
AST 279 ASE Testing	2		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
PSC 131 American Government	3		
	18		

*Higher level math may be required for students who plan to attend a 4-year institution.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Principles of design and operation provide for an exact appreciation of the functions of automotive units. Coordinated laboratory work develops the ability to execute diagnostic tests and complete the repairs that are indicated. The curriculum prepares students for employment as line mechanics, diagnostic technicians, and industrial maintenance personnel, as well as shop managers, company technicians, factory representatives, or teachers.

All students registered for Automotive Services Technology classes will be required to furnish a basic tool set. The basic tool set will be necessary by the beginning of the fifth week of the semester. The set includes the following:

Drive Sockets (1/4" sq.)	Wrenches (combination)
(10) 6-pt Standard (5/32" through 1/2")	(7) Standard (3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", 3/4")
(10) 6-pt. Metric (4, 5, 5.5, 6 through 12 mm)	(7) Metric (10mm, 12mm, 13mm, 14mm, 15mm, 17mm, 19mm)
(1) Quick Release Ratchet	
(1) Extension	Screwdrivers
	(2) Slotted (1 small, 1 large)
Drive Sockets (3/8" sq.)	(2) Phillips (1 small, 1 large)
(9) 6-pt. or 12-pt. Standard (3/8" through 7/8")	
(10) 6-pt. or 12-pt. Metric (10mm through 19mm)	Pliers
(1) Ratchet	(1) Slip Joint Pliers
(1) Extension (3")	(1) Diagonal Cutting
(1) Extension (6")	
	Additional Tools
Drive Sockets (1/2" sq.)	(1) Hammer
(4) 6-pt. or 12-pt. Standard (15/16", 1", 1 1/16", 1 1/8")	(1) Locking Tool Box
(4) 6-pt. or 12-pt. Metric (21 mm, 22mm, 24mm, 27mm)	
(1) Ratchet	
(1) Extension (3")	

Note: Approximate cost is \$130-150. Tools may be purchased at Sears, Snap-On, True Value, etc.

AUTOMOTIVE

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science
(Block Scheduling)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 470604C

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
-----------	------	------	-----

General Education Courses

MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics*	3		
IND 138 Industrial Seminar	1		

Automotive Courses

First Half

AST 173 Braking Systems	4		
AST 172 Introduction to Automotive Technology	2		

Second Half

AST 170 Engine Repair	4		
AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems	2		
	16		

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

General Education Courses

ENG 101 English Composition	3		
PSY 110 College Success and Career Planning	3		

Automotive Courses

First Half

AST 171A Ignition Systems	4		
AST 180B Starting and Charging Systems	2		

Second Half

AST 171B Fuel and Exhaust Systems	4		
AST 180C Electrical Accessories	2		
	18		

THIRD SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
-----------	------	------	-----

General Education Courses

SPE 115 Speech	3		
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	3		

Automotive Courses

First Half

AST 280 Air Conditioning	4		
AST 200 Alternative Fuels	2		

Second Half

AST 281 Suspension and Steering	4		
AST 273 Automotive Computer Electronics	2		
	18		

FOURTH SEMESTER - SPRING

General Education Courses

PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
PSC 131 American Government	3		

Automotive Courses

First Half

AST 270 Manual Drive Trains and Axles	4		
AST 276 Emission Control Systems	2		

Second Half

AST 271 Automatic Transmissions/Transaxles	4		
AST 279 ASE Testing	2		
	18		

**Higher level math may be required for students who plan to attend a 4-year institution.*

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

BASIC PAINT PREP TECHNICIAN

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 9
Major Code: 1.2 470603

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 190 Auto Body Repair I	2		
ACT 191 Metal Finishing and Painting	2		
ACT 196 Auto Body Lab	5		
	9		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 6
Major Code: 1.2 470604

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems	2		
	2		

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.	Hr.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 180B Starting and Charging Systems	2		
AST 180C Electrical Accessories	2		
	4		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

ENGINE PERFORMANCE

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs.: 10
Major Code: 1.2 470604

FIRST SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 171A Ignition Systems	4		
AST 171B Fuel and Exhaust Systems	4		
AST 276 Emission Control Systems	2		
	10		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

Master Certificate (Four Semesters)
(Block Scheduling)

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 48
Major Code: 1.2 470604

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
-----------	------	------	-----

First Half

AST 173	Braking Systems	4	
---------	-----------------	---	--

AST 172	Introduction to Automotive Technology	2	
---------	--	---	--

Second Half

AST 170	Engine Repair	4	
---------	---------------	---	--

AST 180A	Basic Electrical Systems	2	
		12	

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

First Half

AST 171A	Ignition Systems	4	
----------	------------------	---	--

AST 180B	Starting and Charging Systems	2	
----------	----------------------------------	---	--

Second Half

AST 171B	Fuel and Exhaust Systems	4	
----------	--------------------------	---	--

AST 180C	Electrical Accessories	2	
		12	

THIRD SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
-----------	------	------	-----

First Half

AST 280	Air Conditioning	4	
---------	------------------	---	--

AST 200	Alternative Fuels	2	
---------	-------------------	---	--

Second Half

AST 281	Suspension and Steering	4	
---------	-------------------------	---	--

AST 273	Automotive Computer Electronics	2	
		12	

FOURTH SEMESTER - SPRING

First Half

AST 270	Manual Drive Trains and Axles	4	
---------	----------------------------------	---	--

AST 276	Emission Control Systems	2	
---------	--------------------------	---	--

Second Half

AST 271	Automatic Transmissions/ Transaxles	4	
---------	--	---	--

AST 279	ASE Testing	2	
		12	

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

PAINT & METAL TECHNICIAN

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 15
Major Code: 1.2 470603

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 190	Auto Body Repair I	2		
ACT 191	Metal Finishing and Painting	2		
ACT 192	Frame and Body Alignment	2		
ACT 193	Advanced Auto Body Repair	1		
ACT 194	Body Shop Management	1		
ACT 196	Auto Body Lab	2		
ACT 197	Auto Body Lab	5		
		15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

POWERTRAIN REPAIR

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 14
Major Code: 1.2 470604

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 172 Introduction to Automotive Technology	2		
AST 170 Engine Repair	4		
	6		

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 270 Manual Drive Trains and Axles	4		
AST 271 Automatic Transmissions/ Transaxles	4		
	8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

SUSPENSION AND BRAKES

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 14
Major Code: 1.2 470604

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
AST 173 Braking Systems	4		
AST 281 Suspension and Steering	4		
	8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

AUTOMOTIVE

UNIBODY REPAIR TECHNICIAN

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 9
Major Code: 1.2 470603

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACT 293	Unibody Construction and Repair	1		
ACT 296	Structural Damage Repair Lab	4		
WEL 150	OXY-Acetylene Welding	1		
WEL 160	MIG Welding	2		
WEL 196	MIG Welding	1		
		9		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER INFORMATION* SYSTEMS (CIS)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 521202C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	3		
ACC 100 Business Accounting OR ACC200 Financial Accounting I	3		
ENG 101 English Composition OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
BUS 110 Introduction to Business	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept.	No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3		
CIS 225	Advanced Database Management	3		
CIS 103	Network Administration I	3		
SPE 115	Speech <i>Elective</i>	3		
CIS 240	Web Page Design	3		
		18		

SECOND SEMESTER - Spring Semester

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 120 Database Management	3		
CIS 102 Programming 1 <i>Elective</i>	3		
CIS 230 Operating Systems	3		
CIS 110 Introduction to Word Processing	2		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	17		

CIS 201	Programming II	3		
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
CIS 220	Advanced Spreadsheet Design	3		
PSC 131	OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR History	3		
CIS 210	Presentation Graphics	2		
CIS 218	Network Administration II	3		
		15		

Fall Only Courses:

CIS 240
CIS 103

Spring Only Courses:

CIS 201
CIS 218

Program prerequisite: TYP 115 or equivalent.
Students who do not meet prerequisite should
take TYP 115 their first semester of enrollment.

Electives:

Students may choose electives from the following areas:

ACC	CPS	MGT
BUS	ELT	MKT
CIM	HIT	ART 290

Note: Students should take BUS 111 and CIS 101
their first semester and CIS 230 their second semester
to meet advanced course prerequisites.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

Students who successfully complete this program will have the skills and knowledge necessary to design, install, and maintain a microcomputer system in a highly automated business environment. Programming, database management, and spreadsheet design provide students with the framework for developing custom solutions to processing and maintaining office records and reports. Courses in accounting, payroll, and business math provide the foundation necessary to apply traditionally manual procedures to an automated office. Analytical thinking and problem solving are developed in all CIS courses and provide the students with the ability to adapt to the rapidly changing, highly technical modern business office.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 33
Major Code: 1.2 521202J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3		
BUS 117	Keyboarding	3		
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3		
CIS 120	Data Base Management	3		
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3		
		16		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3		
PSY 128	Human Relations	2		
BUS 205	Word Processing	3		
BUS 237	Office Procedures	3		
ACC 105	Payroll Accounting	3		
	<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
		17		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Students who successfully complete this program will have the skills and knowledge necessary to maintain an existing small business automated system. They will be able to perform the duties necessary to enter, store, retrieve, transfer, update, and maintain data and data files. They will possess the required technical knowledge to ensure the proper care of equipment and software. Students who complete this one-year program will receive a Certificate of Achievement.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 29
Major Code: 1.2 521202J

Night Rotation

FALL SEMESTER 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115	Speech	3		
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3		
		6		

SPRING SEMESTER 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSC 131	American Government	3		
	Elective	2		
		5		

FALL SEMESTER 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 101	Intro to Computers	3		
BUS 111	Business Math	3		
ENG 101	English Composition	3		
		9		

SPRING SEMESTER 2003

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200	Financial Accounting I	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
CIS 102	Programming I	3		
		9		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

DATA ENTRY ASSISTANT

Certificate

Career Curriculum
Certificate of Completion
Minimum Hrs. 17
Major Code: 1.2 520408 J

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 116	Interpersonal Communication	3		
BUS 116	Keyboarding I	3		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3		
		9		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3		
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3		
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1		
		8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 460201C

Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Math*	4	
CMG 100	Construction Orientation	1	
CMG 102	Construction Materials I	3	
CMG 104	Building Layout	4	
CMG 110	Wood Frame Construction	4	
		16	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101	English Composition	3	
CMG 103	Construction Safety	2	
CMG 107	Construction Document Interpretation	3	
CMG 108	Construction Materials II	4	
CMG 105	Estimating Techniques	3	
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3	
		18	

* Higher level math may be required for students who plan to attend a 4-year institution.

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CMG 209	Environmental Systems	3	
CMG 208	Processes in Estimating	3	
CMG 220	Construction Scheduling	3	
PHY 121	Technical Physics	3	
CMG 211	Commercial Construction	3	
ENG 113	Professional Technical Report Writing	3	18

SECOND SEMESTER - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CMG 210	Building Renovations	3	
CMG 207	Construction Management	3	
CMG 212	Construction Administration	3	
CMG 225	Structural Mechanics II	3	
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	
SPE 115	Speech OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication	3	18

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

What is "2 + 2"?

John A. Logan College and Southern Illinois University Carbondale have created a special 2 + 2 program that prepares students to complete an Associate in Applied Science degree in construction management technology at John A. Logan College in 2 years while living on the SIUC campus. Students may then continue at SIUC to earn a bachelor's degree with an emphasis in construction management for 2 additional years - "2 + 2."

A Unique Partnership

This unique partnership allows students who enroll in the AAS construction management technology program at John A. Logan College to experience the advantages of both a community college and a four-year university.

While attending John A. Logan College, students will enjoy the low tuition and small class sizes of a community college and the option of living in housing at SIUC and experiencing the benefits of a university campus.

Transportation is not a problem because the John A. Logan College campus is located just minutes away from SIUC, and the Saluki Express provides transportation between the two campuses throughout the day.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.2 430107C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSC 131	American Government	3		
ENG 101	English Composition	3		
CIS 207	Computer Applications	3		
CRJ 103	Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJ 105	Criminal Behavior	3		
ALH 101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1		
		16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 115	Speech	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
CRJ 203	Intro to Security	3		
CRJ 205	Survey of Crime Detection Methods	3		
SOC 133	Principles of Sociology	3		
		15		

SECOND YEAR - Summer Semester (Optional)

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 201	Criminal Justice Internship (Optional)	4		
CRJ 210	Introduction to Forensic Investigation (Optional)	3		
		7		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 115	Interpersonal Relations	3		
CRJ 209	Criminal Law I	3		
CRJ 218	Introduction to Corrections	3		
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing	3		
SPN 101	Elementary Spanish I	4		
		16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 219	Criminal Law II	3		
	<i>Criminal Justice Elective</i> (CRJ 220 Probation, Parole, and Community-Based Corrections, OR CRJ 223 Juvenile Justice OR CRJ 222 Conservation and the CRJ System)	3		
CRJ 221	Police Administration	3		
	<i>Science Elective *</i>	3		
SPN 102	Elementary Spanish II	4		
		16		

**Science Electives*

BIO 100	Biology for Non-Science Majors	3		
PHS 101	Environmental Technology	3		
PHS 103	Earth Science	3		
PHS 104	Contemporary Chemistry for Non-Science Majors	3		
PHS 105	Physics for Non-Science Majors	3		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Criminal Justice Program prepares students for positions in law enforcement and corrections. It is planned that the graduates of the program will be knowledgeable and highly skilled in the areas of law, crime control and detection, corrections, personnel management, police administration, and interpersonal skills. The program will prepare persons for jobs as police officers, detectives, correctional officers, and guards. Completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Career Curriculum
Certificate
Minimum Hrs. 24
Major Code: 1.2 430107J

Certificate Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 103 Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJ 105 Criminal Behavior	3		
CRJ 218 Intro to Corrections	3		
ENG 101 English Composition	3		
	12		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 203 Intro to Security	3		
CRJ 205 Survey of Crime Detection Methods	3		
CIS 207 Computer Applications for Business	3		
General Education Elective	3		
	12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 62
Major Code: 1.2 430107C

Night Rotation

MONDAY AND WEDNESDAY ROTATION

Spring 2000

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 203	Introduction to Security	3		
CRJ 205	Survey of Crime Detection Methods	3		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
		12		

Fall 2000

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 115	Interpersonal Relations	3		
CRJ 209	Criminal Law II	3		
SPN 101	Elementary Spanish I	4		
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing	3		
		13		

Spring 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 218	Introduction to Corrections	3		
CRJ 219	Criminal law II	3		
SPN 102	Elementary Spanish II	4		
	Science Elective*	3		
		13		

Fall 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 220	Probation, Parole, and Community-Based Corrections	3		
CRJ 221	Police Administration	3		
SOC 133	Principles of Sociology	3		
PSC 131	American Government	3		
		12		

Spring 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 103	Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJ 105	Criminal Behavior	3		
ENG 101	English Composition	3		
CIS 207	Computer Applications	3		
		12		

- * BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors
- * PHS 101 Environmental Technology
- * PHS 103 Earth Science

TUESDAY AND THURSDAY ROTATION

Spring 2000

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 103	Intro to Criminal Justice	3		
CRJ 105	Criminal Behavior	3		
ENG 101	English Composition	3		
CIS 207	Computer Applications	3		
		12		

Fall 2000

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 203	Introduction to Security	3		
CRJ 205	Survey of Crime Detection Methods	3		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
		12		

Spring 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 115	Interpersonal Relations	3		
CRJ 209	Criminal Law I	3		
SPN 101	Elementary Spanish I	4		
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing	3		
		13		

Fall 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 218	Introduction to Corrections	3		
CRJ 219	Criminal Law II	3		
SPN 102	Elementary Spanish II	4		
	Science Elective*	3		
		13		

Spring 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CRJ 222	Conservation	3		
CRJ 221	Police Administration	3		
SOC 133	Principles of Sociology	3		
PSC 131	American Government	3		
		12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

DRAFTING

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 68
Major Code: 1.2 150810C

Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 181	Technical Drafting I	6		
ENG 101	English Composition I OR	3		
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing			
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics ¹	4		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
		17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	4		
IND 201	Metallurgy	2		
IQC 110	Statistical Process Control	3		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
DRT 187	Product Design	3		
DRT 186	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2		
		17		

¹ MAT 106 offered only in fall

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSC 131	American Government OR	3		
HIS 201	United States History I OR			
HIS 202	United States History II			
IND 101	Materials	3		
DRT 183	Detail and Assembly	2		
DRT 281	Computer Graphics II	4		
DRT 283	Advanced Technical Drawing	4		
		16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3		
PHY 121	Technical Physics	3		
IND 122	CAD-CAM Operations	2		
DRT 282	Tool Design	4		
DRT 286	Computer Graphics III	4		
PSY 128	Human Relations OR	2-3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	18-19		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

This curriculum is designed specifically to prepare men and women for positions in the field of mechanical drafting. Emphasis is placed on the use of computer-aided drafting (CAD) to accomplish these goals. All practical work experience in layout and detailing is in accordance with standard practices recommended by the U. S. Department of Defense, American Society of Automotive Engineers, and other recognized standardized agencies. The graduate of this program will be qualified as a junior draftsman, detailer, junior tool designer, or engineering draftsman.

DRAFTING

GENERAL DRAFTING

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 28
Major Code: 1.2 150810

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	S e m .	G r .
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
DRT 181	Technical Drafting I	6		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2		
		14		

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IND 201	Metallurgy	2		
DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	4		
DRT 285	Descriptive Geometry	3		
DRT 186	Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing	2		
DRT 187	Product Design	3		
		14		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

DRAFTING

GENERAL DRAFTING II

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 38
Major Code: 1.2 150810

FIRST YEAR - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
DRT 181	Technical Drafting I	6		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2		
		14		

SECOND YEAR - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 183	Detail and Assembly	2		
DRT 281	Computer Graphics II	4		
DRT 283	Advanced Technical Drawing	4		
		10		

FIRST YEAR - SPRING

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IND 201	Metallurgy	2		
DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	4		
DRT 285	Descriptive Geometry	3		
DRT 186	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2		
DRT 187	Product Design	3		
		14		

John A Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

DRAFTING

GENERAL DRAFTING III

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 48
Major Code: 1.2 150810

FIRST YEAR - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
DRT 181	Technical Drafting I	6		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2		
		14		

FIRST YEAR - SPRING

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IND 201	Metallurgy	2		
DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	4		
DRT 285	Descriptive Geometry	3		
DRT 186	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2		
DRT 187	Product Design	3		
		14		

SECOND YEAR - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 183	Detail and Assembly	2		
DRT 281	Computer Graphics II	4		
DRT 283	Advanced Technical Drawing	4		
		10		

SECOND YEAR-SPRING

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IND 122	CAD-CAM Operations	2		
DRT 282	Tool Design	4		
DRT 286	Computer Graphics III	4		
		10		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION-- CAREER

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 66
Major Code: 1.2 200202C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CCT 150	3		
CCT 155	3		
CCT 160	4		
MUS 115	3		
PSY 132	3		
CCT 272	3		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ALH 101	1		
CCT 265	3		
ART 210	3		
ENG 101	3		
PSY 262	3		
LIT 264	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CCT 260	3		
SPE 115	3		
EDC 208	3		
BUS 111	3		
CCT 267	5		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PNE 100	3		
SOC 263	3		
CCT 266	3		
CCT 268	5		
	14		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Graduates of this two-year Early Childhood Education Program will be trained to provide education and care for children in public and private child care settings to include the following: maintaining a safe and healthy learning environment; providing experiences to promote physical, intellectual, social/emotional, and language/literacy development; using positive guidance/discipline strategies; establishing positive and productive relationships with families; and operating a well-run program for children that adheres to legal requirements and a professional code of ethics. Students are also trained to provide important support services in elementary and secondary public schools as teacher assistants, school office assistants, school library assistants, and playground assistants.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION--CAREER

Career Curriculum
Short-Term Certificate
Minimum Hrs. 20
Major Code: 1.2 200202K

Short-Term Certificate

Dept.	No.		Hrs.	Sm.	Gr.
CCT	150	Infancy Development	3		
CCT	160	Development and Care of Children	4		
CCT	155	The Early Childhood Profession	3		
CCT	265	Curriculum Development	3		
CCT	272	Language and Literacy Development	3		
MUS	115	Music for Children OR	3		
LTI	264	Literature for Children OR			
ART	210	Art for Children			
ALH	101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1 20		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

TEACHER AIDE

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.2 1310501C

Associate in Applied Science

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CCT 150	3		
CCT 160	4		
MUS 115	3		
PSY 132	3		
CCT 272	3		
CCT 155	3		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ALH 101	1		
CCT 265	3		
ART 210	3		
ENG 101	3		
PSY 262	3		
LIT 264	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CCT 260	3		
SPE 115	3		
EDC 208	3		
BUS 111	3		
CCT 267	5		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PNE 100	3		
SOC 263	3		
CCT 266	3		
CCT 270	3		
	12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Graduates of the Teacher Aide curriculum are prepared to give important support to educational activities at day care centers, preschools, and elementary and secondary schools. They find employment possibilities as teachers' assistants, school office assistants, school library assistants, and playground assistants. Some may be employed in similar roles in higher education.

ELECTRONICS

COMPUTER SERVICING AND NETWORKING

Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree,

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 470104C

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 100	DC/AC Fundamentals	8		
ENG 101	English Composition I OR	3		
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing			
MAT 106	Technical Math	4		
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3		
		18		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 111	Digital Electronics	6		
CIS 102	Programming I	3		
CIS 103	Information Systems	3		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
		15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 200	Introduction to Microprocessors	5		
ELT 236	Introduction to Fiber Optics	3		
ELT 210	Computer Systems	3		
ELT 115	Introduction to Networking I	3		
CIS 230	Operating Systems	3		
		17		

SECOND SEMESTER - Spring Semester,

ELT 116	Networking II	3		
PSC 131	American Government OR	3		
HIS 201	U. S. History OR			
HIS 202	U. S. History			
ELT 214	Computer Servicing	3		
CIS 218	Networking Administration	3		
PHY 121	Technical Physics	3		
		15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ELECTRONICS

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY*

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 150301

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 100 DC/AC Fundamentals	8		
CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
MAT 111 Pre-Calculus	5		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 110 Solid State Circuits	8		
ELT 111 Digital Electronics	6		
MAT 131 Calculus I	5		
	19		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 200 Introduction to Microprocessors	5		
ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors	3		
PHY 153 Physics for Electronics	4		
CPS 203 Introduction to Fortran OR (Scientific Programming)	3		15
CPS 206 Introduction to C Programming			

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 220 Industrial Electronics	8		
PSC 131 American Government OR	3		
HIS 201 United States History I OR			
HIS 202 United States History II			
ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	17		

*Completion of MAT 201 and ENG 102 is recommended prior to transfer to SIU-C.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 66
Major Code: 1.2 150303C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 100	DC/AC Fundamentals	8		
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
CIM 103	Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
		15		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 110	Solid State Circuit	8		
ELT 111	Digital Electronics	6		
PHY 153	Physics for Electronics	4		
		18		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 200	Intro to Microprocessors	5		
ELT 230	Applications of PLCs	2		
CIS 102	Progammig	3		
ELT 236	Intro to Fiber Optics	3		
ELT 224	Power Distribution and Motors	3		
		16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 220	Industrial Electronics	8		
ENG 101	English Composition I OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
PSC 131	American Government OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U.S. History I OR II	3		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
		17		

SERVICE COURSE

ELT 240 FCC General Class License Preparation

This course is designed to help prepare the student to take the General Radio Telephone Operator's exam.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This two-year program is designed to provide a thorough understanding of DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, digital electronics, microprocessor operations, and industrial electronics.

The graduate of this two-year program will be qualified for employment for an entry level position as an electronics technician.

Upon completion of this program, the student will be awarded an associate degree in electronics technology.

For students entering the program with prior education or on-the-job experience, it is possible to test out of the basic courses. For additional information, students should see their advisor or the chairperson of the Division of Applied Technologies.

Because the electronics curriculum has been articulated with the College of Engineering and Technology at SIU, a graduate of this program has the option of seeking employment directly after graduation or transferring to SIU to pursue a B. S.

ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 66
Major Code: 1.2 150303C

Night Rotation

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 111 Digital Electronics	6		
MAT 106 Mathematics for Electronics ¹	4		
	10		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 100 DC/AC Fundamentals	8		
CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
	11		

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 110 Solid State Circuit	8		
ENG 101 English Composition OR ENG 113	3		
	11		

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 200 Introduction to Microprocessors	5		
PHY 153 Physics for Electronics	4		
	9		

FOURTH YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 220 Industrial Electronics	8		
	8		

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors	3		
CIS 102 Programming	3		
ELT 236 Introduction to Fiber Optics	3		
	9		

SECOND OR THIRD YEAR - Fall Semester

PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U.S. History I OR II	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
ELT 230 Applications of PLCs	2		
	8		

¹ Only offered in fall.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The first semester classes are offered every year.

The semesters listed as second, third and fourth will only be offered every other year.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70.5
Major Code: 1.2 511601C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CHM 141 General Chemistry I	4		
BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology I*	4		
ALH 101 OR ALH 102 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	.5-1 8.5-9		

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ADN 201 Health Assessment and Nursing Care	4		
ADN 202 Nursing Care of Adult I	7		
ADN 213 Nursing Today & Tomorrow	2		
ADN 218 Mental Issues in Nursing	3		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 226 General Microbiology*	4		
ADN 220 Nursing Care of Adult II	7		
ADN 221 Family Nursing	5		
ADN 222 Community Health Nursing	2		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
<i>Social Science Elective**</i>	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	6		

* Courses are not offered every semester and must be taken the semester indicated or before

** Recommended Social Science electives	Sem Hrs
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3
SOC 215 Diversity in American Life	3
SOC 264 Social Problems	3
PSC 131 American Government	3

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all ADN courses.

NOTE: Transfers must complete PSY 132, ENG 101, PNE 100, and practical nursing curriculum or equivalent, which is included in the minimum hours.

Students failing any ADN class in the first fall semester must reapply in the Assessment Office as a new student.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN) (CONTINUED)

The Associate Degree Nursing Program provides practical nurses (or equivalent) the opportunity to achieve an associate degree in nursing and take the NCLEX-RN Exam; builds on the practical nurse program of education in communication skills, nursing process, anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, nutrition, pharmacology, psychology, and basic nursing skills; provides appropriate educational opportunities to prepare the graduate to adhere to standards and scope of practice as set forth in the Illinois Nursing Act of 1987; and creates an environment that encourages lifelong learning and professional development.

This unique program is designed to prepare the student for the practice of professional nursing as defined in the Illinois Nurse Act and meets the requirements for schools approved for associate degree nursing by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office at the College and request an admissions packet for the Associate Degree Nursing Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet. In addition to completing a College application, the applicant must be able to do the following: provide proof of successful completion of an approved school of practical nursing; successfully complete the associate degree nursing pm-entrance examination and the ASSET Test; successfully demonstrate knowledge and abilities of fundamental nursing skills; provide proof of sound health to practice nursing; and be eligible for nursing licensure in Illinois.

The selection procedures are listed in the admissions packet.

The goals of the ADN program are as follows:

1. To prepare nurses who possess the competencies defined by the ADN Council of the NLN in 1991 and adhere to the standards and scope of practice set forth in the Illinois Nursing Act of 1987.
2. To support and encourage professional continuing education.
3. To actively maintain and pursue articulation with baccalaureate-level nursing programs.
4. To collaborate with district and regional health care providers to identify entry level employment skills required of ADN graduates.
5. To work with all College departments to provide a high-quality education.
6. To prepare graduates to live and work in a globally interdependent and multicultural society.
7. To maintain faculty, physical facilities, equipment, and clinical facility contracts conducive to a positive learning environment.
8. To serve as a resource to nursing professionals in the area.

Associate degree nursing students must earn a minimum of a “C” in all nursing classes and must have an overall “C” average to graduate from the College. Upon satisfactory completion of the program, the student will be eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN)

**Part-Time
Degree Program**

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70.5
Major Code: 1.2 511601C

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CHM 141 General Chemistry I	4		
BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology I *	4		
ALH 101 OR 102 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	.5-1 8.5-9		

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ADN 201 Health Assessment and Nursing Care	4		
ADN 202 Nursing Care of Adult I	7 11		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ADN 213 Nursing Today and Tomorrow	2		
ADN 218 Mental Health Issues In Nursing	3 5		

SECOND YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ALH 102 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation-Recert.	.5		
<i>Social Science Elective</i>			3
SPE 115 Speech			3
			6.5

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ADN 221 Family Nursing			5
BIO 226 General Microbiology*			4
			9

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ADN 220 Nursing Care of Adult II			7
ADN 222 Community Health Nursing			2
			9

*Courses are not offered every semester and must be taken the semester indicated or before.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all ADN courses.

Note: Transfer students must complete PSY 132, ENG 101, PNE 100, and practical nursing curriculum or equivalent, which is included in the minimum hours.

<i>**Recommended Social Science Electives</i>		Sem	Hrs.
SOC 133	<i>Principles of Sociology</i>		3
SOC 275	<i>Diversity in American Life</i>		3
SOC 264	<i>Social Problems</i>		3
PSC 131	<i>American Government</i>		3

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN) (CONTINUED)

The philosophy of the ADN program is as follows:

We believe in the inherent worth and dignity of the individual regardless of age, economic status, race, or social station; that the individuals who meet the admission requirements and enter the ADN program build upon prior experiences and education and bring to the program a variety of social and cultural backgrounds and a desire and readiness to learn; that humans are biopsychosocial beings with certain needs which must be met before satisfying higher needs; and that individual humans operate as open systems within and inclusive of the open systems of families and communities.

We believe that the individual as a system is in a constant state of change which in many ways is sequential and predictable; is continually striving towards self-actualization and optimal health; is comprised of many interrelated elements with the whole greater than and different from the sum of the parts; and learns throughout life in a variety of settings but at different rates individually.

We believe that the family and community as systems experience growth as a result of educational processes and experiences; need to participate in the process of identifying the types of traditional and non-traditional educational opportunities that would be of benefit to them; and are comprised of many interrelated elements with the whole greater than and different from the sum of its parts.

We believe that health is an internal state which enables a system to adapt to changes, and is a function of interactions among the physical, psychological, and spiritual environments of the system.

We believe that illness is a disruption of physiological, psychological, and/or social well-being, and is evidenced to different degrees depending on the perception of the capacity of health.

Nursing practice at the associate degree level is a creative, dynamic, educative, therapeutic, and caring process; is an art; is a science; utilizes knowledge from other sciences (natural and behavioral) and the humanities; assists humans to attain their highest level of wellness using palliative, restorative, preventive, and rehabilitative measures; relates both independently and dependently to other health care professionals; requires the therapeutic use of self and the ability to communicate effectively with clients, families and members of the health care team; is constantly changing and evolving professionally, technologically, and societally; is able to function in a variety of settings using critical thinking skills and a synthesis of learning; provides the basis for baccalaureate education; and requires the use of the nursing process to meet health needs, supervise personnel in direct care, and collaborate with members of the health care team.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

COSMETOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 64
Major Code: 1.2 120403C

Degree Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 101 Cosmetology Theory I	5		
COS 111 Cosmetology Lab I	10		
COS 115 Cosmetology Rel. Lab	1		
	16		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 102 Cosmetology Theory II	4		
COS 112 Cosmetology Lab	11		
	15		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 113 Cosmetology Lab III	3		
COS 114 Cosmetology Internship	2		
ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1		
	6		

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History 201 OR HIS 202	3		
BUS 130 Salesmanship I	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
ACC 100 Business Accounting	3		
	15		

SPRING SEMESTER

CIS 207 Computer Applications	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
BUS 111 Business Math	3		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
	12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Cosmetology Program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied sciences that deal with adornment through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.

The program meets the standards of the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois, in total hours, teaching staff, equipment, facilities, the library, and course content.

Graduates are prepared for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology, which qualifies the graduate for employment and an Associate in Applied Science degree.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

COSMETOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 37
Major Code: 1.2 120403J

Licensure Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 101 Cosmetology Theory I	5		
COS 111 Cosmetology Lab	10		
COS 115 Cosmetology Rel. Lab	1		
	16		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 102 Cosmetology Theory II	4		
COS 112 Cosmetology Lab	11		
	15		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 113 Cosmetology Lab III (Summer only)	3		
COS 114 Cosmetology Internship (Summer only)	2		
ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1		
	6		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Cosmetology Program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied sciences that deal with adornment through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.

The Cosmetology Licensure Certificate Program meets the standards of the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois, in total hours, teaching staff, equipment, facilities, library, and course content.

Graduates are prepared for licensure by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulation, which qualifies the graduate for employment, and a Certificate of Achievement.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

DENTAL ASSISTING

Career Curriculum
Certificate Curriculum
Minimum Hrs. 40
Major Code: 1.2 510601J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DNA 107A	Dental Materials I	2	
DNA 100	Oral & Dental Anatomy	2	
DNA 102	Dental Assisting Procedures I	4	
DNA 104	Dental Radiography I	3	
DNA 108	Head and Neck Anatomy	2	
DNA 110	Infection Control	1	
DNA 113	Oral Histology and Embryology	2 16	

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DNA 112	Dental Assisting	2.5	
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	
SPE 116	Interpersonal Communication	3 8.5	

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DNA 107B	Dental Materials II	2	
DNA 101	Dental Emergencies and Pathology	2	
DNA 103	Dental Assisting Procedures II	3	
DNA 105	Dental Radiography II	2	
DNA 106	Preventive Dental Health	2	
DNA 111	Dental Assisting Externship I	2.5	
DNA 109	Dental Office Procedures	2 15.5	

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Dental Assisting Program prepares students to become highly competent individuals possessing the skills and knowledge necessary for performing the many tasks required to provide quality dental care. As a member of the dental health team, the dental assistant is responsible for providing such services as assisting the dentist with operative and surgical procedures, manipulating of dental materials, taking radiographs, providing oral health instructions, and performing office management skills. Classroom theory, laboratory practice, and clinical training on campus and in the dental office are included in this certificate program.

Graduates will be eligible to sit for the Dental Assisting National Board Exam, and successful candidates may use the title "Certified Dental Assistant (CDA)." This certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post-Secondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. The Southern Illinois Dental Society endorses the John A. Logan College Dental Assisting Program.

Entrance exams will be given with the ranking of raw scores and weighting of the two general education classes, SPE 116 and PSY 132. Selection and registration will be completed in late April. A final entrance exam will be given in early July for any unfilled slots.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

DENTAL HYGIENE*

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 86.5
Major Code: 1.2 510602c

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DHY 201 Dental Nutrition	2		
BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology	4		
DHY 200 Orientation and Pre-Clinic	3		
CHM 141 General, Organic and Biological Chemistry I	4		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 226 General Microbiology	4		
DHY 204 Periodontology	2		
DHY 210 Dental Hygiene Seminar I	1		
DHY 211 Dental Hygiene Practice I	4		
DHY 206 Oral Pathology	1		
SOC 133 Principles of Sociology	3		
	15		

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DHY 212 Dental Hygiene Seminar II	.5		
DHY 213 Dental Hygiene Practice II	2		
	2.5		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DHY 214 Dental Hygiene Seminar III	1		
DHY 215 Dental Hygiene Practice III	3		
DHY 202 Dental Pharmacology	2		
DHY 207 Community Dental Health	3		
BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4		
	13		

*Forty hours of credit must come from the Dental Assisting Program.

*Students must maintain a grade of "C" or better in all CORE courses.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

Interested students should contact the Assessment Office for a packet detailing steps for admission. Applicants must take an entrance exam, the Health Occupation Aptitude Exam. The ranking for admission is developed using raw scores and weighting of select coursework and experience.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

CARDIAC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

Career Curriculum
Advanced Certificate
Minimum Hrs. 50
Major Code: 1.2 510910P

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DMS 202	Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology	4		
DMS 204	Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging/lab I	6		
DMS 104	Diagnostic Ultrasound Foundations	3		
DMS 206	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic I	8		
		21		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DMS 224	Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging/lab II	6		
DMS 200	Medical Physics and Instrumentation	5		
DMS 226	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic II	9		
		20		

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DMS 230	Cardiac Seminar	2		
DMS 236	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic III	7		
		9		

Prerequisites: (2 year)

- Associate Degree Nursing
- Radiologic Technology
- Medical Laboratory Technician
- Occupational Therapy Assistant
- Physical Therapy Assistant
- Respiratory Therapy
- Bachelor of Science:
 - Nursing
 - Allied Health
 - Occupational Therapy

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The Cardiac Medical Sonography program prepares students to become highly competent sonographers possessing the skills and knowledge necessary to produce and evaluate ultrasound images and related data that are used by a physician to render a medical diagnosis.

Classroom learning, laboratory practice, and clinical training at affiliated hospitals are included in this program.

A one-year advanced certificate program is offered. Pending accreditation, graduates will be eligible to sit for their registry examinations and successful candidates will be able to use the title "Registered Diagnostic Cardiac Sonographer (RDCS)." The program requires a minimum academic and clinical grade of C in each DMS course. A grade of less than C is considered a failing grade.

Interested students should contact the Assessment Office for a packet detailing steps for admission. Applicants must take an entrance exam, the Health Occupation Aptitude Exam. The ranking for admission is developed using raw scores and weighting of select previous coursework and experience. Selection and registration will be completed in late April.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 32
Major Code: 1.2 510904K

Paramedic Certificate Program

FIRST SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
EMT 111 Emergency Medical Technician I	8		

(Eligible to take state exam for EMT-B certificate)

SECOND SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
EMS 250 Paramedic I	8		

(Eligible to take state exam for EMT-I certificate)

THIRD SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
EMS 251 Paramedic II	8		

FOURTH SEMESTER

EMS 252 Paramedic III	8		
-----------------------	---	--	--

(Eligible to take state exam for EMT-P certificate)

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This program is designed to train certified EMTs to a skill level over and above the minimal competency levels for paramedics established by the State of Illinois' Department of Public Health.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN HEALTH CARE LEADERSHIP

Career Curriculum
Associate in General Studies
Minimum Hrs. 63
Major Code: 1.2 510799D

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors	3		
<i>General Electives</i>	6		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
	18		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication	3		
PSC 131 Political Science	3		
BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology	3		
ALH 250 Principles of Health Care Management	3		
<i>General Elective</i>	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 215 Medical Terminology	3		
ALH 251 Financial Resources in Health Care	3		
<i>General Electives*</i>	6		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ALH 252 Human Resource Management in Health Care	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	3		
<i>General Electives*</i>	9		
	15		

*Students wishing to transfer to SIUC Health Care Management must take the following General Education core courses: PHL 111; SOC 215; SOC 263; PHS 103 OR PHS 104 OR PHS 105; and a Fine Arts elective.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Suggested General Electives:

HUM 152 Death & Dying	3 cr.	MGT 240 Office Management	3 cr.
BUS 280 Computer Applications for the Medical Office	3 cr.	IPP 141 American Sign Language I	3 cr.
BUS 216 Medical Terminology II	3 cr.	ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting II	3 cr.
CIS 240 Electronic Publishing and Media (Prerequisite: BUS 205)	3 cr.	BUS 221 Business Law	4 cr.
		ECO 101 Business Economics	3 cr.

Suggested Business Electives:

MGT 112 Principles of Management	3 cr.	CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3 cr.
CIS 120 Database Management	3 cr.	BUS 205 Word Processing	3 cr.
ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting I	3 cr.	ACC 200 Financial Accounting	3 cr.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 67
Major Code: 1.2 510707C

(SICCM Cooperative Program)

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HIT 101 Introduction to Health Information	3		
BIO 101 Biology	4		
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	3		
BUS 116 OR 117 Keyboarding I or II	3		
BUS 215 Introduction to Medical Terminology	3		
MAT 120 Elementary Statistics	3		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HIT 102 Health Records Systems	3		
HIT 103 Health Records Systems Lab	1		
HIT 215 Fundamentals of Medical Science	4		
BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology	3		
BUS 216 Advanced Medical Terminology	3		
BUS 261 HIT Transcription	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HIT 201 Health Data and Statistics	2		
HIT 202 Clinical Practicum I	2		
HIT 203 Management in Health Care	3		
HIT 204 Coding	4		
HIT 211 Medico Legal Aspects	2		
ENG 101 English Composition	3		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HIT 210 Clinical Application of Health Data	2		
HIT 212 UR/QA/Risk Management	3		
HIT 213 Clinical Practicum II	2		
HIT 214 Health Information in Non-Traditional Setting	2		
ENG 102 English Composition II	3		
<i>Elective</i> (Social Science, Math, or Physical Science)	3		
	15		

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in HIT 101, 102, 103, 203, 204, and 215.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)

The health information technology major in Applied Science is offered at the community colleges through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM). Students are admitted from each college (John A. Logan, Rend Lake, Southeastern Illinois, Shawnee Community). Students take general education courses on their own campuses and HIT courses together in a central classroom.

The health information technician possesses both administrative and technical skills necessary to maintain components of health record systems consistent with the medical, administrative, ethical, legal, accreditation, and regulatory requirements of the health care delivery system. The individual plays an important role in ensuring the health care facility receives maximum reimbursement for treatment rendered. Since reimbursement is based on the diagnoses listed in the medical record, this is accomplished by analyzing and coding the medical record accurately.

Health information technicians have traditionally been employed in hospitals. However, with changing health care needs, professionals have chosen careers in physicians' group practices, managed care groups, home health care, hospices, long-term care and ambulatory surgery. Additionally, careers in health information management go beyond health care facilities. Professionals work in insurance-companies, peer review organizations, accounting firms, consulting companies, law firms, computer equipment companies, prisons, and contracted service agencies.

The SICCM Health Information Technology Program is accredited by the American Medical Association and the American Health Information Management Association. Graduates of the program will qualify to sit for the national certification examination. This examination is administered each October. Successful completion of this exam confers the title of Registered Health Information Technician.

Retention in the HIT program requires that the HIT student earn a grade of "C" or better in specific HIT courses. These courses include the following:

- HIT 101 Introduction to Health Information
- HIT 102 and 103 Health Records Systems and Lab
- HIT 204 Coding
- HIT 203 Management in Health Care
- HIT 215 Fundamentals of Medical Science

Grades of "D", "E", or "F" are considered failing. If a student fails any one of the above courses, the course must be repeated with a passing grade ("A", "B", or "C"). HIT courses are only offered once a year, so the student will have to wait to take courses until a prerequisite course has been completed with a passing grade. All courses must be taken in sequence as specified by course prerequisites unless permission is granted by the program director.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office of the College and request an admissions packet to the Health Information Technology Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

MEDICAL CLERK

Certificate

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 17
Major Code: 1.2 520404

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 116	Keyboarding I	3		
BUS 215	Medical Terminology I	3		
		9		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3		
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 270	Medical Office Procedures	3		
BUS 236	Records management	1		
		8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 67
Major Code: 1.2 511004C

(SICCM Cooperative Program)

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4		

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4		
MLT 120 Introduction to Clinical Lab	3		
MAT 108 College Algebra	3		
CHM 101 Chemical Principles*	5		
	14		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MLT 121 Serology	3		
MLT 122 Clinical Microscopy	3		
CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis	5		
BIO 226 General Microbiology	4		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	6		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MLT 223 Immunohematology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)	4		
MLT 224 Hematology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)	4		
MLT 251 Clinical Rotation I (Last 6 1/2 weeks)	3		
MLT 227 Coagulation (1st 10 1/2 weeks)	2		
	13		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
MLT 252 Clinical Rotation II (Last 6 1/2 weeks)	3		
MLT 225 Clinical Chemistry (1st 10 1/2 weeks)	4		
MLT 226 Applied Clinical Microbiology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)	4		
	14		

*Students must have consent of instructor if they take MAT 108 concurrently.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all MLT classes and natural science courses (chemistry, anatomy, and physiology).

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (MLT) (Continued)

The Profession

The Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) is employed in clinical laboratories of hospitals, clinics, physician's offices, and other health care facilities performing varied laboratory procedures and diagnostic tests. Laboratory tests are performed on body fluids such as blood, which is obtained by the technician through venipuncture. The MLT works as a bench technician under the direct supervision of a physician and/or medical technologist in the areas of blood banking, clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, urinalysis, coagulation, and immunology. The MLT is an integral part of the health care team focused on providing optimum patient care. The technician monitors quality control, performs maintenance on equipment and instruments, applies basic scientific principles to laboratory techniques and procedures, recognizes factors that affect procedures and results (taking corrective action when indicated), relates laboratory findings to common disease processes, and interacts with other health care personnel and patients.

The Program

The Medical Laboratory Technology (two-year) Associate Degree Program is offered through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM) and is a cooperative program with John A. Logan College, Rend Lake College, Shawnee Community College, and Southeastern Illinois College. Each spring semester, students from each college are admitted to begin the program the following fall semester. Biology 205 should be taken prior to beginning the program.

MLT Program admission is non-discriminatory, but certain personal and physical attributes are key to success in the profession. These may include the following: good general physical health, good vision (may be corrected), good color vision, and good manual dexterity.

Students are admitted to the MLT program and register for all courses through their home campus. General education courses are taken at the home campus, but MLT core courses are taught at various campuses, requiring students to travel an hour or more to classes. When registering for courses, students should consider travel time between their home campus and campuses where MLT core courses are scheduled. MLT courses may be taught in the day and/or evening based on part-time faculty availability. MLT courses of the second year are taught in the first 10 1/2 weeks of the semester. Courses are scheduled back-to-back to reduce student travel time. Clinical rotations are required in the second year of the program. These consist of two 16-day rotations during the last 6 1/2 weeks of the semester and are completed in labs of area hospitals. Students will be assigned to clinical sites as close to their home as possible, but students may have to travel considerable distances.

The SICCM MLT Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Students who have completed the program requirements are eligible to take the national certification examination offered by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP). The certified graduate may then use the title "MLT (ASCP)."

Retention in the MLT program requires that the MLT students earn a grade of "C" or better in all MLT and natural science courses (chemistry, anatomy and physiology). The student must achieve a "C" average in the MLT curriculum in order to graduate. If a student fails an MLT or a required natural science course, the course must be repeated with a passing grade ("A", "B", or "C"). MLT courses are only offered once a year, so the student will have to wait to take courses until the prerequisite course has been completed with a passing grade. All courses must be taken in sequence as specified by course prerequisites unless permission is granted by the program director. "C" average = 2.0 on a 4-pt. scale; 3.0 on a 5 pt. scale.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 41
Major Code: 1.2 510708J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 236	Records Management	1		
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
BUS 215	Medical Terminology I	3		
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3		
		16		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 250	Advanced Medical Transcription	5		
CIS 205	Word Processing	3		
		9		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 280	Computer Applications for the Medical Office	3		
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3		
BUS 249	Beginning Medical Transcription	4		
BUS 216	Medical Terminology II	3		
BUS 270	Medical Office Procedures	3		
		16		

Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 35 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This is a one-year certificate program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed for the individual desiring a clerical/typing position in the medical field. Emphasis is on the study and use of medical terminology in medical transcription. Proficiency can be acquired in the typing of medical reports and cases as well as machine transcription of medical information.

Upon completion of the program, a graduate will be qualified to fill positions in hospitals, clinics, and doctors' offices and perform medical transcription and other related tasks.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 (including 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing) for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

NAIL TECHNICIAN

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs.: 9.5
Major Code: 1.6 120403J

Certificate Program

FALL, SPRING, OR SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
COS 103	Nail Technology Theory	3		
COS 115	Cosmetology Related Lab	1		
COS 116	Internship	5		
COS 117	Nail Technician	5		
		9.5		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Nail Technician Certificate of Achievement offers students training in nail enhancement, anatomy and physiology, decontamination, bacteriology, and salon management. Instruction is given through demonstrations and lectures with student participation and applications of nail services to peers and clients. The program follows the guidelines established by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

The one-semester program prepares the graduate for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology and qualifies the graduate for employment.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

NURSING ASSISTANT

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 7
Major Code: 1.2 511614K

This course is designed for students interested in becoming nursing assistants. Students receive training that will enable them to work in hospitals, long-term care facilities, or other health care facilities. A criminal background check is completed as a part of the program. This program is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

NAD 101 Nursing Assistant Training

John A. Logan College reserves, the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (OTA)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 510803C

(SICCM Cooperative Program)

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
BUS 215 Introduction to Medical Terminology	3		
OTA 100 Introduction to Occupational Therapy	3		
OTA 210 Occupational Therapy Theory I	4		
OTA 110 Clinical Observation I	2		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4		
SPE 116 Interpersonal Communications	3		
OTA 112 Activities of Daily Living	3		
OTA 202 Occupational Therapy in Physical Disabilities	4		
OTA 120 Occupational Therapeutic Media	3		
OTA 122 Occupational Therapy Group Process	2		
	19		

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
SOC 133 Sociology	3		
	6		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 262 Child Psychology	3		
OTA 200 Psychosocial Therapy and Practice	3		
OTA 211 Occupational Therapy Theory II	3		
OTA 205 Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics	4		
OTA 111 Clinical Observation II	2		
	15		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
OTA 250 Occupational Therapy Administration (Class meets 4 weeks)	3		
OTA 217 Fieldwork Experience I (Class meets 8 weeks)	4		
OTA 218 Fieldwork Experience II (Class meets 8 weeks)	4		
	11		

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all OTA classes and all required general education classes.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The Associate in Applied Science degree in occupational therapy assistant is offered at four community colleges through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market. Five students are admitted from each college for an entering total of twenty. Admitted students take general education courses on their own campuses and OTA courses together in a central laboratory. After classes and the fieldwork internship are completed, they graduate at their entering college.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (OTA) (CONTINUED)

The OTA courses have both lecture and hands-on laboratory components. Portions of the lecture section of several OTA courses are web-based. During the program, students will develop entry-level competencies necessary to provide services to persons of all ages who have functional loss due to physical, neurological, social/emotional, cognitive, or developmental disabilities.

The profession tailors rehabilitation individually for each client. Through evaluation and treatment, it seeks to restore or improve function in occupational performance. Treatment is provided within the context of the client's life environments and relationships. Occupation may be defined as the ordinary things people do each day to work, to play, and to take care of themselves. Occupational therapy is based on the idea that our personal identity and feeling of value is closely tied to what we are able to do. We all choose many "occupational" roles that are important to us and make us excited to engage in life. When our function becomes impaired, we may lose both our independence and sense of self-worth.

The practice of OT utilizes the therapeutic use of purposeful and meaningful occupations in treatment, as well as focusing on these occupations as the goal of treatment. OT intervention may include restoration of performance abilities; instruction in compensatory techniques; adaptation of tasks, processes, or environments; disability prevention techniques; and health promotion strategies. Occupational therapy assistants, under the supervision of an occupational therapist, will work directly with persons to achieve a maximum level of independent living by developing the capacities that remain after disease, accident, or other disability.

OT serves a diverse population in a wide variety of settings such as hospitals; clinics; facilities for rehabilitation, extended, and long-term care; sheltered workshops; schools; camps; private homes; physician's offices; community programs; and private practice.

Admission Requirements

1. Graduate from an approved high school, or demonstrate equivalent competency (G.E.D. examination).
2. Complete general admission procedures for John A. Logan College.
3. By March 31, file the following OTA application information with the Assessment Office at John A. Logan College:
 - A. Completed OTA application form.
 - B. Health Occupations Aptitude Test results.
 - C. Official transcripts of previous college experience.
4. Achieve competitive level on a composite selection score for the College. The five top-scoring applicants are awarded admission. This score is based upon the Health Occupations Aptitude Examination-Revised test results and weighted grades for previous college coursework taken within, or transferring to, the occupational therapy assistant required curriculum.

Accreditation Status

The SICCM Occupational Therapy Assistant Program has accreditation with the Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, P. O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 29824-1220. AOTA's phone number is 301-652-AOTA. SICCM OTA graduates qualify to sit for the National Board for Certification in Occupational therapy (NBCOT) national certification examination. This examination is administered each February, April, July, and October. Successful completion of this exam confers the title of Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). Most states also require licensure to practice, usually basing this on the AOTCB.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

PRACTICAL NURSING

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 44
Major Code: 1.2 511613J

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept.	No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE	101	Fundamentals of Nursing	3
PNE	102A	Nursing Procedures I	1.5
PNE	102B	Nursing Procedures II	1.5
PNE	103	Clinical Nursing	3
PNE	105	Nursing throughout the Life Cycle	2
PNE	100	Nutrition	3
BIO	205	Human Anatomy and Physiology* *	4
PNE	161	Pharmacology in Nursing I	2
ALH	101	CPR*	.5-1.0 20.5-21.0

THIRD SEMESTER - SUMMER

Dept.	No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE	206	Adult Nursing II	2
PNE	207	Medical/Surgical Clinic II	2
PNE	208	Mental Health Nursing	1
ENG	101	English Composition	3
PNE	209	IV Therapy	.5 8.5

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept.	No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE	171	Pharmacology in Nursing II	2
PNE	183	Maternal and Newborn Health	2
PNE	184	Obstetrics Clinical	1
PNE	193	Pediatric Nursing	2
PNE	194	Community Nursing Clinical	1
PNE	204	Adult Nursing I	2
PNE	205	Medical/Surgical Clinic I	2
PSY	132	General Psychology	3 15

* Students must be certified in CPR before starting clinical rotation.

** BIO 205 must be completed by the end of first semester or before.

** Students without a high school or college background in biology will be strongly recommended to take BIO 100 or 101 or 105 prior to BIO 205.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all PNE courses

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

PRACTICAL NURSING (CONTINUED)

The Practical Nursing Program is designed to provide an individual with the knowledge and skills to function as a safe and effective member of the health care team in the role of the practical nurse. Classroom theory, laboratory practice, and clinical experience are included in this three-semester certificate program. This program is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and approved by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations, and the ICCB. The accreditation and approval of these agencies allow a graduate of the program to do the following:

1. Write the CAT-NCLEX-PN Examination. (This is the licensing examination that a graduate of any nursing program must pass in order to be employed as a practical nurse.)
2. Be employed as a practical nurse in any health care setting of choice, including state and federal institutions.
3. Be employed in any state in the nation.

Some agencies and the military may have additional requirements for employment.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office at the College and request an admissions packet to the Practical Nursing Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet.

In addition to completing a College application, the applicant must be able to do the following: provide proof of graduation from an accredited high school, or possess a G.E.D. certificate; successfully complete the practical nursing pre-entrance examination, including mathematics and communication, ASSET Test or COMPASS Test, and provide proof of sound health to practice nursing.

The selection procedures are listed in the admission packet.

The graduate of John A. Logan College Practical Nursing Program will be able to do the following:

1. The graduate will have satisfactory knowledge of nursing theory and skill in all areas of the developed curriculum to produce a satisfactory score on the CAT-NCLEX-PN.
2. The graduate will have sufficient competencies needed by individuals preparing for gainful employment in the vocation of practical nursing to be recognized as a safe and effective beginning practitioner.
3. The graduate will be able to relate effectively with people in daily endeavors through verbal and nonverbal communication.
4. The graduate will be able to utilize the nursing process in problem solving.
5. The graduate will be able to assist in planning and implementing a health care/teaching plan designed to meet the identified needs of the client.
6. Each graduate will accept responsibility of his/her own attitudes and actions.
7. The graduate will recognize his/her individual capabilities and limitations when functioning as a member of a health care team in a variety of settings.
8. The graduate will recognize the importance of integrity and self-imposed high standards of performance as a means of perpetuating regard for the vocation of practical nursing.
9. To maintain faculty, physical facilities, equipment, and clinical agency contracts conducive to a positive learning environment.
10. To serve as a resource to nursing professionals in the area.
11. To support and encourage professional continuing education.
12. To actively maintain and pursue articulation with ADN level nursing programs.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

PRACTICAL NURSING

(5 Semester, Part-Time Option)

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 44
Major Code: 1.2 511613J

REQUIRED GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PNE 100 Nutrition	3		
ALH 101 CPR*	.5-1.0		
BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology I **	4		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
	13.5-14.0		

FIRST SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PNE 101 Fundamentals of Nursing	3		
PNE 102A Nursing Procedures I	1.5		
PNE 102B Nursing Procedures II	1.5		
PNE 103 Clinical Nursing	3		
PNE 161 Pharmacology in Nursing I	2		
	11		

SECOND SEMESTER - SUMMER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PNE 105 Nursing throughout the Life Cycle	2		
PNE 193 Pediatric Nursing	2		
PNE 194 Community Nursing Clinical	1		
	5		

THIRD SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE 171 Pharmacology in Nursing II	2	
PNE 204 Adult Nursing I	2	
PNE 205 Medical/Surgical Clinic I	2	
	6	

FOURTH SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE 206 Adult Nursing II	2	
PNE 207 Medical/Surgical Clinic II	2	
PNE 208 Mental Health Nursing	1	
PNE 209 IV Therapy	.5	
	5.5	

FIFTH SEMESTER - SUMMER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.Gr.
PNE 183 Maternal and Newborn Health	2	
PNE 184 Obstetric Clinical	1	
	3	

* Students must be certified in CPR before starting clinical rotations.

** BIO 205 must be completed by end of first semester. Students without a high school or college background in biology will be strongly recommended to take BIO 100 or 101 or 105 prior to BIO 205.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all PNE courses.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

PRACTICAL NURSING (PART-TIME) (CONTINUED)

The faculty believe that practical nursing as a vocation can best be taught within the framework of an institution which considers its main function to be providing education for the community of which it is a part. Therefore, the Practical Nursing Program and John A. Logan College have philosophies which are interrelated to assist in developing the potential of the student.

This program exists primarily because there is a great need for licensed practical nursing personnel in the health services of the community college district. In addition, there is a need for many individuals to become employable, some of whom desire a health career.

Nursing is defined as a process of assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating care through cognitive (knowledge), affective (attitude), and psychomotor (skills) techniques. In striving for the attainment and maintenance of health, nursing encompasses preventive, supportive, therapeutic, and rehabilitative measures provided in a manner which allows for preserving the dignity of individuals.

Education is a continuing process, offering a constant source of stimulation and self-evaluation, and necessitating change. The education offered in this program allows for participation of students in determining their best learning situations. The teaching-learning process is a responsibility shared by faculty and students.

The nursing faculty is responsible for providing stimulating learning experiences and allowing for individual creativity and flexibility of performance. The nursing student's responsibility is to demonstrate interest in and strive toward achievement of the goals and objectives of the Practical Nursing Program.

Practical nursing education prepares the graduate of the program to function as a member of the health care team under the direction of the registered professional nurse and/or the licensed physician or dentist. The student practical nurse, upon completion of the John A. Logan College Practical Nursing Program, will have the ability to exercise sound nursing judgment based on cognitive, affective, and psychomotor preparation and, therefore, have the capabilities to pass the State Licensing Examination.

The Practical Nursing Program of John A. Logan College is not static. It reflects national health care trends and meets community needs.

Practical Nursing students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all nursing courses and must have an overall "C" average to graduate.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 40
Major Code: 1.2 5100909

Certificate Program

FIRST SEMESTER - FALL

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 205	Human Anatomy and Physiology I*	4		
STP 121	Introduction to Surgical Technology	3		
STP 122	Principles and Practices of Surgical Technology	6		
STP 127	Medical Awareness	3		
		16		

THIRD SEMESTER - SUMMER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
STP 124	Surgical Procedures II	4		
STP 126	Clinical Rotation in Surgical Technology II***	4		
		8		

SECOND SEMESTER - SPRING

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BIO 206	Basic Anatomy and Physiology II**	4		
BIO 226	Microbiology**	4		
STP 125	Clinical Rotation in Surgical Technology I***	4		
STP 123	Surgical Procedures I	4		
		16		

Students are strongly recommended to complete general education courses prior to entering the STP program.

- * Must be completed by the end of the 1st semester.
- ** Must be completed by the end of the 2nd semester.
- *** Students must have current CPR certification before starting clinical rotations.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: June, 2001

The Surgical Technology (ST) certificate is a one-year program offered at the community colleges through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM). This program is designed to provide students with the knowledge, skills, and attitudes necessary to practice as certified surgical technologists. Students successfully completing the program will be fully qualified for jobs as scrub surgical technologists and circulating surgical technologists in hospitals, surgical centers, clinics, and physicians' offices. The program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), by recommendation of the Accreditation Review Committee on Education in Surgical Technology. Graduates of an accredited ST program are eligible to sit for the National Certifying Exam for Surgical Technologists. The exam is given year round by appointment. It is administered by the Liaison Council on Certification for the Surgical Technologist (LCC-ST), which is accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies (NCCA). Successful completion of this exam confers the title of Certified Surgical Technologist (CST). The program is offered off campus in a central laboratory.

HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND COSMETOLOGY

VASCULAR MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

Certificate Program*

Career Curriculum
Advanced Certificate
Minimum Hrs. 20
Major Code: 1.2 510910

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DMS 252	Vascular Anatomy and Physiology	4		
DMS 254	Vascular Ultrasound Imaging/Lab I	6		
DMS 256	Vascular Ultrasound Clinic	8		
DMS 258	Vascular Seminar	2		
		20		

*Prerequisites: Previous graduation from an accredited general or cardiac diagnostic medical sonography program

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The Vascular Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program prepares students to become highly competent sonographers possessing the skills and knowledge necessary to produce and evaluate ultrasound images and related data that are used by a physician to render a medical diagnosis. Classroom learning, laboratory practice and clinical training at affiliated hospitals are included in this program.

A one-semester certificate program is offered. Pending accreditation, graduates with previous ARDMS registration will be eligible to sit for the registry examinations, and successful graduates will be able to use the title "Registered Vascular Technologist (RVT)." The program admits seven students and requires a minimum academic and clinical grade of "C" in each DMS course.

Up to ten students can also be accepted without previous graduation from an accredited school, but will be required to take an entrance exam, the Health Occupation Aptitude Exam, with the raw score, selected previous coursework and previous experience weighted to develop a ranking for final selection. Student selection will be completed in late April.

Interested students should contact the Assessment Office for a packet detailing steps for admission

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 67
Major Code: 1.2 470201C

Degree

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 102 Industrial Electricity	4		
WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding	1		
WEL 152 Brazing and Soldering	1		
HAC 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		
HAC 131 Refrigeration I	4		
MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 106 Sheet Metal II	2		
ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors	3		
ENG 113 Technical Writing	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
PSC 131 American Government	3		
OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I OR II <i>Elective</i> ¹	3		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 105 Basic Sheet Metal Layout	3	—	
HAC 110 Blueprint Reading	3	—	
HAC 122 Heating and Air Conditioning II	4	—	
HAC 132 Refrigeration II	4		
HAC 107 Electrical Controls	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 142 Commercial Refrigeration	4		
ELT 150 Applied Solid State Electronics	4		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
PHY 121 Technical Physics	3		
WEL 160 MIG Welding	2		
	16		

¹ Suggested Elective - BUS 130 Introduction to Sales

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This program prepares students for careers in the heating and air conditioning industry. The curriculum provides theory as well as sufficient laboratory experience to prepare graduates for immediate employment. Students will be trained for competency in installing, operating, troubleshooting, and maintaining all types of environmental control equipment. The graduate will receive an AAS degree.

All students registered for heating and air conditioning classes will be required to furnish a basic tool set. The basic tool set will be necessary by the beginning of the fifth week of the semester. The set includes the following:

Sockets

- 1/4" Socket Set
- 3/8" Socket Set

Screwdrivers

- Phillips Stubby Screwdriver
- #2 x 4" Phillips Screwdriver
- Flat Stubby Screwdriver
- 3/16" x 6" Slotted Screwdriver
- 5/16" x 6" Slotted Screwdriver

Nutdrivers

- Nutdriver ND5 1/4"
- Nutdriver ND7 5/16"

Pliers

- 7" Diagonal Pliers
- 7-1/2" Longnose Pliers
- 6" Slip Joint Pliers
- ARC Joint 9-1/2" Pliers

Wrenches

- 6" Adjustable Wrench
- 8" Adjustable Wrench
- 10" Adjustable Wrench
- 12" Adjustable Wrench
- Hex Wrench Set
- Service Valve Wrench

Additional Tools

- Wire Strippers
- AW Sperry SPR Clamp-On Amp Meter
- UEI M110A Multimeter
- Manifold Gauge Set
- Pocket Thermometer
- Inspection Mirror
- Tool Box 22" Stack-On

Note: Approximate cost is \$250. Tools may be purchased at Sears, Snap-On, True Value, etc.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 34
Major Code: 1.2 470201J

Certificate

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 102 Industrial Electricity	4		
WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding I	1		
WEL 152 Brazing and Soldering	1		
HAC 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		
HAC 131 Refrigeration I	4		
MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics I	3		
	17		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr
HAC 105 Basic Sheet Metal	3		
HAC 107 Electrical Controls and Circuitry	3		
HAC 110 Blueprint Reading	3		
HAC 122 Heating and Air Conditioning II	4		
HAC 132 Refrigeration II	4		
	17		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This program prepares students for careers in the heating and air conditioning industry. The curriculum provides theory as well as sufficient laboratory experience to prepare graduates for immediate employment. Students will be trained for competency in installing, operating, troubleshooting, and maintaining all types of environmental control equipment. The graduate will receive a Certificate of Achievement.

All students registered for heating and air conditioning classes will be required to furnish a basic tool set. The basic tool set will be necessary by the beginning of the fifth week of the semester. The set includes the following:

Sockets

- 1/4" Socket Set
- 3/8" Socket Set

Screwdrivers

- Phillips Stubby Screwdriver
- #2 x 4" Phillips Screwdriver
- Flat Stubby Screwdriver
- 3/16" x 6" Slotted Screwdriver
- 5/16" x 6" Slotted Screwdriver

Nutdrivers

- Nutdriver ND5 1/4"
- Nutdriver ND7 5/16"

Pliers

- 7" Diagonal Pliers
- 7-1/2" Longnose Pliers
- 6" Slip Joint Pliers
- ARC Joint 9-1/2" Pliers

Wrenches

- 6" Adjustable Wrench
- 8" Adjustable Wrench
- 10" Adjustable Wrench
- 12" Adjustable Wrench
- Hex Wrench Set
- Service Valve Wrench

Additional Tools

- Wire Strippers
- AW Sperry SPR Clamp-On Amp Meter
- UEI M110A Multimeter
- Manifold Gauge Set
- Pocket Thermometer
- Inspection Mirror
- Tool Box 22" Stack-On

Note: Approximate cost is \$250. Tools may be purchased at Sears, Snap-On, True Value, etc.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

HEATING AND AIR ELECTRICAL SPECIALIST

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 14
Major Code: 1.2 470201

Certificate

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 100	Electricity and Electrical Controls	4	
HAC 107	Electrical Controls and Circuitry	3	
ELT 150	Applied Solid State Electronics	4	
ELT 224	Power Distribution and Motors	3	1 4

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

RESIDENTIAL COOLING AND REFRIGERATION

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 19
Major Code: 1.2 470201

Certificate

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 131 Refrigeration I			4
HAC 132 Refrigeration II			4
HAC 142 Commercial Refrigeration			4
HAC 107 Electrical Controls and Circuitry			3
HAC 100 Electricity and Electrical Controls			4 19

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

SHEET METAL LAYOUT SPECIALIST

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 12
Major Code: 1.2 470201

Certificate

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
HAC 110	Blueprint Reading	3		
HAC 105	Basic Sheet Metal Layout	3		
HAC 106	Advanced Sheet Metal Layout	3		
MAT 105	Vocational Mathematics	3		
		12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

ADVANCED TOOLING OPERATIONS

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 11
Major Code: 1.2 480507

Certificate Program

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
TDM 202	Tool & Die Laboratory II	6		
TDM 203	Nontraditional Machining	3		
WEL 150	Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding I	1		
WEL 162	T.I.G. Welding	1		
		11		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

CAD/CAM OPERATIONS

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 10
Major Code: 1.2 480503

Certificate Program

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 185	Introduction to CAD	3		
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	3		
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2		
MAC 159	CAM Operations	2		
		10		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

CNC PROGRAMMING TECHNICIAN

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 13
Major Code: 1.2 480503

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3	
MAC 150	Machine Tool Operations	2	
MAC 110	Machine Tool Laboratory	6	
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2	
		13	

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COAL MINE TECHNOLOGY (CMT)

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 150901

Degree Program

FIRST SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CML 112 Intro to Coal Mining	3		
CML 142 Mine Atmosphere and Detection Instruments	4		
CML 152 Roof and Rib and Personal Safety	4		
MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics I	3		
<i>Social Science Elective</i>	3		
	17		

SECOND SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CML 162 Problems of Operating Underground Mines	3		
CML 172 First Aid and Mine Rescue	4		
CML 232 Mine Electrical Maintenance I	4		
CML 182 Mining Equipment and Operations	4		
<i>Communications Elective</i>	3		
	18		

THIRD SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CML 292 Coal Mine Ventilation	3		
CML 282 Mining Law	4		
CML 212 Mine Hydraulics I	4		
CML 252 Mine Electrical Maintenance II	4		
<i>Humanities Elective</i>	3		
	18		

FOURTH SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CML 222 Mine Hydraulics II	4		
CML 242 Mine Machinery Repair I	4		
WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding	1		
WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding	1		
CML 132 Mine Conveyor Belt Maintenance	2		
<i>Mining Elective</i>	4		
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

The coal mining technology two-year Associate in Applied Science degree curriculum is offered in cooperation with Wabash Valley College. It supplies background information about the geologic formation of coal, the history of mining, and aspects of modern technical mining. Course descriptions are available from the CMT office on campus.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 68
Major Code: 1.2 480503

Toward an Associate in Applied Science

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Math	4	
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3	
MAC 150	Machine Tool Operations	2	
MAC 151	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 152	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 153	Machine Tool laboratory	2	
DRT 185	Computer Graphics	2	
		17	

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3	
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2	
MAC 155	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 156	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 157	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	2	
IND 106	Math for Metrology	3	
		16	

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing	3	
SPE 115	Speech	3	
MAC 159	CAM Operations	2	
MAC 158	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 160	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 161	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	4	
		18	

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121	Technical Physics	3	
PSY 128	Human Relations OR 2-3 PSY 132 General Psychology		
CIM 103	Introduction to Robotics	3	
MAC 162	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 163	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
MAC 164	Machine Tool Laboratory	2	
IDM 203	Nontraditional Machining	3	
		17-18	

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 35
Major Code: 1.2 4805031

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150	Machine Tool Operations	2		
MAC 110	Machine Tool Laboratory I	6		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
CIM 102	Industrial Electronics	4		
		17		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3		
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2		
MAC 120	Machine Tool Laboratory II	6		
SPE 115	Speech	3		
MAT 106	Technical Math	4		
		18		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 50
Major Code: 1.2 480503J

Advanced Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 105 Vocational Math I	3	4	
OR MAT 106 Technical Math			
MAC 180 Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations	2		
MAC 110 Machine Tool Laboratory I	6		
DRT 185 Computer Graphics I	2		
	16-17		

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 102 Industrial Electronics	4		
ENG 113 Professional Writing	3		
MAC 159 CAM Operations	2		
MAC 210 Machine Tool Laboratory III	6		
CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	2		18

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 128 Human Relations	2	3	
OR PSY 132 General Psychology			
CIM 101 Introduction to CIM	3		
MAC 154 Introduction to CNC	2		
MAC 120 Machine Tool Laboratory II	6		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	16-17		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING Computer-Aided Drafting Concentration

Career Curriculum:
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 150411C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106 Technical Math	4		
DRT 181 Technical Drafting	6		
IND 121 Manufacturing Processes I	2		
ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
DRT 185 Computer Graphics I	2		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 283 Advanced Technical Drawing II	4		
MAC 159 CAM Operations	2		
CIM 103 Introduction to Robotics	3		
CIM 102 Industrial Electricity	4		
DRT 281 Computer Graphics II	4		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 or 202 U. S.	3		
DRT 182 Technical Drafting II History	4		
CIM 101 Introduction to CIM	3		
MAC 154 Introduction to CNC	2		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
PSY 128 Human Relations OR PSY 132 General Psychology	2-3 17-18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121 Technical Physics	3		
CIM 201 CIM Cell	3		
IND 122 CAD/CAM Operations	2		
DRT 282 Tool Design	4		
CIM 104 Software Applications for CIM	2		
DRT 286 Computer Graphics III	4		
	18		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

CIM is the utilization of modern computers by the science of manufacturing to manage all of the technologies used to operate a manufacturing business and to increase overall efficiency and productivity in manufacturing. The concern is for how the product is manufactured, distributed, documented, and supported. The following are included in the study of CIM: industrial robots, CAD, CAM, CAD-CAM, PLCs, materials handling, storage and retrieval, payroll, invoicing, receiving, bid specs, production scheduling, record keeping, order entry, and inventory control.

Both a two-year associate degree and certificate programs are offered. The degree programs are designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). The student will be exposed to the total CIM environment, including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), and manufacturing resource planning (MRP). Students will be exposed to a broad knowledge of the basic aspects of CIM including these: CAD/CAM, industrial electricity, industrial robots, PLCs, material handling systems, storage and retrieval systems, quality control, production control, manufacturing control, and computer machine tool set-up and operation. Students will design and manufacture a product on an integrated CIM cell. The graduate of this program will be qualified (depending on his or her concentration) for an entry level position as a CAD operator or draftsman, robot programmer, shop floor manager, computer-aided machine tool operator, CAD/CAM operator, electronics technician, or CNC operator/programmer.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING Computer Information Systems Concentration

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 150411C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Math	4	
MAC 180	Machine Trades Blueprint	3	
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2	
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2	
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3	
CIS 102	Programming I	3	
		17	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 132	General Psychology OR	2-3	
	PSY 128 Human Relations		
PSC 131	American Government OR	3	
	HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History		
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3	
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2	
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3	
CIS 120	Database Management	3	
		16-17	

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 113	Professional Technical Writing	3	
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	4	
MAC 159	CAM Operations	2	
CIM 103	Introduction to Robotics	3	
CIS 230	Operating Systems	3	
CIS 103	Network Administration I	3	
		18	

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121	Technical Physics	3	
CIM 201	CIM Cell	3	
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	2	
SPE 115	Speech	3	
CIM 104	Software Applications for CIM	2	
CIS 220	Advanced Spreadsheet Design	3	
CIS 225	Advanced Database Management	3	
		19	

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

CIM is the utilization of modern computers by the science of manufacturing to manage all of the technologies used to operate a manufacturing business and to increase overall efficiency and productivity in manufacturing. The concern is for how the product is manufactured, distributed, documented, and supported. The following are included in the study of CIM: industrial robots, CAD, CAM, CAD-CAM, PLCs, materials handling, storage and retrieval, payroll, invoicing, receiving, bid specs, production scheduling, record keeping, order entry, and inventory control.

Both a two-year associate degree and certificate programs are offered. The degree programs are designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). The student will be exposed to the total CIM environment, including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), and manufacturing resource planning (MRP). Students will be exposed to a broad knowledge of the basic aspects of CIM including these: CAD/CAM, industrial electricity, industrial robots, PLCs, material handling systems, storage and retrieval systems, quality control, production control, manufacturing control, and computer machine tool set-up and operation. Students will design and manufacture a product on an integrated CIM cell. The graduate of this program will be qualified (depending on his or her concentration) for an entry level position as a CAD operator or draftsman, robot programmer, shop floor manager, computer-aided machine tool operator, CAD/CAM operator, electronics technician, or CNC operator/programmer.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING Electronics Concentration Degree Program

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 150411C

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	4		
MAC 180	3		
IND 121	2		
DRT 185	2		
CIM 103	3		
CIM 102	4		
	18		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 132	2-3		
CIM 101	3		
ELT 150	4		
MAC 154	2		
ELT 111	6		
	17-18		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 113	3		
ELT 224	3		
MAC 159	2		
ELT 230	2		
ELT 236	3		
ELT 200	5		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121	3		
CIM 201	3		
IND 122	2		
SPE 115	3		
CIM 104	2		
PSC 131	3		
	16		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

CIM is the utilization of modern computers by the science of manufacturing to manage all of the technologies used to operate a manufacturing business and to increase overall efficiency and productivity in manufacturing. The concern is for how the product is manufactured, distributed, documented, and supported. The following are included in the study of CIM: industrial robots, CAD, CAM, CAD-CAM, PLCs, materials handling, storage and retrieval, payroll, invoicing, receiving, bid specs, production scheduling, record keeping, order entry, and inventory control.

Both a two-year associate degree and certificate programs are offered. The degree programs are designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). The student will be exposed to the total CIM environment, including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), and manufacturing resource planning (MRP). Students will be exposed to a broad knowledge of the basic aspects of CIM including these: CAD/CAM, industrial electricity, industrial robots, PLCs, material handling systems, storage and retrieval systems, quality control, production control, manufacturing control, and computer machine tool set-up and operation. Students will design and manufacture a product on an integrated CIM cell. The graduate of this program will be qualified (depending on his or her concentration) for an entry level position as a CAD operator or draftsman, robot programmer, shop floor manager, computer-aided machine tool operator, CAD/CAM operator, electronics technician, or CNC operator/programmer.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING Machine Tool Concentration Degree Program

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 150411C

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106 Technical Math	4		
MAC 180 Machine Trades Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150 Machine Tool Operation	2		
DRT 185 Computer Graphics I	2		
MAC 110 Machine Tool Lab I	6		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 132 General Psychology or PSY 128 Human Relations	2-3		
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History	3		
CIM 101 Introduction to CIM	3		
MAC 154 Introduction to CNC	2		
MAC 120 Machine Tool Lab II	6		
	16-17		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
MAC 159 CAM Operations	2		
CIM 102 Industrial Electricity	4		
CIM 103 Introduction to Robotics	3		
MAC 210 Machine Tool Lab III	6		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121 Technical Physics	3		
CIM 201 CIM Cell	3		
IND 122 CAD/CAM Operations	2		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
CIM 104 Software Applications	2		
MAC 220 Machine Tool Lab IV	6		
	19		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

CIM is the utilization of modern computers by the science of manufacturing to manage all of the technologies used to operate a manufacturing business and to increase overall efficiency and productivity in manufacturing. The concern is for how the product is manufactured, distributed, documented, and supported. The following are included in the study of CIM: industrial robots, CAD, CAM, CAD-CAM, PLCs, materials handling, storage and retrieval, payroll, invoicing, receiving, bid specs, production scheduling, record keeping, order entry, and inventory control.

Both a two-year associate degree and certificate programs are offered. The degree programs are designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). The student will be exposed to the total CIM environment, including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), and manufacturing resource planning (MRP). Students will be exposed to a broad knowledge of the basic aspects of CIM including these: CAD/CAM, industrial electricity, industrial robots, PLCs, material handling systems, storage and retrieval systems, quality control, production control, manufacturing control, and computer machine tool set-up and operation. Students will design and manufacture a product on an integrated CIM cell. The graduate of this program will be qualified (depending on his or her concentration) for an entry level position as a CAD operator or draftsman, robot programmer, shop floor manager, computer-aided machine tool operator, CAD/CAM operator, electronics technician, or CNC operator/programmer.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING (CIM)

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 30
Major Code: 1.2 150411}

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes I	2		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3		
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	4		
CIM 103	Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
IND 122	CAD-CAM Operations	2		
CIM 104	Software Applications for CIM	2		
CIM 201	CIM Cell Electives	3 9		
		30		

Nine Hours Electives from the following courses:

Dept. No.		Hrs.
MAC 159	CAM Operations	2
MGT 116	Supervisory Techniques of Management	3
DRT 182	Technical Drafting II	4
DRT 186	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2
ELT 111	Digital Electronics	6
ELT 200	Intro to Microcomputers	5
ELT 230	Applications of PLCs	2
WEL 160	MIG Welding	2
CIS 101	Introduction to Computers	3
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3
CIS 120	Database Management	3
ACC 101	Business Accounting	4
MGT 112	Principles of Management	3
MAC 150	Machine Tool Operations	2
MAC 154	introduction to CNC	2

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

Students will complete a total of 30 hours, 21 of which are listed as requirements above, and 9 will be electives selected from the listed courses. Students should meet with an advisor to develop a course sequence that will meet their needs.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

CIM CERTIFICATE I

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 28
Major Code: 1.2 150411

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 106	Technical Math	4		
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes	2		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
CIM 103	Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3 14		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3		
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	4		
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	2		
CIM 104	Software Applications for CIM	2		
CIM 201	CIM Cell	3		
		14		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

CIM CERTIFICATE II

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 48
Major Code: 1.2 150411

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3		
IND 121	Manufacturing Processes	2		
DRT 185	Computer Graphics I	2		
CIM 103	Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
	*Concentration	6		
		16		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 153	CAM Operations	2		
MAT 106	Technical Math	4		
	*Concentration	10		
		16		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 101	Introduction to CIM	3		
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity	4		
IND 122	CAD/CAM Operations	2		
CIM 104	Software Applications for CIM	2		
CIM 201	CIM Cell	3		
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2		
		16		

**Concentration will be chosen from Drafting (DRT), Electronics (ELT), Machine Tool (MAC), and Computer Information Systems (CIS).*

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 15
Major Code: 1.2 470303

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIM 102	Industrial Electricity OR HAC 100	4	
ELT 224	Power Distribution and Motors	3	
ELT 150	Applied Solid State Electronics	4	
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4	15

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 44
Major Code: 1.2 150303J

Certificate Program

Fall Semester

Dept.	No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT	100	DC/AC Fundamentals	8		
MAT	106	Technical Mathematics	4		
CIM	103	Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	4		
ELT	230	Application of PLCs	2		
			18		

Spring Semester

Dept.	No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ELT	110	Solid State Circuits	8		
ELT	111	Digital Electronics	6		
PHY	153	Physics for Electronics	4		
			18		

Fall Semester

ELT	220	Industrial Electronics	8		
			8		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This is a certificate program that emphasizes DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, and industrial electronics applications.

The graduate of this program will be qualified for an entry level position in any industrial setting as an industrial electronics maintenance specialist.

Upon completion of this program, the student will be awarded a certificate in industrial electronics maintenance.

For students entering the program with prior education or on-the-job experience, it is possible to test out of the basic courses. For additional information, students should see their advisor or the chairperson of the Division of industry.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 470303C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106 Technical Mathematics	4		
CIM 102 industrial Electricity	4		
MAC 180 Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations	2		
MAC 200 Machine Tool Laboratory	4		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
WEL 201A Industrial Welding	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	3		
IDM 210 Fluid Power I	3		
ELT 150 Applied Solid State	4		
IDM 120 Safety and Environmental Management	2		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
WEL 201 B Industrial Welding Lab	3		
HAC 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I	4		
ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors	3		
HAC 131 Refrigeration I	4		
CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121 Technical Physics	3		
IDM 220 Fluid Power II	3		
ELT 230 Application of PLCs	2		
ENG 113 Technical Writing	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
PSC 131 American Government	3		
OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History I OR II	17		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The diversified training required for persons employed in plant maintenance positions is provided in this program. Graduates are trained in welding, machine processes, electricity, and refrigeration, as well as in related courses.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

INTRODUCTION TO TOOLING FOR MACHINISTS

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs: 15
Major Code: 1.2 480507

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
DRT 290 Die Design	3		
TDM 201 Tool and Die Laboratory I	6		
IND 201 Metallurgy	2		
MAT 106 Technical Mathematics	4		
	15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

INTRODUCTION TO WIRE EDM OPERATIONS Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 12
Major Code: 1.2 480507

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 154	Introduction to CNC	2		
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
TDM 203	Nontraditional Machining	3		
		12		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

MACHINE TOOL TECHNICIAN I

Certificate Program

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 15
Major Code: 1.2 480507

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106	Technical Mathematics	4		
MAC 180	Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150	Machine Tool Operations	2		
MAC 110	Machine Tool Laboratory I	6		
		15		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

MAZAK PROGRAMMING SPECIALIST

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 10
Major Code: 1.2 480503

Certificate Program

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAC 154 Introduction to CNC	2		
MAC 159 CAM Operations	2		
MAC 220 Machine Tool Laboratory	6		
	10		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES

TOOL AND DIE MANUFACTURING

Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 71
Major Code: 1.2 480507

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MAT 106 Technical Mathematics	4		
MAC 180 Blueprint Reading	3		
MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations	2		
MAC 110 Machine Tool Laboratory	6		
DRT 185 Computer Graphics I	2		
WEL 150 Oxy Acetylene Fusion Welding	1		
	18		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
WEL 162 Welding	1		
MAC 154 Intro to CNC	2		
MAC 120 Machine Tool Laboratory	6		
IND 106 Math for Metrology	3		
IND 201 Metallurgy	2		
DRT 282 Tool Design	4		
	18		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing	3		
TDM 201 Tool & Die Laboratory I	6		
MAC 159 CAM Operations	2		
DRT 290 Die Design	3		
PSY 110 College Success and Career Planning	3		
	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PHY 121 Technical Physics	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
TDM 203 Nontraditional Machining	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR	3		
HIS 201 History I OR			
HIS 202 History II			
TDM 202 Tool & Die Laboratory II	6		
	18		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM

ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN INTERPRETER PREPARATION*

Career Curriculum
Associate in General Studies
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 510205D

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 111 Non-Verbal Language***	3		
ENG 101 English Composition I	3		
ANT 216 Cultural Anthropology OR SOC 215 Diversity in American Life	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History' I OR II	3 12		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 142 American Sign Language II	4		
IPP 201 Introduction to Interpreting	3		
IPP 151 Deaf Studies/Culture	3		
BIO 100 Biology <i>Math Elective</i> ²	3		
	16		

FIRST YEAR - Summer

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
IPP 220 ASL for Interpreters (Optional)	1 4		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester**

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 143 American Sign Language III	5		
IPP 211 ASL Linguistics I	3		
IPP 231 Interpreting I	4		
IPP 222 Interpreting ASL-English	4		
ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	<u>1</u> 17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 212 ASL Linguistics II	3		
IPP 251 Interpreting II	4		
IPP 250 Field Experience	3		
IPP 223 Introduction to Transliteration	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
	16		

Optional On-line Courses

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 224 Educational Interpreting	3		
IPP 225 Interpreting in Religious Setting	3 6		

* PLEASE NOTE THAT IPP 141 IS A PREREQUISITE FOR PROGRAM ADMISSION. IT CAN BE TAKEN IN THE FIRST SEMESTER.

¹ Students transferring to SIUC should take HIS rather than PSC.

² Students transferring to SIUC should take MAT 108.

** Competency in American Sign Language communication with a grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved before starting second year classes.

*** Recommended to be taken concurrently with IPP 141.

Students must complete the IPP core curriculum classes within 2 years.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

INTERPRETER PREPARATION

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 48
Major Code: 1.2 510205J

Certificate of Achievement¹

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 141 American Sign Language I	5		
IPP 111 Non-Verbal Language	3		
	8		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 142 American Sign Language II	4		
IPP 151 Deaf Studies/Culture	3		
IPP 201 Introduction to Interpreting	3		
	10		

FIRST YEAR - Summer (Optional)

IPP 220 ASL for Interpreters	1		
	1		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 143 American Sign Language III	5		
IPP 211 ASL Linguistics I	3		
IPP 231 Interpreting I	4		
IPP 222 Interpreting ASL-English	4		
	16		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

IPP 212 ASL Linguistics II	3		
IPP 251 Interpreting II	4		
IPP 250 Field Experience	3		
IPP 223 Introduction to Transliterating	3		
	13		

Optional On-Line Courses

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 224 Educational Interpreting	3		
IPP 225 Interpreting in Religious Setting	3		
	6		

¹ Students must complete the core curriculum class within two years.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This certificate program is designed to train individuals to become competent interpreters for the deaf and hard-of-hearing population. The program introduces students to the history, characteristics, and needs of the hearing-impaired along with American Sign Language and interpreting techniques and interpreting responsibilities.

*Competency in American Sign Language communication "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142) must be achieved before starting second year of classes.

INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM

ASL/DEAF STUDIES

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 31
Major Code: 510205

Certificate Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 111 Non-Verbal Language	3		
IPP 141 American Sign Language I	5		
	8		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 142 American Sign Language II	4		
IPP 151 Deaf Studies/Culture	3		
	7		

FIRST YEAR - Summer Semester

IPP 220 ASL for Interpreters (Optional)	1		
	1		

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester*

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
IPP 143 American Sign Language III	5		
IPP 211 ASL Linguistics I	3		
	8		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

IPP 212 ASL Linguistics II	3		
IPP 244 ASL IV - Survey of ASL Literature	4		
	7		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This certificate program is designed to train individuals to become competent interpreters for the deaf and hard-of-hearing population. The program introduces students to the history, characteristics, and needs of the hearing-impaired along with American Sign Language and interpreting techniques and interpreting responsibilities.

*Competency in American Sign Language communication with a grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142) must be achieved before starting second year of classes.

Students must complete the IPP core curriculum classes within two years.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

BOOKKEEPER-CLERICAL STUDIES

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 30
Major Code: 1.2 520302J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 200 Financial Accounting I	3		
BUS 135 Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 111 Business Math	3		
BUS 117 Keyboarding II	3		
BUS 236 Records Management	1		
BUS 138 Employment Strategy	1		
	14		

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

Dept. No.	Hrs.
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3
BUS 110 Introduction to Business	3
BUS 128 Machine Transcription	3
CIS 120 Database Management	3

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 201 Financial Accounting II	3		
PSY 128 Human Relations	2		
ACC 105 Payroll Accounting	3		
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3		
BUS 205 Word Processing	3		
<i>Business Elective</i>	2-3		
	16-17		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This is a one-year program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed to prepare bookkeepers and general clerical office workers. Accounting courses develop the ability to analyze and record business transactions; other business courses help to develop necessary office skills and a knowledge of office procedures.

Graduates of the program are qualified to fill positions such as the following: general bookkeeper, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable, clerk, payroll clerk, file clerk, civil service employee, and many general and combination office positions requiring some knowledge of bookkeeping.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS **117** for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 520402C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 116	Keyboarding I	3	
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3	
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3	
BUS 236	Records Management	1	
		16	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	2	
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3	
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3	
BUS 221	Business Law	4	
BUS 205	Word Processing	3	
	<i>Business Elective*</i>	3	
		18	

* Preferred Business Electives:

BUS 215	3	BUS 248 (Spring)	3
BUS 216	3	ACC 255	3
BUS 247 (Fall)	3	MGT 240	3

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 118	Keyboarding III	2	
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3	
BUS 124	Shorthand I	3	
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3	
SPE 115	Speech	3	
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1	
	<i>Business Elective*</i>	3	
		18	

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 120	Database Management	3	
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1	
BUS 237	Office Procedures	3	
BUS 125	Shorthand II	3	
PSC 131	American Government	3	
	OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202		
	U.S. History I OR II		
	<i>Business Elective *</i>	3	
		16	

Courses Offered One Semester Only

Fall	Spring
BUS 247	BUS 248
BUS 124	BUS 237
BUS 127	BUS 125
	BUS 118

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The Executive Secretary studies curriculum is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. It provides students with the training required to fill positions such as the following: secretary to executives; secretary to professionals in legal, medical, and technical areas; administrative aides; and other positions requiring well-trained, responsible secretaries. Graduates are also qualified to fill civil service positions.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS **116** (requires a minimum 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing), BUS **117** (requires a minimum of 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing), and BUS 124 and BUS 125 for students entering the program with a sound background in shorthand and/or keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

INFORMATION PROCESSING*

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 38
Major Code: 1.2 520408J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	3	
BUS 236	Records Management	1	
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3	
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1	
BUS 110	Introduction to Business	3	
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3	
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1	
		15	

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
PSY 128	Human Relations	2	
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3	
		5	
Courses Offered One Semester Only			
Fall		Spring	
BUS 127		BUS 237	

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 120	Database Management	3	
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3	
BUS 237	Office Procedures	3	
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3	
BUS 205	Word Processing	3	
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3	
		18	

* Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Students who successfully complete this one-year program will receive a Certificate of Achievement. The curriculum is designed for the individual desiring a clerical office position that does not involve shorthand. Emphasis is placed on word processing, keyboarding, filing, records management, bookkeeping, basic skills, and office procedures.

Graduates of this program will be qualified for entry level employment as data entry operators, word processing operators, receptionists, file clerks, transcriptionists, general office clerical employees, and civil service employees.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 (including 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing) for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

LAW OFFICE SPECIALIST

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 69
Major Code: 1.2 520403C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 116 Keyboarding I	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
BUS 215 Medical Terminology I	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
BUS 135 Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 236 Records Management	1		
BUS 127 Electronic Calculating	1		
	17		

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 100 Business Accounting	3		
BUS 205 Word Processing	3		
BUS 117 Keyboarding II	3		
BUS 128 Machine Transcription	3		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
Business Elective *	3		
	18		

*Preferred Business Electives:

BUS 110	3
BUS 216	3
ACC 215	3
MGT 240 (Spring)	3

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 118 Keyboarding III	2		
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3		
BUS 124 Shorthand I	3		
BUS 247 Legal Office Procedures I	3		
SPE 115 Speech	3		
PSC 131 American Government OR	3		
HIS 201 OR 202 U.S. History I OR II	17		

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 138 Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 125 Shorthand II	3		
BUS 237 Office Procedures	3		
BUS 248 Legal Office Procedures II	3		
CIS 120 Database Management	3		
BUS 221 Business Law	17		

Courses Offered One Semester Only

Fall	Spring
BUS 247	BUS 248
BUS 124	BUS 237
BUS 118	BUS 125

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

The Legal/Office Specialist curriculum is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. It is designed to provide specialized training for the secretary who intends to secure employment in a legal office, courthouse, corporate legal department, bank, or real estate office. In addition to acquiring executive secretarial skills, the student will also acquire specialized training in legal work, which will enable him/her to become familiar with legal terminology and legal procedures.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 116 (requires a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight-copy timing), BUS 117 (including 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing) and BUS 124 and 125 for students entering the program with a background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 520404C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	3	
BUS 215	Medical Terminology I	3	
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3	
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3	
		15	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 205	Word Processing	3	
BUS 216	Medical Terminology II	3	
BUS 111	Business Math	3	
BUS 249	Beginning Medical Transcription	4	
BUS 270	Medical Office Procedures	3	
BUS 236	Records Management	1	
		17	

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3	
BUS 124	Shorthand I	3	
SPE 115	Speech	3	
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3	
CIS 120	Database Management OR CIS 230 Operating Systems	3	
ALH 101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1	
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1	
		17	

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3	
BUS 125	Shorthand II	3	
BUS 275	Medical Coding and Insurance	3	
PSC 131	American Government OR HIS 201, 202 History I OR II	3	
BUS 280	Computer Applications for Medical Office	3	
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1	
		16	

Courses Offered One Semester Only

Fall	Spring
BUS 127	BUS 249
BUS 124	BUS 125
	BUS 270
	BUS 280
	BUS 275

Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

This is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree. The Medical Office Assistant Program prepares students for office support positions in a doctor's office, clinic, hospital, or other health care-related organizations. Besides exposure to executive secretarial courses, participants gain experience with computer applications, medical terminology, CPR, medical office procedures, and The Medical Manager®.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 (including 55wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight-copy timing) for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT

Night Rotation

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 65
Major Code: 1.2 520404C

SPRING 2001

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117 Keyboarding II	3		
BUS 215 Medical Terminology I	3		
BUS 135 Office Language Skills	3		
	9		

FALL 2001

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 205 Word Processing	3		
BUS 216 Medical Terminology II	3		
BUS 128 Machine Transcription	3		
	9		

SPRING 2002

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 111 Business Math	3		
PSY 132 General Psychology	3		
	6		

FALL 2002

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 249 Beginning Medical Transcription	4		
BUS 280 Computer Applications for the Medical Office	3		
	7		

BUS 124 and BUS 125 are offered during the day.

Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logon College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Spring, 2001

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

OFFICE ASSISTANT

Toward A Certificate of Completion

Career Curriculum
Certificate of Completion
Minimum Hrs. 18
Major Code: 1.2 520204

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
BUS 116 Keyboarding I	3		
CIS 101 Introduction to Computers	1		
	9		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication	3		
BUS 135 Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 138 Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 127 Electronic Calculating	1		
BUS 236 Records Management	1		
	9		

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective date: Fall, 2001

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

OFFICE SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 520204C

Degree Program

FIRST YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117	Keyboarding II	3	
	<i>Accounting Elective</i>	3	
BUS 111	Business Mathematics	3	
PSY 132	General Psychology	3	
BUS 135	Office Language Skills	3	
BUS 236	Records Management	1	
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1	
		17	

SECOND YEAR - Fall Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3	
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3	
CIS 120	Database Management	3	
MGT 116	Supervisory Techniques of Management	3	
SPE 115	Speech	3	
	<i>Elective</i>	3	
		18	

FIRST YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 118	Keyboarding III	2	
PSC 131	American Government	3	
	OR HIS 201 OR 202 U.S. History I OR II		
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3	
ACC 105	Payroll Accounting	3	
BUS 221	Business Law	4	
BUS 205	Word Processing	3	
		18	

SECOND YEAR - Spring Semester

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ALH 101	Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation	1	
ACC 225	Integrated Accounting on Computers	3	
BUS 138	Employment Strategy	1	
BUS 237	Office Procedures	3	
	<i>Elective</i>	3	
CIS 230	Operating Systems	3	
MGT 240	Office Management	3	
		17	

Courses Offered One Semester Only

Spring

BUS 277
BUS 118
MGT 116
MGT 240

Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2000

Students successfully completing this program will receive an Associate in Applied Science degree. This is a two-year curriculum designed to provide specialized training for the office support person who aspires to be eligible for a management position in the office environment. Participants in the program may choose one of four specialties: Accounting, Computer, Marketing, or Secretarial.

Accounting Specialty

ACC 200	Financial Accounting I	3
ACC 201	Financial Accounting II	3
ACC 218	Tax Accounting (fall only)	3

Computer Specialty

ACC 100	Business Accounting	3
CIS 102	Programming I	3
CIS 220	Advanced Spreadsheet Design	3

Marketing Specialty

MKT 113	Principles of Marketing	3
ACC 100	Business Accounting	3
MKT 224	Advertising (spring only)	3

Secretarial Specialty

ACC 100	Business Accounting	3
BUS 124	Shorthand I (fall only)	3
BUS 125	Shorthand II (spring only)	3

Proficiency exams are available for BUS 117 (including 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing), BUS 124, and BUS 125 for those students entering the program with a sound background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

OFFICE SUPERVISION AND MANAGEMENT

Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 70
Major Code: 1.2 520204C

Night Rotation

FALL 2001

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 205	Word Processing	3		
BUS 128	Machine Transcription	3		
		6		

SPRING 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MGT 116	Supervisory Techniques of Management	3		
BUS 235	Business Correspondence	3		
BUS 127	Electronic Calculating	1		
		7		

FALL 2002

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
Bus 237	Office Procedures	3		
ACC 105	Payroll Accounting	3		
PSY 132	General Psychology	3		
		9		

SPRING 2003

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
MGT 240	Office Management	3		
BUS 236	Records Management	1		
CIS 104	Spreadsheet Design	3		
BUS 118	Keyboarding III	2		
		9		

FALL 2003

Dept. No.		Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
CIS 120	Data Base Management	3		
ACC 225	integrated Accounting on Computers	3		
	Accounting Specialty Course OR computer specialty course OR secretarial specialty course*	9		

*See preceding page for specialty course listings.

Prerequisite to program: BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years and a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing.

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES

STENOGRAPHY

Career Curriculum
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 47
Major Code: 1.2 520401J

Certificate Program

FALL SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 116 Keyboarding I	3		
BUS 124 Shorthand I	3		
BUS 111 Business Mathematics	3		
BUS 138 Employment Strategy	1		
BUS 110 introduction to Business	3		
BUS 135 Office Language Skills	3		
BUS 127 Electronic Calculating	1		
	17		

SPRING SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
BUS 117 Keyboarding II	3		
BUS 125 Shorthand II	3		
BUS 128 Machine Transcription	3		
BUS 236 Records Management	1		
BUS 235 Business Correspondence	3		
BUS 237 Office Procedures	3		
BUS 205 Word Processing	3		
	19		

SUMMER SEMESTER

Dept. No.	Hrs.	Sem.	Gr.
ACC 100 Business Accounting	3		
CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design	3		
PSV 128 Human Relations	2		
CIS 120 Database Management	3		
	11		

Courses Offered One Semester Only

Fall	Spring
BUS 124	BUS 237
	BUS 125

John A. Logan College reserves the right to modify this curriculum guide as needed. Please verify with your academic advisor the accuracy and time lines of this document.

Effective Date: Fall, 2001

This is a one-year program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed for the person desiring a stenographic position. Because of placement procedures used in shorthand and keyboarding classes, it is designed for students with a sound background in shorthand or keyboarding, or both, and also for students with no previous training in any secretarial course. Graduates of the program will be qualified to fill stenographic positions such as the following: stenographer, typist, file clerk, and receptionist. Graduates will also be qualified for civil service positions.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 116 (requires a minimum of 40 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight-copy timing), BUS **117** (including 55 wpm with no more than three errors on a three-minute straight copy timing) and BUS 124 and 125 for students entering the program with background in shorthand and/or keyboarding. See your advisor or chairperson of the Business Department for information.

VOCATIONAL SKILLS CERTIFICATES

Tractor/Trailer Driver Training Program

Designed for individuals with little or no commercial driving experience, the program includes everything students need. They will receive a Department of Transportation physical, Commercial Driver's License Learner's Permit and endorsement preparation, Department of Transportation rules and regulations, log books, map reading, trip planning, and complete vehicle training to prepare them for an entry-level position in the trucking industry. In addition, the program includes the Illinois Secretary of State administered Class A road test. The course generates 7 credit hours approved by the Illinois Community College Board. A certificate is awarded upon completion.

The program can be completed in 4 weeks by attending full-time, Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. The part-time evening program can be completed in 8 weeks, Monday through Friday 6:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. Thirty hours of home study are required during the program. Students may register at any time. Full-time programs start every month. Part-time programs start every 12 to 16 weeks. Training is scheduled around holidays and interruptions caused by weather or other unforeseen circumstances.

Early Childhood Education

The following courses are offered to students who have completed a program of study and desire additional hours to enhance their employment opportunities. The fields of study and the courses associated are as follows:

CCT 290 Methods of Teaching Special Children II	4
CCT 291 Special Children Practicum	4

OUT-OF-DISTRICT COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

Program Available through Lincoln Land Community College

Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics

John A. Logan College offers courses which fulfill the first 19 hours of the Air Frame Mechanics Technology programs offered on the campus of Lincoln Land Community College in Springfield. Admission to the program is granted through Lincoln Land Community College. All application forms can be picked up from the Admissions Office. The following John A. Logan

College courses and the Lincoln Land equivalents are listed below:

John A. Logan College		Lincoln Land Community College
ENG 101 English Composition I	3	COM 104 or COM 111
ENG 102 English Composition II	3	COM 105 or COM 112
PSC 131 American Government	3	POS
MAT 107 Technical Mathematics	4	TEM 103
Elective	1	IND 199
PHV 121 Technical Physics	3	TES 121
DRT 185 Computer Graphics I	2	TES 151
	19	

Programs Available at Southwestern Illinois College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Southwestern Illinois College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Southwestern Illinois College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Southwestern Illinois College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Aviation Maintenance Technology	AAS Degree
Aviation Pilot Training	AAS Degree/Certificate
Chemical Technology	Certificate
Construction Bricklayer	AAS Degree/Certificate
Construction Carpentry	AAS Degree/Certificate
Construction Cement Mason	AAS Degree/Certificate
Construction Ironworker	AAS Degree/Certificate
Construction Painting and Decorating	AAS Degree/Certificate
Construction Sheetmetal	AAS Degree/Certificate
Deckhand Studies	Certificate
Desktop Publishing	AAS Degree
Engineering Technology	AAS Degree
Fire Science	AAS Degree/Certificate
Horticulture	AAS Degree/Certificate
Hospitality/Food Service Management	AAS Degree/Certificate
Major Appliance Technology	AAS Degree/Certificate
Marketing-Real Estate	AAS Degree
Massage Therapy	Certificate
Music Performance	AFA Degree
Paralegal Studies	AAS Degree

Physical Therapist Assistant	AAS Degree
Process Operations Technology	Certificate
Radiologic Technology	AAS Degree
Respiratory Care Technology	Certificate
Webmaster	AAS Degree

Programs Available at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges (Olney, Wabash, and Lincoln Trail) through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Illinois Eastern Community Colleges and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Agricultural Technology/Production	Degree
Radiography	Degree
Radio-Television Broadcasting	Degree
Telecommunications Technology	Degree/Certificate
Woodworking Technology	Degree

Programs Available at Rend Lake College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Rend Lake College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Rend Lake College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Rend Lake College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Agricultural Business	Degree
Agricultural Mechanics	Degree/Certificate
Agricultural Production	Degree/Certificate
Architectural Technology	Degree/Certificate
Culinary Arts	Degree/Certificate
Fire Science	Degree/Certificate
Graphic Design	Degree/Certificate
Horticulture	Degree/Certificate
Manufacturing Technology	Degree/Certificate

Microcomputer Maintenance	Degree
Mining Technology	Degree/Certificate

Programs Available at Southeastern Illinois College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Southeastern Illinois College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Southeastern Illinois College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Southeastern Illinois College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Diesel Technology	Degree
Forestry Technology	Degree
Game Reserve Management	Degree
Habilitation Aide	Certificate
Human Services	Degree
Urban Forestry	Degree

Programs Available at Shawnee Community College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Shawnee Community College in the programs listed below. Entry to this expanded career opportunity is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Shawnee Community College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in the programs offered at Shawnee Community College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

Conservation Law Enforcement Technology	Degree
Environmental Resource Management	Degree
Wildlife Technology	Degree

All mutually approved courses in the distance learning program.

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Office of Continuing Education makes available a comprehensive program of educational activities which are especially designed to meet the needs of adult

citizens. Included in the program are credit courses from the baccalaureate and career-oriented areas, general studies credit courses, and non-credit public service courses, public service activities (such as workshops, conferences, and seminars), and other community service activities as needed. Classes are offered in the following areas: occupational classes, microcomputers, general education, health, classes for children, physical education, dance, pet care, homemaking, music, and arts and crafts.

EVENING CREDIT COURSES AND PROGRAMS

The College offers a variety of credit courses during the evening hours. A complete schedule of available credit classes is published by the College on a semester basis. Many adults are finding it possible to complete the requirements of an associate degree by attending evening classes on a regular basis. Interested students should follow the procedures explained in preceding sections of the College Bulletin.

TUESDAY-THURSDAY COLLEGE

The Tuesday-Thursday College allows the student to streamline his/her schedule by taking college classes only two days per week for ninety minutes at a time.

WEEKEND COLLEGE

Weekend College courses are offered at John A. Logan College beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Friday evenings, with additional courses on Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

OFF-CAMPUS CREDIT PROGRAM

(Delayed-Start)

Off-campus credit courses are conveniently offered in surrounding community high schools during evening hours. These courses are of the same content as courses offered on the campus of John A. Logan College. They also help satisfy the requirements for a degree or certificate. Each class will meet 3 hours and 45 minutes one night per week for twelve weeks. Credit classes are also offered at the Du Quoin and West Frankfort Extension Centers.

GENERAL STUDIES AND CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES AND PROGRAMS

General studies and continuing education courses are made available in several program areas. Flexible enrollment procedures make it possible and convenient

for any citizen of the College district to enroll in such education classes. Enrollment in these classes does not require formal admission to the College.

Developmental and Preparatory Studies/Skills

Adult Basic Education I
Adult Basic Education II
Adult Basic Education III
Basic Skills Development I
Basic Skills Development II
Basic Skills Development III
Basic Reading Development I
Basic Reading Development II
Basic Reading Development III
Career Awareness Education I
Career Awareness Education II
Career Awareness Education III
Community Living Skills
G.E.D. Review I
G.E.D. Review II
G.E.D. Review III
New Job Directions
Occupational Social Skills I
Occupational Social Skills II
Occupational Social Skills III
Review of Basic English Skills I
Review of Basic English Skills II
Review of Basic English Skills III
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills I
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills II
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills III
Review of Basic Science Skills I
Review of Basic Science Skills II
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills I
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills II

Continuing Education Classes

Representative Health Care Classes

Adult Heartsaver CPR
ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) Certification
ACLS Provider Refresher Course
Basic CPR Review and First Aid
Basic Life Support (BLS) Instructor Certification
Health Care Provider (CPR)
Introduction to Emergency Nursing
12 Lead Class
Medicine on the Internet
Phlebotomy
Venipuncture and Basics of I.V. Therapy for Adults

Representative Real Estate Classes

Illinois Law Refresher
Real Estate Essentials
Real Estate Practices
Real Estate Principles
Real Estate Procedures
Real Estate Services
Real Estate Transactions

Representative Small Business Classes

Starting a Small Business
Operating a Small Business
Pricing in Small Business

Representative Vocational Skills Classes

Arc Welding (Adv.)
Arc Welding (Beg.)
Aviation Meteorology
Baking I
Baking II
Baking III
Bookkeeping (Adv.)
Bookkeeping I
Bookkeeping II
Bookkeeping III
Business Filing (Intro.)
Calligraphy I
Classroom Applications for Microcomputers
Computer-Aided Design II
Cosmetology (Basic Brush-Up)
Data Processing I
Data Processing II
Data Processing III
Database Management
Desktop Publishing I
Drafting (Architectural)
Drawing and Illustration I
Drawing and Illustration II
Educational Application for Microcomputers
Electricity and Electronics
Electronic Office
Electronics: An Introduction
Elements of Drawing and Illustration
Firearms Training for Security Guards (Adv.)
First Aid (Advanced)
Fundamentals of Electricity
Graphic Design II
Heating and Air Conditioning Part I
Heating and Air Conditioning Part II
Interior Decorating I
Interior Decorating II
Intro Microcomputers-DOS Systems
Investigative Tech.-Security Guards
Investment Management I

Investments I
Keyboarding I
Lotus 1-2-3 for Office
Management Communication
Manual Communication I
Manual Communication II
Manual Communication III
Medical Terminology (Basic)
Medical Terminology II
Medications I (Adv.)
Medications I I
Microcomputers for Older Beginners
Microcomputer Software Overview
Money and Banking
Money Management (Basic)
Oxy-Acetylene Welding
Painting and Design
Photography I (Commercial)
Photography II (Commercial)
Photography III (Commercial)
Principles of Bank Operation
Private Pilot/Ground Course
Quality Control and Inspection I
Quality Control and Inspection II
Quicken for Financial Procedures
Real Estate Review
Refrigeration (Basic)
Refrigeration II (Domestic Refrigerator-Freezer)
Refrigeration III (Electrical Circuitry)
Security Officer Defensive Training
Tailoring/Alterations I
Tailoring/Alterations II
Tailoring/Alterations III
Training for Security Guards (Adv.)
Training for Security Guards (Beg.)
Typewriter-Electromechanical: Theory
Operation-Repair
Typewriter-Electronic: Theory Operation-Repair
Typing I
Typing II
Typing III
Visual Communication in Advertising
Wastewater Treatment (Adv.)
Wastewater Treatment (Basic)
Waterworks Operation (Adv.)
Waterworks Operation (Basic)
Waterworks Operation (Inter.)
Welding (Introduction)
Windows on IBM
Word Processing
Word Processing for Writers

PUBLIC SERVICE COURSES

Many courses of a hobby, recreational, or leisure-time nature are not eligible for state reimbursement and thus

can only be offered as a public service by the College. A limited number of such courses will be offered during each academic year. A flat fee, depending on the course, is charged for enrolling in any of these courses.

The courses carry no credit and are not applicable to any certificate but may be repeated by the student as many times as he/she wishes on a priority basis. First priority will be given to new students and then to students wishing to repeat public service courses. Representative courses are shown below:

ABCs of Children's Cooking
Aerobic Dance (Adv.)
Aerobic Dance (Inter.)
Aerobic Dance (Beg.)
Art for Kids (8-11)
Ballroom Dancing (Inter.)
Basketball (Men)
Bird Taxidermy
Bowling
Cake Decorating (Adv.)
Community Recreation
Conversational German
Cosmetology (Adv.)
Diversified Financial Planning
Dog Obedience (Beg.)
Drawing and Painting of Birds and Wildlife
Electronics (Beg.)
Genealogy and Family Genetics
General Crafts
General Horticulture
Golf (Adv.)
Golf (Beg.)
Guitar (Beg.)
Gymnastics
Home Construction
Home Decorating
Home Vegetable Gardening
How to Invest in the Stock Market
Interior Decorating (Adv.)
Introduction to 35 mm Cameras
Investigative Technique for Security Guards
Italic Calligraphy (Inter.)
Karate (Adv.)
Matting and Framing of Artwork
Meteorology
Stained Glass Windows
Stitchery (Creative)
Volleyball (Men and Women)

CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

A variety of customized courses, seminars, workshops, and conferences are available to southern Illinois businesses through John A. Logan College's Center for Business and Industry.

The training is offered on site or at the campus to new or existing businesses in order to help employees become more productive. Representative courses of instruction include accounting, office procedures, records management, stress reduction, computer software programs, blueprint reading, receptionist training-and many more.

One popular new course is Tractor-Trailer Driver Training, offered for both four and eight weeks and generating seven hours of credit. This training is designed for the individual with no commercial driving experience. The course includes commercial driver's license learner's permit preparation, D.O.T. rules and regulations, log books, map reading, and complete vehicle training to prepare individuals for an entry level position in the trucking industry. A Secretary of State administered Class A road test is included.

The courses of the Center for Business and Industry are designed to serve the unique needs of the business and industrial communities for short-term training and non-traditional programs. All instruction is offered at-cost to area businesses.

The Center for Business and Industry offers customized training courses, technical training courses, high-impact training services, internships, technical assistance, placement, and referral services.

The instruction is carried out by John A. Logan College instructors-or through instructors contracted by the College.

The Center for Business and Industry trained or re-trained over 2,000 southern Illinoisans in 1993; 4,500 in 1994; over 5,000 in 1995; over 7,000 in 1996; and approximately 11,000 per year in recent times.

PROCUREMENT TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER

John A. Logan College's Procurement Technical Assistance Center assists small businesses seeking potential federal and state buyers of their commodities. The center also receives bid information and submits bids.

PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Adult Re-entry Programs

Programs and services are designed to assist community adults who are considering changing or developing careers, expanding their self-awareness, and/or increasing their knowledge in a particular subject area. Vocational and educational counseling are available free of charge. Short-term, low-cost programs and workshops

on a wide variety of topics are offered throughout the year. Information and referral services are provided to any adult interested in any of the educational opportunities at John A. Logan College.

Workshops, Conferences, and Seminars

Short-term, intensive learning experiences are available on specific topics in the areas of business and industry, medicine and safety, sports and recreation, and hobby and general interest subjects. Workshops, conferences and seminars are custom designed to meet the needs of specific groups. The College has the staff, facilities, materials, and expertise to design and offer training programs to meet the educational needs of the community.

Early School Leavers Program

The Early School Leaver program offers an opportunity for high school drop-outs, age 16-24, to obtain career training through an individualized plan. Job seeking skills and short-term training opportunities prepare adults for the world of work. All services are free.

Internship Program

The John A. Logan College Internship Program is an on-the-job work experience which will enable the student to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. This experience is a cooperative adventure involving the student, the College, and a training station. It is closely planned and supervised by the College coordinator and the employer in order that the student may obtain maximum benefit. Students are evaluated by the College coordinator after a conference with the trainer at the training station.

Workforce Investment Act (WIA)

An office has been established on the campus of John A. Logan College to provide WIA Services. Programs offered through WIA pay tuition, fees, and book and supply costs for training in one-year certificate programs, two-year degree programs, or customized training programs.

Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker Services

This program provides counseling and advisement, financial assistance with textbooks, tuition, child care, and transportation for students pursuing career education.

General Educational Development (GED) Classes

Free GED classes are offered at the College and in various communities for adults who were unable to complete their formal high school studies. Instruction in English, mathematics, social studies, science, and Illinois and U. S. Constitutions is provided to assist students in acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to pass the GED exam (a high school equivalency test). Interested persons may obtain information regarding registration, class meeting times, and dates by contacting the associate dean of adult basic/secondary education.

Adult Basic Education (ABE) Classes

Students who have not completed high school and wish to improve their skills in mathematics and reading may enroll in the Adult Basic Education (ABE) program. (This program is for students who have limited skills but are not prepared to review for the GED examination.) Individual tutoring and group instruction are available on campus and in various communities throughout the district.

Adult Secondary Education (ASE) Program

The College offers courses for high school credit to students who have dropped out of high school and wish to earn their high school diploma. Courses are offered on the College campus during the day. Students interested in obtaining more information regarding registration may call the director of adult secondary education.

The Literacy Program

The Literacy Program is an adult reading improvement program. Volunteers are recruited and trained to tutor those enrolled or preparing to enroll in adult basic education classes. The tutoring is conducted on campus and in the communities of the College district. It is a free program available throughout the year for persons age 16 or older. In certain cases, volunteers may receive College credit for their tutoring. Entry to the program for both learners and tutors can be arranged by calling the program coordinator at the College.

ICCB Welfare to Work

This provides student support services for welfare recipients attending the College, including counseling, advisement, financial assistance with tuition, child care, textbooks and supplies, and travel reimbursement.

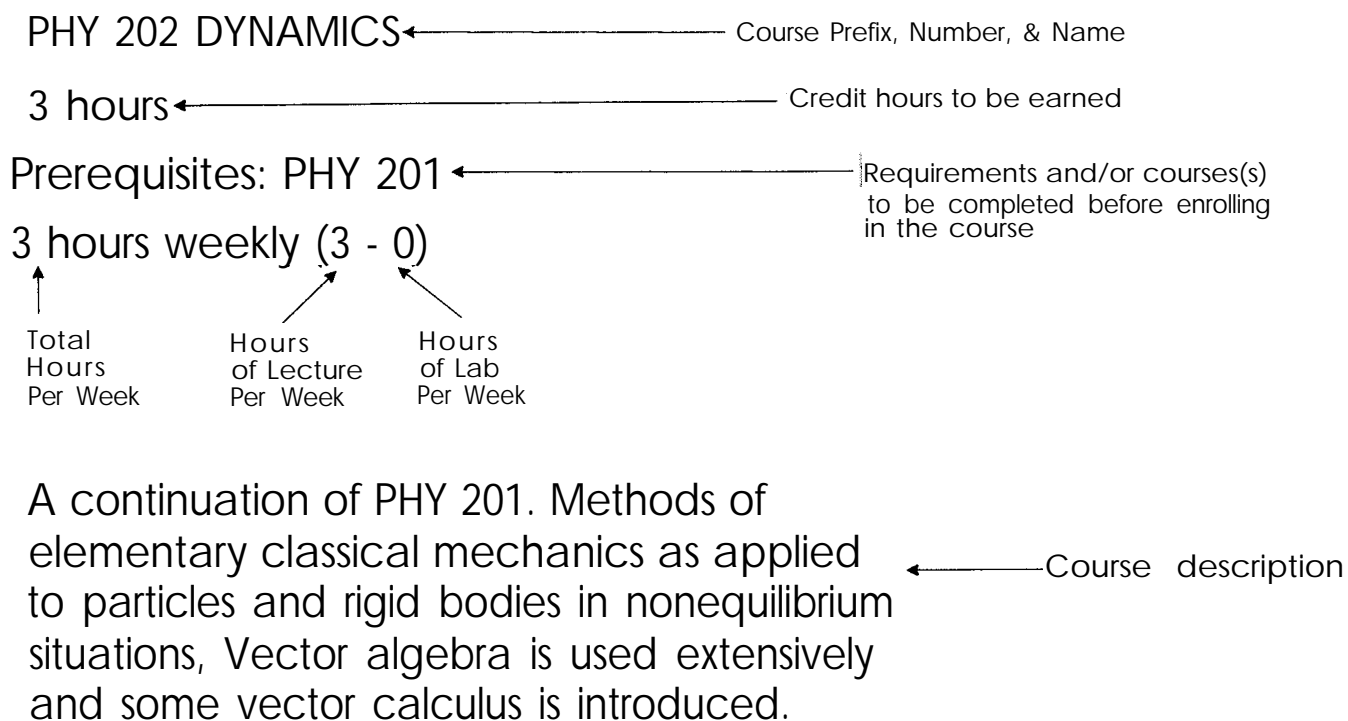
College Videos

Videos on College transfer programs, career programs, and high-technology programs are available to individuals and groups through the College's Office for College Relations.

Speakers Bureau

John A. Logan College offers the resources of its administration, faculty, and staff to speak to groups within the College district. The service, known as the Speakers Bureau, is provided on a volunteer basis by representatives of the College. The purpose of the Speakers Bureau is to share the experiences and expertise of College personnel with the area's civic, social, and educational groups. Speaking engagements are free of charge. Organizations requesting a speaker should do so a minimum of two weeks in advance of the planned speaking date. Interested individuals should contact the Office for College Relations for more information.

Explanation of Course Descriptions



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PUBLIC SERVICE

ALLIED HEALTH

ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A basic course designed to prepare students in emergency cardiopulmonary care with emphasis on early signs of cardiopulmonary problems, immediate care of the cardiopulmonary victim, and methods of accessing the emergency medical system. Beginning first aid procedures are also discussed.

ALH 102 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Recertification

.5 Hour

Prerequisites: CPR certification nearing expiration or expiration within the previous 6 months.
8 hours total

A recertification course designed for those whose basic CPR card is nearing expiration or has expired within the previous six months. Early identification of cardiopulmonary distress, the immediate care for the victim, and methods of obtaining appropriate assistance for the victim will be stressed.

ALH 105 Alzheimer's Disease & Related Disorders

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour (1-0)

This course is designed to increase the student's understanding of Alzheimer's Disease and related dementia by introducing current etiological theories, the physiological changes that occur in the different forms of dementia, and the common behavioral changes and the techniques used to cope with these changes. Communication strategies along with the care and treatment modalities will be explored.

ALH 151 A-C School-to-Work Transition Development

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (0-1)

The broad objective is to meet the students' needs that are not covered in regular classes. Specific objectives and other elements in the syllabus will be developed when the course is offered.

Application of workplace readiness skills to specific problems through observation, simulation, special class projects, or problem-solving procedures.

(Topic to be listed on the student's permanent academic record.)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

ADN 201 Health Assessment and Nursing Care

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Associate Degree Nursing Program
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This course introduces the student to the concepts that are the foundation of the nursing curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the study of basic human needs and the components of the nursing process. Physical assessment skills will be reviewed utilizing a systems approach. Other topics that will be covered include venipuncture and IV therapy, methods of documentation, and principles of good interpersonal communication.

ADN 202 Nursing Care of Adult I

7 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance in the Associate Degree Nursing Program and concurrent enrollment in ADN 201
10 hours weekly (4-6)

This course introduces concepts related to nursing care of adult and geriatric individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in their cardiovascular, respiratory, and neurological systems. Nursing roles, psychosocial needs of the client

and family, teaching/learning principles, legal/ethical implications of care, and related health trends and issues are integrated through the class.

ADN 209 Community Health Nursing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to concepts in community health nursing. The student will learn that the health and well-being of citizens in the community are an integral part of nursing. The problem-solving approach will be applied to identify health problems of clients in a variety of community clinical agencies and settings, with emphasis on community resources for special health problems, communicable diseases, problems accompanying disasters, and special problems of senior citizens.

ADN 213 Nursing Today and Tomorrow

2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Leadership in nursing, transition into the new graduate role, and current issues in nursing are the integral components of the terminal course of this program. Students will be given an opportunity to apply their knowledge and nursing skills in a practical experience.

ADN 218 Mental Health Issues in Nursing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Nursing roles, psychosocial needs of the client, and family teaching/learning principles, legal/ethical implications of care, commonly used medications, and related health trends and issues are integrated throughout the course. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

ADN 220 Nursing Care of Adult II

7 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201, 202
10 hours weekly (4-6)

This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Care for patients with alterations in GI-GU metabolic/endocrine, orthopedics and skin function will be addressed. Nursing roles, psychosocial needs of the client and family, legal/ethical implications of care, teaching/learning principles, and related health trends and issues are integrated throughout the class.

ADN 221 Family Nursing

5 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201, 202
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course includes nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize the nursing process to deliver nursing care to mothers, infants, children, and families. The role of the associate degree nurse as a provider of care is emphasized, integrating the concepts of caring, health care trends, cultural diversity, nutrition, pharmacology, and teaching/learning principles.

ADN 222 Community Health Nursing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: **ADN 201 and 202**
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to concepts in community health nursing. The student will learn that the health and well-being of citizens in the community are an integral part of nursing. The problem-solving approach will be applied to identify health problems of clients in a variety of community clinical agencies and settings, with emphasis on community resources for special health problems, communicable diseases, problems accompanying disasters, and special problems of senior citizens.

COSMETOLOGY

COS 101 Cosmetology Theory I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course is a study of professional ethics, personal

hygiene and grooming, visual poise and personality development for application in our daily relationships with others. The study of bacteriology, decontamination, and infection control for application of safe and necessary disinfection methods is emphasized. Also included is the study of hair, skin, and their disorders for use in chemical and physical applications. The basic introduction of anatomy and physiology to be applied in specific skill areas will also be emphasized.

COS 102 Cosmetology Theory II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101
4 hours weekly (4-0)

The cosmetology program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied science that deals with the adornment of the hair, skin, and nails. This course is designed to provide the students with a study of basic principles of salon management, nail disorders, preparing a resume, and provide the students with a study of basic principles of electricity and light therapy as applied to beauty science, Illinois law, and chemistry as applied to cosmetics.

COS 103 Nail Technology Theory

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in COS 115, 116, and 117
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a study in salon conduct, professional ethics, and the correct image a nail technician should project for a successful career. This course also emphasizes the study of bacteria and other agents, and utilizing sanitation and disinfection for control over spreading infections. The introduction of nail product chemistry and safety in the salon for proper handling, and use of, and disposal of, hazardous materials are included. A basic introduction to anatomy and physiology, nail and nail disorders, and a study of skin and skin disorders are also included.

COS 111 Cosmetology Lab I

10 Hours

Prerequisites: None
30 hours weekly (0-30)

This course includes demonstrations and lectures by instructors with student participation and application of beauty services which include finger waving, hairstyling, application of permanent waving, hair coloring, superfluous hair removal, basic makeup application, and demonstrates how to achieve basic skill areas in

shampooing, draping, brushing, thermal waving, blow drying, and hair shaping. Students will exchange beauty services on each other and will perform beauty skills on patrons in the clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be performed in the clinic as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

COS 112 Cosmetology Lab II

11 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 111
33 hours weekly (0-33)

This course is a continuation of hairstyling, chemistry and application of permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing and hair transformations and includes review and practice of skill areas taught in Cosmetology 111 with demonstration and lectures by instructors. Students will participate and demonstrate skills learned through performance by exchanging services on each other and patrons in the clinical laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the clinic laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois

COS 113 Cosmetology Lab III

3 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101, 111, and 115
9 hours weekly (0-9)

This course is a review and practice of skill areas taught in previous courses through demonstrations and lectures taught by an instructor. Each student will practice skills on each other, mannequins, and clients during laboratory time. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

COS 114 Cosmetology Internship Program

2 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101, 111, 115 and 750 clock hrs.
9 hours weekly (0-9)

This course is designed to be an extended salon experience, a supplemental, off campus, on-the-job experience for qualified students.

COS 115 Cosmetology-Related Lab

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment with Cosmetology 111A or enrollment in Nail Technician Program
3 hours weekly (0-3)

This course is designed for those enrolled in both Cosmetology 111 and nail technology. It will include manicuring, pedicuring, theory of massage, and nail art.

COS 116 Internship

.5 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 115, 117 and 175 clock hrs.
2.5 hours weekly (0.2.5)

This course is designed to be an extended salon experience that is a supplemental, off-campus, on-the-job, experience for qualified students.

COS 117 Nail Technology

5 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in COS 103, 115, 116

This course is designed to train the student in concepts, procedures, application, product knowledge, and theory of nail technology. This will prepare students for the state board examination, as well as make them employable.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROGRAM

CRJ 103 Introduction to Criminal Justice

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A review of historical and ideological foundations of law enforcement and corrections; delineation of major patterns of practice and organizational structure; and description of major programs and their relationships.

CRJ 105 Criminal Behavior

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to personality theories and their application to causes of crime with primary emphasis on individual-oriented theories; consideration of the offender and his/her community context as problems for rehabilitation efforts; criticism of typical treatment programs.

CRJ 115 Interpersonal Relations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is an introduction to police and community relationships. The various problems, historical and contemporary perspectives, racial and community tensions, and law enforcement implications of intergroups and interracial relations, as well as community relations programming will be studied. Upon completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the importance of police and community relations, and the persuasive techniques utilized in making a better rapport between the police and the community.

CRJ 201 Criminal Justice Internship

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Health and Public Service Associate Dean
20 hours weekly (0-20)

An optional internship to give the students supervised on-the-job work experience and exposure to various operations of a criminal justice agency. Students will work in approved work sites in criminal justice agencies for a total of 320 hours. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade skills and strengthen weaknesses. An overall GPA of 3.75 is required.

CRJ 203 Introduction to Security

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course covers the substantive criminal law encompassed in the Criminal Code. Upon completion of the course, the student will be familiar with the key provisions of the Criminal Code, including elements of the offenses, parties to crimes, and defenses to criminal liability.

CRJ 205 Survey of Crime Detection Methods

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course enables the student to examine the major theories and techniques of criminal investigation. Upon completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the techniques of criminal investigation and will have learned some of the skills of investigation. He or she will also have learned the value and techniques of preserving evidence and how the claim of evidence is vital to a successful prosecution.

CRJ 209 Criminal Law I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The study of the due process functions of the criminal law. Upon completion of the course, the student will have an understanding of the laws and constitutional considerations concerning probable cause, arrest, search and seizure, stop and frisk, confessions and admissions, and legal evidence. Recent Supreme Court decisions affecting these areas will be covered.

CRJ 210 Introduction to Forensic Investigation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an orientation course dealing with the application of several scientific methods of criminal investigation of crime scenes. Topics discussed will include polygraph, firearms, and tool mark identification, hair and fiber examination, drug analysis, serial numbers restoration, crime scene investigation, and the investigator's role in the post-mortem examination.

CRJ 218 Introduction to Corrections

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will examine local confinement facilities, county jails, juvenile facilities, and state and federal prison systems. Emphasis will be placed on correctional administration models, correctional institution designs, and the history of prison systems.

CRJ 219 Criminal Law II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 209
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will examine the due process functions of the criminal law. Upon completion of the course, the student will have an understanding of the law and constitutional considerations concerning probable cause, arrest, search and seizure, stop and frisk, confessions and admissions, and legal evidence. Recent Supreme Court decisions affecting these areas will be covered.

CRJ 220 Probation, Parole, and Community-Based Corrections

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will examine alternatives to incarceration and include the history and philosophical foundations of such programs. Special emphasis will be given to probation and parole systems, models of community-based corrections such as group homes, work release programs, and half-way houses, Treatment and rehabilitation methods will also be covered.

CRJ 221 Police Administration

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce the student to modern principles of organization and management. The course will provide background in organizational theory, behavior, and administration. Emphasis will be placed on objectives of police operations and future trends in police administration.

CRJ 222 Conservation and the Criminal Justice System

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is to introduce the criminal justice student to the basic principles of conservation as related to the criminal justice system; protection of natural resources; the legal and administrative considerations affecting conservation areas; legal, administrative, and social factors of the criminal justice system; and the need and basis for trained and qualified personnel.

CRJ 223 Juvenile Justice

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general overview of the juvenile justice system in the United States, with a concentration on the methods available for dealing with juvenile victims and offenders in the State of Illinois. The course includes historical and contemporary perspectives on the justice

system's handling of minors as well as definitions of the different categories of juvenile court cases, techniques for treating juvenile victims and offenders, types of foster care and residential treatment facilities available for minors, and types of community-based programs that deal with juvenile offenders. A major portion of the course will deal with delinquency issues, including informal and formal supervision, detention, institutionalization, gangs, and alcohol/drug use by minors.

LEF 230 911 Telecommunicator I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces students to techniques of obtaining information from callers, selecting the proper protocol, dispatching proper resources, and giving telephone medical instructions.

LEF 231 911 Telecommunicator II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: LEF 230
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a continuation of LEF 230 in training individuals to obtain information from callers, selecting the proper protocol, dispatching proper resources, and giving telephone medical instructions. Students are also introduced to the philosophy and legal concepts important to emergency medical dispatch.

DENTAL ASSISTING

DNA 100 Oral and Dental Anatomy

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Dental anatomy is designed to give the student a basic understanding of crown and root development, morphology, and functional and positional relationships of the teeth within the dentition. Laboratory application of didactic concepts is emphasized in all areas, but especially in relation to the crown and root morphology.

DNA 101 Dental Emergencies & Pathology

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 108, 110, 113
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the signs, symptoms, and treatment of medical emergencies

in the dental office, and identify the supplies and materials needed in managing medical emergencies. Basic knowledge about oral pathology and associated terminology will be used to describe deviations from the normal in the patient's mouth.

DNA 102 Dental Assisting Procedures I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introduction to the basic equipment, instruments, and procedures associated with the dental office, with emphasis being placed on learning to assist the dentist during four-handed dental procedures utilizing mannequins, demonstrations, and student practice. Principles and procedures of oral diagnosis and treatment planning, tooth numbering and surface annotation, local anesthesia, isolation procedures, and instrument use, care, and sterilization will be presented. The principles of cavity preparation and choice of materials and instrumentation for restoring amalgam and composite restorations will be used.

DNA 103 Dental Assisting Procedures II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 104, 107A, 108, 110, 113,
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course utilizes the basic knowledge and skills required in DNA 102 to increase skill competency levels in operative dentistry with major emphasis given to principles and procedures of the dental specialties, including endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics, prosthodontics, pedodontics, and oral surgery. Patient care, management, and diagnosis and treatment planning for each specialty area will be presented. Assisting skills will be learned utilizing mannequins, demonstrations, and student practice. This class must be successfully completed before beginning an externship in a dental office.

DNA 104 Dental Radiography I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides an introduction to dental radiography. The material covered includes basic theory regarding radiography, its equipment and equipment usage, the effects and hazards of radiation, and operator/patient protection during radiographic procedures. The types of exposures included in this course

include bitewings and periapicals (bisecting and paralleling). This course provides the student with the technical knowledge needed for positioning, exposing, processing, mounting and evaluating dental radiographs (to the extent of normal anatomy). The student will receive practical experience exposing and processing radiographs on mannequins and selected patients. Students must show appropriate proof of physicals and inoculations.

DNA 105 Dental Radiography II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 104, 108, 110, 113
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Utilizing the basic knowledge and skills emphasized in DNA 104, this course increases the skill competency levels to prepare diagnostically acceptable intraoral radiographs using paralleling and bisecting techniques. In addition, this course will encompass the techniques for exposing radiographs on children, edentulous patients, and other special populations. Developing skills in the extraoral techniques will be included. The student will receive practical experience exposing radiographs on mannequins and selected patients.

DNA 106 Preventive Dental Health Education

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 104, 108, 110, 113
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A review of the etiology of dental caries and a study of dental plaque and periodontal disease with emphasis on the prevention and control. The role of the dental assistant in regard to oral health education will be the primary focus. The basic content, including proper nutrition and oral hygiene, directs students toward the ability to practice their communication skills and nutritional counseling skills as they relate to preventive dental health education. The student will receive practical experience for the delivery of dental health education.

DNA 107A Dental Materials

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

A study of the physical and chemical properties and origin of dental materials, including the manufacturing process of specific materials. Identification, manipulation, application and storage will be presented along with their relationship to the oral environment and

various dental procedures. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competency in skills of manipulation and application of the materials to dental procedures. Emphasis is on gypsum products, reversible and irreversible hydrocolloids, impressions, cements and bases, and synthetic resins and amalgams.

DNA 107B Dental Materials II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 107A
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is an extension of DNA 107A with further exposure and practical application of the materials and equipment used in the dental office at chairside and lab bench. The information in this course will be specific to polymers, waxes, gold alloy, investments, castings, porcelain, abrasives, and polishing materials. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competency skills in manipulation and application of some of the materials.

DNA 108 Head and Neck Anatomy

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Head and Neck Anatomy is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the major anatomical landmarks of the head and neck, their location, innervation, blood supply, and function.

DNA 109 Dental Office Procedures

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 104, 108
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Business skills needed to function successfully as a dental secretary/office manager will be explored. Written skills (appointment book, accounts receivable and payable, fee collection, and recording) will be stressed. Proper bookkeeping (check writing, statement reconciliation, petty cash, etc.) will be explained and practiced. Prepaid dental care plans, payment plans, and necessary forms will be discussed. Effective oral and written communication with the public will be stressed. The student will receive computer experience using the Premier dental software program. Knowledge and mastery of these procedures will enable the student to assist in the operation of an efficient dental office.

DNA 110 Infection Control

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with the basic concepts, procedures, and current regulatory mandates related to infection control and the management of hazardous materials for the dental team.

DNA 111 Dental Assisting Externship I

2.5 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all dental assisting courses, current CPR card, and consent of DNA coordinator.
10.5 hours weekly (.5-10)

A clinical practice learning experience for competency development in performing dental assisting duties in dental offices or dental clinics. Clinical practice, primarily in general dentistry, will include performing those duties routinely performed by a dental assistant under the supervision of the dentist. The student will acquire beginning basic communication skills for effective communication with the patient and dental health team. Professional development, clinical practice experiences, ideas, and opinions involving current techniques, materials, and equipment will be discussed in group sessions to determine the diversity and depth of learning experiences, and to evaluate and plan subsequent assignments. Some class time will be scheduled for visiting lectures. Successful completion of DNA 103 is required before beginning dental office responsibilities.

DNA 112 Dental Assisting Externship II

2.5 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 111, current CPR card, and consent of DNA coordinator
10.5 hours weekly (.5-10)

A clinical practice learning experience to increase dental assisting skills to job-entry level competency. Clinical assignments in various dental specialty practices, as well as general dentistry practices will provide opportunities for advanced skill development in chairside assisting techniques, clinical support, and business office procedures. Students will demonstrate effective therapeutic communication skills. Ethical, legal, and personal responsibilities, testing and certification requirements, employer-employee relationships, job opportunities, professional development and continuing education, and current techniques/equipment will be discussed in group sessions.

DNA 113 Oral Embryology & Histology

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Oral Embryology and Histology is designed to provide the student with the knowledge to understand the embryological development and microscopic examination of orofacial organs and structures.

DENTAL HYGIENE

DHY 200 Orientation and Pre-Clinic

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Associate Degree Dental Hygiene Program
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the methods and procedures employed during the oral prophylaxis appointment, including techniques for instrumentation, removing stains and deposits from tooth surfaces, instrument care, sterilization and disinfection, along with oral physiotherapy procedures. The course utilizes mannequins, demonstrations, and student practice.

DHY 201 Dental Nutrition

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Associate Degree Dental Hygiene Program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to introduce the science of nutrition and its applications on a personal, professional, and community level with emphasis on its application to dentistry. Students are introduced to the analysis of diets, to the evaluation and use of nutritional reference and educational materials, and to patient counseling skills.

DHY 202 Dental Pharmacology

2 Hours

Prerequisite: Admission to the Associate Degree Dental Hygiene Program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to familiarize the students with the medications that patients may be taking. Students learn specific drug actions, routes of administration, common dosages, precautions, contraindications, and side effects of pharmacological agents.

DHY 204 Periodontology

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DHY 200, 201, 202
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to provide the dental hygiene student with an understanding of the anatomy and physiology of the tissue of the periodontium in both health and disease. This course will emphasize methods and procedures of patient treatment and management of the disease processes associated with periodontal disease.

DHY 206 Oral Pathology

1 Hour

Prerequisites: DHY 200, 201, 202
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course acquaints the student with oral anomalies manifested by development, metabolic and disease disturbances. Emphasis will be placed upon the clinical aspects of oral pathology along with the histological and morphological study of the diseased or anatomically altered oral structures.

DHY 207 Community Oral Health

3 Hours

Prerequisites: DHY 200
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course presents concepts of health education and promotion, community dental health, and public health dentistry. Students gain background knowledge in assessment, planning, implementation, and evaluation of community oral health programs. The laboratory portion of the course provides students with experiences in oral health education and preventive counseling for groups. Field experience in selected social settings permits student participation in community health care planning.

DHY 210 Dental Hygiene Seminar I

1 Hour

Prerequisites: DHY 200, 201, 202
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A continuation of DHY 200 with emphasis on discussion of ancillary procedures, i.e., drug investigation, significance of the oral examination, agents used to desensitize teeth, appointment sequencing, use of topical anesthetics, post-operative instructions, and the use of ultrasonic scaling devices.

DHY 211 Dental Hygiene Practice 1

4 Hours

Prerequisites: DHY 200, 201, 202
16 hours weekly (0-16)

This course is designed to provide the student with experience in application of dental hygiene techniques on a variety of patients within the clinical setting. Continued application of oral prophylaxis techniques, fluoride application, oral physiotherapy, periodontal patient management, desensitization, and appointment planning.

DHY 212 Dental Hygiene Seminar II

.5 Hour

Prerequisites: DHY 200, 204, 211
.5 hour weekly (.5-0)

A continuation of DHY 210 with emphasis placed on the periodontally involved patient and treatment procedures for patients exhibiting special oral needs such as the oncology patient, the geriatric patient, the pedodontic patient, the mentally handicapped patient and the physical and sensory handicapped patients.

DHY 213 Dental Hygiene Practice II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DHY 204, 206, 210, 211
8 hours weekly (0-8)

This course is a continuation of DHY 21 I. The students will be provided opportunities to refine previously learned skills. Emphasis will be placed on root planing, topical medical application, preparation of study casts, placement of sealants, periodontal charting, and treatment of patients with special oral needs. Planned and supervised clinical experiences are arranged in the Dental Hygiene Clinic and extramural rotations.

DHY 214 Dental Hygiene Seminar III

1 Hour

Prerequisites: DHY 207, 210, 212, 213
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to prepare the student for future employment and the responsibilities of the dental hygiene profession. Legal and ethical aspects of practice are emphasized as well as other responsibilities of the hygienist. The student is required to write a personal resume. Classroom discussion and role-playing focus on interviewing techniques and employment decision-making.

DHY 215 Dental Hygiene Practice III

3 Hours

Prerequisites: DHY 207, 212, 213
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course incorporates all previous clinical, didactic, and laboratory information and skills for the delivery of dental hygiene care. This course will include planned and supervised extramural rotations.

CARDIAC DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

DMS 104 Diagnostic Ultrasound Foundations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of diagnostic foundations of clinical medicine pertinent to sonography, including obtaining the clinical history, the pathologic basis for disease, related clinical signs, and emergency medical procedures. The medical terms associated with diagnostic medical sonography are discussed.

DMS 200 Physics and Instrumentation

5 Hours

Prerequisites: DMS 104, 204
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will cover the fundamentals of superficial parts, non-cardiac chest, prostrate, extremities, brain, and spinal cord sonography, echocardiography, neonatal neurosonography, and vascular doppler procedures. Emphasis will be placed on propagation principles, transducer parameters, interactive properties of ultrasound with human tissues, and quality control procedures.

DMS 202 Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is a study of the cardiac and vascular anatomy and physiology in the normal and abnormal patient. The hemodynamics, pathology, and pathophysiology of the cardiac system are discussed and analyzed. The pathology, clinical signs and symptoms, diagnostic testing, and treatment of various cardiac diseases are discussed.

DMS 204 Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging and Lab

6 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
8 hours weekly (4-4)

This course will cover the basic terminology, anatomy, instrumentation, and physical principles necessary for the student to begin two-dimensional and M-mode ultrasound scanning of the normal heart. The laboratory component of Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging is designed for the student to practice applications of basic scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on the normal heart.

DMS 206 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic I

8 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program. The student must have and maintain a current CPR certificate and have a negative two-step TB test (or negative chest x-ray)
24 hours weekly (0-24)

This course is a supervised clinical experience, which will cover basic cardiac scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on two-dimensional and M-mode scanning of the normal heart. This course is designed for the student to practice applications of the principles and concepts taught in Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging and Lab and observe a functioning ultrasound department.

DMS 224 Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging II and Lab

6 Hours

Prerequisites: DMS 104, 202, 204, 206
8 hours weekly (4-4)

This course will cover the basic terminology, anatomy, instrumentation, and physical principles necessary for the student to begin color flow, cardiac doppler, and two-dimensional and M-mode ultrasound scanning of the abnormal and normal heart. The laboratory component of Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging and Lab II will cover scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on color flow, cardiac doppler, and two-dimensional and M-mode ultrasound scanning of the abnormal heart. This course also provides the students the opportunity to practice scanning techniques and protocols.

DMS 226 Cardiac Sonography Clinic II

9 Hours

Prerequisites: DMS 104, 202, 204, 206 and a current CPR certificate and have a negative two-step TB test (or negative chest x-ray)
27 hours weekly (0-27)

The clinical component of Cardiac Ultrasound Imaging II, this course is a supervised clinical experience which will cover cardiac scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on color flow, cardiac doppler, and two-dimensional and M-mode ultrasound scanning of the abnormal heart. This course is designed for the student to practice cardiac ultrasound techniques and observe a functioning ultrasound department.

DMS 230 Cardiac Seminar

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment with DMS 226
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Advanced study of cardiac ultrasound physics and echocardiography in preparation for the certifying examinations. A review of case studies and "mock" examinations will help the student to focus on his/her individual problem areas.

DMS 236 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinic III

7 Hours

Prerequisites: DMS 200, 224, 226 and a current CPR certificate and have a negative two-step TB test (or negative chest x-ray)
21 hours weekly (0-21)

This course is a supervised clinical experience which will cover cardiac scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on stress, transesophageal, intraoperative, and contrast echocardiograms, echo-guided maneuvers, and provocative measures utilized with echocardiograms.

VASCULAR DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY

DMS 252 Vascular Anatomy and Physiology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Vascular Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
4 hrs weekly (4-0)

This course is a study of the vascular anatomy and physiology in the normal and abnormal patient. The hemodynamics, pathology, and pathophysiology of the vascular system are discussed and analyzed. The pathology, clinical signs and symptoms, diagnostic

testing, and treatment of various vascular diseases are discussed.

DMS 254 Vascular Ultrasound Imaging and Lab

6 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Vascular Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
8 hours weekly (4-4)

This course will cover the basic terminology, anatomy, instrumentation, and physical principles necessary for the student to begin two-dimensional and doppler ultrasound scanning of the vascular system. The laboratory component of vascular ultrasound imaging is designed for the student to practice applications of basic scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on the vascular system.

DMS 256 Vascular Ultrasound Clinic I

8 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Vascular Diagnostic Medical Sonography Program
24 hours weekly (0-24)

This course is a supervised clinical experience which will cover basic vascular scanning techniques and protocols with emphasis on two-dimensional and doppler of the vascular system. This course is designed for the student to demonstrate proactive applications of the principles and concepts taught in Vascular Ultrasound Imaging and Lab and to observe a functioning ultrasound department.

DMS 258 Vascular Seminar

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment with DMS 256
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is an advanced study of vascular ultrasound physics and vascular studies in preparation for the certifying examination. a review of case studies and "mock" examinations will help the student to strengthen skills.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY REGISTRATION EXAM PREPARATION

DMS 290 Physics and Instrumentation

4 Hours

Prerequisites: One year full-time equivalent experience in sonography/ultrasound with letter of verification.
4 hours weekly (4-0)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

This course will cover ultrasound instrumentation and the physical principles of sound, ultrasound, and doppler pertinent to sonography. Emphasis will be placed on propagation principles, transducer parameters, interactive properties of ultrasound with human tissues and quality control procedures. the matrix of the ARDMS exam for Cardiac Principles and Instrumentation and Vascular Physical Principles and Instrumentation will be followed. All of the vascular matrix will be reviewed. Seventy percent of the cardiac matrix will be reviewed. The remaining 30% of the cardiac matrix will be reviewed in DMS 291, Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology.

DMS 291 Cardiac Anatomy and Physiology Review

4 Hours

Prerequisites: 1 year full/time equivalent experience in sonography/ultrasound with letter of verification.
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A study of the cardiac and vascular anatomy and physiology in the normal and abnormal patient. The hemodynamics, pathology, and pathophysiology of the cardiac system are discussed and analyzed. The pathology, clinical signs and symptoms, diagnostic testing and treatment of various cardiac diseases are discussed. Thirty percent of the Cardiac Principles and Instrumentation ARDMS matrix and all of the Adult Echocardiography ARDMS matrix are reviewed.

DMS 292 Seminar for Cardiac Ultrasound

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Department Chair or Program Director.
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Advanced study of cardiac ultrasound physics and echocardiography in preparation for the certifying examinations. A review of case studies and "mock" examinations will help the student to focus on his/her individual problem areas.

DMS 293 Vascular Seminar

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Department Chair or Program Director.
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Advanced study of vascular ultrasound physics and vascular studies in preparation for the certifying examination. A review of case studies and "mock" examinations will help the student to focus on his/her individual problem areas.

CCT 150 Infancy Development

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces students to the beginnings 'of human life, including conception, pregnancy stages, child development theory, and quality infant-toddler care. Emphasis is placed upon developmentally appropriate practices and providing culturally sensitive care to diverse families.

CCT 155 The Early Childhood Profession

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce students to the broad field of early childhood education to include an overview of diverse early childhood programs and settings; career opportunities and professional personnel; history and philosophy; legislation impacting child care; and major child and family issues. Emphasis will be placed on value clarification, making the right career choice, and personal and professional development as preparation for working with children, parents, and staff. Understanding of developmentally appropriate practices and quality programming will be fostered through classroom and field experiences.

CCT 160 Development and Care of Children

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (3-3)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with stages of development from age 3 through age 8. At the end of the semester, the student should have developed an understanding of the needs, wants, and abilities of preschool and primary children. Students are introduced to DCFS guidelines and criteria for providing quality education and care to children.

CCT 260 Parenting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces students to the fundamental tasks and issues in childrearing, including adjustments to

preschool, sibling birth, kindergarten, divorce, single parenting, step-parenting, working parents, and step-families. Suggestions are given for handling problems using a variety of techniques.

EDC 208 Characteristics and Methods of Teaching Exceptional Children

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 262
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to equip the student with several methods of dealing with special children. The basic part of the class is devoted to gathering ideas and sources to aid in planning activities for each special type of child.

CCT 265 Curriculum Development

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (2-3)

This course will teach students how to design a pre-school and school age classroom, develop lesson plans, and present activities to children. This course will help students generate ideas appropriate for each age group of children. Emphasis is placed on the writing of objectives, classroom management, and the use of positive guidance techniques with children.

CCT 266 Preschool Administration

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 160, 265, 267
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is an orientation to supervisory and administrative operations of preschool centers. Consideration is given to staffing, public relations, equipment, budgets, parent-school relationships, policies, and managerial duties. Community services available to support preschool centers will also be discussed.

CCT 267 Child Care/Teacher Aide Laboratory

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 150, 160, 265
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course involves actual work experience with young children that will give the student an opportunity to apply knowledge of child development theory and principles of developmentally appropriate care and education. The student will assist the supervising teacher with guiding children, implementing activities, and maintaining a clean, safe, and attractive environment.

Note: Combined enrollment of CCT 267 and 268 will not exceed 22 students.

CCT 268 Teacher Aide Laboratory

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with additional work experience with children in a public school setting. The student is expected to gradually take more initiative in assisting the supervising teacher in the classroom. The experience will include observing and analyzing children's behavior; planning and implementing developmentally appropriate activities/lessons; using positive discipline techniques; maintaining a clean, safe, and attractive classroom; and helping children to develop their potential socially, emotionally, physically, and intellectually.

CCT 269 Child Care Internship

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267, 268
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with advanced experience in a child care setting chosen by College personnel. The student will develop competencies in caring for and teaching young children and handling the paperwork involved in operating a child care program.

CCT 270 Teacher Aide Internship

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with supervised experience in a public school setting. The student will perform the functions of a teacher aide.

CCT 272 Language and Literacy Development

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a study of language and literacy development beginning in infancy and progressing through the primary years. Emphasis will be placed on promoting family literacy, approaches to reading and writing instruction, application of research to practice, and evaluation of commercialized instructional programs. Students will be introduced to elementary school

reading programs, reading problems, and remediation concerns.

CCT 290 Methods of Teaching Special Children II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267 and EDC 208
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is a detailed study of children with disabilities and how to integrate them with children who do not have these challenges. Characteristics, communication methods, feeding techniques, body mechanics, and basic equipment usage for children with disabilities will be emphasized. The course will also include information on legal, medical, and professional responsibilities of parents, children, and teachers/workers.

CCT 291 Special Children Practicum

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 268, 290
20 hours weekly (0-20)

This course is a practical learning experience for planning, caring, and evaluating activity plans for children with disabilities in mainstreamed environments. Students will develop competencies in communicating with a diverse population of children as well as develop competencies in feeding, transporting non-ambulatory children, care and usage of common equipment, and day-to-day activities of children with disabilities.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

EMT 100 First Responder Care

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is developed to provide training in emergency medical care for police and fire personnel, voluntary emergency personnel, school bus drivers, postal employees, or county employees who arrive at an accident scene before trained paramedics and emergency medical technicians.

EMT 111 Emergency Medical Technician I

8 Hours

Prerequisites: 18 years of age, H.S. diploma or equivalency
8 hours weekly (8-0)

A course designed to provide the student with techniques of emergency care and transportation of the sick and injured. Emphasis is also placed upon the legal and ethical responsibilities of the EMT, anatomy and physiology of the human body, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, defibrillation, and techniques of using emergency equipment.

EMT 112 Emergency Medical Technician II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Designed as a refresher course for students who are registered EMT-As with two years' experience. The EMT-As are required to participate in a review and improved-technique session.

EMT 113 Emergency Rescue Technician

3 Hours

Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The purpose of the course is to upgrade the emergency medical technician's, fireman's, police officer's, and other's skill, knowledge, and ability to establish priorities for removing persons from crashed vehicles. This course will deal with gaining access and disentanglement, plus areas that deal with the victim's and rescuer's safety.

EMS 250 Paramedic I

8 Hours

Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent, valid CPR card, 6 months' EMT-A experience
12 hours weekly (6-6)

This course expands on the basic EMT level material in the areas of medical, legal, moral, and ethical responsibilities, and human anatomy and physiology. Trauma patient assessment is stressed utilizing BTLs standards. The student will be given advanced training in the pathophysiology and management of shock utilizing MAST and intravenous therapy. Respiratory system anatomy and physiology and diseases, injury, and other dysfunctions will be studied as well as advanced airway management techniques, including use of EOAs, EGATs, and endotracheal intubation. Students must show evidence of appropriate inoculations.

EMS 251 Paramedic II

8 Hours

Prerequisites: EMS 250 or EMT-I certification with successful completion of a written proficiency and a practical plus 64 additional clinical hours in surgery and intubation practice

14 hours weekly (5-9)

This course introduces students to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system, emphasizing the structure, function, and electrical conduction system of the heart, and the pathophysiology and emergency management of the cardiovascular system. The student will study the EKG interpretation and treatment of various arrhythmias and specific treatment techniques, including CPR, EKG, monitoring, defibrillation and cardioversion. Students are also taught the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system and management of soft tissue disorders.

EMS 252 Paramedic III

8 Hours

Prerequisites: EMS 251, valid CPR card

14 hours weekly (5-9)

The course is designed to provide the paramedic student with the pathophysiology and emergency management of muscular-skeletal injuries and abdominal injuries. Assessment and treatment of common medical emergencies will also be studied, including obstetric and gynecologic, pediatric-neonatal, and psychiatric emergencies. Students are introduced to the emotional aspects of illness, injury, death, and dying.

HEALTH CARE LEADERSHIP

ALH 250 Human Resource Management in Health Care

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of the basic organizational and legal environments the health care supervisor must operate within. Emphasis will be placed on the typical health care organization structures, employment discrimination laws, relevant regulatory and accreditation agencies, and risk management. Students will also develop knowledge and skills in interviewing others, determining salary and benefit levels, and measuring and improving quality and patient satisfaction.

ALH 251 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN HEALTH CARE

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ALH 250

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of key financial considerations in managing in the health care environment. The course will address topics such as the significance of finance in decision-making, general accounting principles, financial statements and reports, budgeting and costing, and financial planning.

ALH 252 PRINCIPLES OF HEALTH CARE MANAGEMENT

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ALH 251

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of a comprehensive approach to performance management in the context of being a coach. Individuals will learn how to manage performance of individuals and work units to align them with organizational and department objectives, by applying basic principles of performance coaching.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HIT 101 Introduction to Health Information

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Introduction to Health Information is a course that will initiate the student to the field of medical records technology. It is an overview of the functions and responsibilities of the technologist and orientation to the technical skills held by the technologist, including skills necessary to maintain components of health record systems consistent with the medical administrative, ethical, legal, accreditation, and regulatory requirements of the health care delivery system.

HIT 102 Health Records Systems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Study of the content, format, evaluation and completeness of the medical record; licensing, accrediting, and regulatory agencies; numbering systems; patient index; filing systems; and record retention, storage, and retrieval.

HIT 103 Health Records Systems Lab

1 Hour

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course allows the student the laboratory hands-on experience in evaluating content, format, and completeness of actual medical records. Also included in this lab is experience with numbering systems, patient indexes, filing systems and records retention, storage, and retrieval. Computer experience will be utilized as a teaching method.

HIT 201 Health Data and Statistics

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 120 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of the sources and uses of health data; computation of rates and percentage; vital records registration, reporting, and display.

HIT 202 Clinical Practicum I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Clinical experience in the areas of patient registration; registration procedures in the medical record department; storage and retrieval of medical records; technical analysis of the medical record; coding and indexing; and medical transcription, with related experiences.

HIT 203 Management in Health Care

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Study of management principles as applied to the medical record department. Includes an introduction to management; the functions of planning; organizing; controlling; actuating/supervising; problem solving; and quality assurance in the medical record department.

HIT 204 Coding

4 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 215 and BIO 105
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Study of classifications and nomenclatures, with in-depth coverage of ICD-9-CM and CPT-4 indexing.

HIT 210 Clinical Applications of Health Data

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 204
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course provides the student with in-depth clinical application knowledge regarding the medical record process. Includes hands-on auditing of lab medical records and automated and electronic data processing; including computer systems, data collection, storage, retrieval, and general application for health care facilities.

HIT 211 Medico Legal Aspects

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of the basic concepts and principles of law and their application to the health care field and specifically to the medical record department; laws dealing with confidentiality and release of information; liability of health care providers and other topics.

HIT 212 UR/QA/Risk Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Study of quality assurance systems. Includes the purpose and philosophy of quality assurance; utilization management quality assessment and risk management in the acute care facility; coordination of quality assurance activities with physician credentialing/re-appointment and employee performance evaluation; quality assurance requirements for acute care facilities in specific programs; quality assurance in non-acute care facilities; confidentiality of quality assurance information; and the expanding quality assurance function.

HIT 213 Clinical Practicum II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 202
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Clinical experience in the areas of medical staff; JCAH; quality assurance; utilization review, PRO, Medicare, DRGs; coding reinforcement and health information.

HIT 214 Health Information In Non-Traditional Settings

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of medical record services in health care institutions other than acute care hospitals. Includes regulating agencies, reporting systems, controls, the health record system, and other regulated topics.

HIT 215 Fundamentals of Medical Science

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into HIT program
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Introduction to general principles of disease with emphasis on the etiology, symptoms, signs, diagnostic findings, and treatment.

INTERPRETER PREPARATION

IPP 111 Nonverbal Language

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course examines the profound and overlooked contribution of nonverbal behavior to the communication processes, particularly in American Sign Language. It compares and contrasts actions rather than speech and signs. Nonverbal language is inseparable from the feelings that we knowingly or inadvertently project in our everyday social interaction and determines the effectiveness and well-being of our intimate, social, and working relationships. Facial expressions, postures, movements, and gestures are so important that when our words/signs contradict the silent messages contained within them, others mistrust what we say, for they rely almost completely on what we do. Additionally, this course lays the foundation for learning American Sign Language by concentrating on body language, natural gestures, and facial expressions.

IPP 141 American Sign Language (ASL) I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course is designed for students who have no knowledge of American Sign Language. This course is also designed for individuals with previous knowledge of sign language but not American Sign Language. A grade of "C" or better must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 142 American Sign Language (ASL) II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 141 or Equivalent
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language I. It is designed to develop further communicative proficiencies at the intermediate level. Students will be writing transcription symbols, sentence types, time, pronominalization, subjects and objects, classifiers, locatives, pluralization, and temporal and distribution aspects for execution. Students will experience additional in-depth receptive and expressive proficiency development. Nonmanual aspects (grammar markers) will be featured and emphasized. Additional information about the deaf community/deaf world and its culture will be featured. A grade of "C" or better must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 143 American Sign Language (ASL) 111

5 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 142
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language: level II. It is designed to develop further communicative proficiencies at the beginning of the advanced level.

IPP 151 Deaf Studies/Culture

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 111, 141
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide students with awareness and in depth information on the history of the deaf world/deaf community with its embedded cultural traditions from a sociological and humanistic viewpoint on deafness.

IPP 201 Introduction to Interpreting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 111, 141

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and vocabulary in the field of interpreting. We will focus on the psychological impact of having interpreters involved in the communication event. Students will participate in a cultural role play to begin to understand the feelings of people on every side of the communication. Students will also be exposed to working interpreters through structured observations. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 211 ASL Linguistics I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 142

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce students to the basic linguistic principles behind ASL in an effort to continue their development of sign language skills. The students will develop knowledge of the structure of the language to complement their proficiency in language use. The phonological rules of ASL and English will also be studied. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 212 ASL Linguistics II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 211

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of the first semester course in ASL linguistics, this course is also designed to reinforce students' acquisition of language skills in ASL by providing the knowledge competency component. This course focuses on the morphology, syntax, and use of ASL. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 220 ASL for Interpreters

1 Hour

Prerequisites: IPP 142

2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course provides students with additional American Sign Language skills and provides remediation of linguistic deficits prior to starting interpreting courses. Students with ASL deficits measured by earning a grade of C or lower in IPP 142 will be required to take this

course. Others may take it at their option. This course will provide students with practice using American Sign Language in real world situations by using the scenario approach.

IPP 222 Interpreting ASL to English

4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 201

6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course explores the theory and skills necessary to interpret from an American Sign Language text to appropriate spoken English. This course will explore the concepts of register, processing time, and the interpretation process. Course materials will be sequenced from paraphrasing, translation, consecutive interpretation, and simultaneous interpretation. Emphasis will be placed on message equivalence and appropriate vocabulary choices. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 223 Introduction to Transliterating

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 211, 231, 143

6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course explores the theory and skills necessary to transliterate and shows in which contexts transliteration is used. In class, students will practice transliterating in conceptually accurate ASL signs and principles executed in English word order. Course materials will be sequenced from preschool to adult level material and from non-technical to technical use of vocabulary. Emphasis will be placed on speed, conceptual accuracy, fingerspelling, and appropriate vocabulary. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 224 EDUCATIONAL INTERPRETING

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion or near completion of IPP program

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course explores of educational interpreting in both theory and practice. It is presented in the innovative format of the Internet. This course will capitalize on the capability of the Internet to support threaded discussion forums. The students will discuss ethical decision making and dilemmas that often arise in education. They will talk about background information that is needed for successfully interpreting in the classroom.

There will be discussion of administration's role in educational interpreting and the interpreter's role as part of the education team. Course materials and discussion will be sequenced from preschool to adult level. This course is intended for the experienced practitioner. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 225 Interpreting in Religious Settings

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 141, 142, 143, or equivalent experience, or permission of instructor.

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed as an Internet course for students to begin interpreting or improve their skills in the area of religious interpreting. The students will work with a video text, practicing interpretations for various religious texts. They will also discuss their interpretations and their implications over the world wide web with their instructor. This course is structured from simple to complex, paraphrasing to translation, consecutive interpretation, and finally simultaneous interpretation. There are also model interpretations for the text.

IPP 231 Interpreting I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 141, 142, 201
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course focuses on the acquisition of the interpreting process. Students develop processing skills by paraphrasing, translating, consecutive interpreting, and finally simultaneously interpreting spoken and signed messages. Ethical decision making will be reinforced. Diagnostic observation of working interpreters will also be a focus on this course. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 244 ASL IV - Survey of ASL Literature

4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 143 and 211
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course explores American Sign Language (ASL) literature, both in translations and in its own right. A well-rounded language program must explore literary works in the language of study. The students will study and explicate important literary works and video journalize their analysis. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

IPP 250 Field Experience I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 143, 211, 231
11 hours weekly (1-10)

This practicum will expose students to interpreting experiences, continued observation of working interpreters, and continued interaction with deaf and hard-of-hearing people. The students will participate in a one hour seminar session per week and ten hours of practicum per week.

IPP 251 Interpreting II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 231
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is a continuation of Interpreting I. The students will simultaneously interpret various spoken and signed texts and participate in role plays related to settings in which interpreters work. Vocabulary development will also be an emphasis and discussions of the application of ethical principles to various situations. A grade of "C" or better in IPP 141 and 142 must be achieved to advance to second-year classes.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

MLT 120 Introduction to Clinical laboratory

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to Medical Laboratory Technology Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Acquaints the student with the profession of medical laboratory technology. Includes an overview of the major disciplines in laboratory medicine, basic laboratory mathematics, collection and handling of specimens, handling and care of laboratory equipment, preparation of solutions and media, methods of sterilization, and the basic elements of quality control. The student is introduced to the disciplines of hematology, immunohematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, and microbiology.

MLT 121 Serology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 120
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to immunology with emphasis on applied serology. The immune response, properties and synthesis of antibodies, antigen, and antibody reactions,

and the serological procedures most widely performed in the clinical laboratory are the major topics for discussion.

MLT 122 Clinical Microscopy

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 120
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the theory and microscopic examination of urine and other body fluids (i.e., synovial fluid, thoracentesis fluid, semen, and gastric fluid).

MLT 223 Immunoematology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122
6 hours weekly (6-0)

A study of the blood groups of mankind and their significance in bloodbanking and transfusion services. Included are the inheritance and properties of blood group antigens and their corresponding antibodies, methods of detection and identification, hemolytic disease processes, and the collection and processing of blood and blood components to ensure safe transfusion. Blood group immunology, record keeping, and quality control are stressed.

MLT 224 Hematology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122
6 hours weekly (6-0) Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester

An introduction to the study of clinical hematology. Emphasizes the basic procedures performed in most clinical laboratories and their use in the diagnosis and follow-up of hematological disorders. The role of the laboratory in the diagnosis of anemias, leukemias, myeloproliferative disorders, and other diseases affecting the hematopoietic system is stressed. The collection, handling, and processing of samples are covered in detail.

MLT 225 Clinical Chemistry

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224, 227
6 hours weekly (6-0) Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.

A study of the diagnostic chemistry tests in the average clinical laboratory. Includes normal physiology, principles of the reactions and interpretation of test results.

Includes basic instrumentation, laboratory mathematics, and quality control.

MLT 226 Applied Clinical Microbiology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224, 227
6 hours weekly (6-0) Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.

A study of the normal and pathogenic microflora of mankind with emphasis on the methods used for isolation, recognition, and identification of microorganisms of medical significance. Included are the preparation of media, selection and inoculation of media for initial isolation, descriptive cellular and colonial morphology, stains and staining reactions, drug susceptibility testing, and procedures used for species identification. Emphasis is on host-parasite relationships, medical bacteriology, virology, parasitology, and mycobacteriology.

MLT 227 Coagulation

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224
3 hours weekly (3-0) Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.

A study of hemostasis with an in-depth study of coagulation factors and platelets. The laboratory tests include diagnosis and treatment of bleeding and coagulation and monitoring anti-coagulant therapy.

MLT 251 Clinical Rotation I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122
240 clinical hours (0-240)

Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate in hematology/coagulation and immunoematology during the last 6½ weeks of the semester.

MLT 252 Clinical Rotation II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MLT 225, 226, 251
240 clinical hours (0-240)

Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate in clinical chemistry/clinical microscopy, and clinical microbiology/serology.

NURSING ASSISTANT

NAD 101 Nursing Assistant Training

7 Hours

Prerequisites: None
9.5 hours weekly (5.5-4)

This course is designed to train students to be competent in skills necessary for the nursing assistant to function successfully in a hospital, long-term care facility, or other health care facilities. The nursing assistant will provide services related to the comfort and welfare of the resident under direct supervision of the licensed nurse or physician. Some topics to be covered include body mechanics, transfer techniques, basic anatomy and physiology, personal care, vital signs, rehabilitation, death, Alzheimer patient care, dying, and post-mortem care. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation is also included.

NUTRITION

PNE 100 Nutrition

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course focuses on why the human body needs food and what is in the different foods that the body uses. Also, the student develops an awareness for the necessity of careful selection and preparation of food that is to be used in the human body. Special emphasis is placed upon the six basic nutrients, their functions, and diet therapy.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT

OTA 100 Introduction to Occupational Therapy

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Overview of the profession with emphasis on its history, philosophy, and organization. Explores the role of occupational therapy personnel in various disability areas.

OTA 110 Clinical Observation I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program
4 hours weekly (1-3)

Clinical Observation I experience provides the student introductory contact with persons of different age and ability levels. Students will be rotated through approved agencies and centers and begin, under supervision, to practice the following: critical observation of abilities and disabilities within physical, emotional, cognitive, and social domains; and therapeutic communication techniques.

OTA 111 Clinical Observation II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA **112**, 120, 122, and 202
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Clinical Observation II experience provides the student contact with patients/residents of different ages and disabilities. Students will be placed in an approved agency and continue to practice observation and communication techniques under supervision. They will begin the process of developing potential treatment plans and procedures, and adapting equipment and activity. Areas of functional difficulty requiring therapeutic intervention will be explored.

OTA 112 Activities of Daily Living

3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 210, and BIO 205
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Basic self-care skills of feeding, hygiene, and dressing, independent living skills of communication, home management, architectural barrier modification, and community resources are stressed. Adaptation to equipment and assistive devices necessary to perform ADL tasks are reviewed.

OTA 120 Occupational Therapeutic Media

3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 210 and BIO 205
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Theory and practice of selected creative manual arts, includes acquisition of basic skills, concepts of activity analysis in practical application, instruction of individuals and groups, problem solving, therapeutic application, and laboratory and equipment maintenance.

OTA 122 Occupational Therapy Group Process

2 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 120 and BIO 205
4 hours weekly (1-3)

Exploration of the use of groups in occupational therapy treatment. Occupational therapy models of practice and protocol across the lifespan are emphasized. Group leadership, group facilitation, and activity selection skills will be developed.

OTA 200 Psychosocial Therapy and Practice

3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 122, 202

5 hours weekly (2-3)

Overview of occupational therapy psychosocial theory and techniques as they relate to various classifications of behavioral disorders and developmental disabilities. Group leadership, development of communication, observation skills, and use of self as a therapeutic modality are emphasized.

OTA 202 Occupational Therapy in Physical Disabilities

4 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100; 110, 210, and BIO 205

6 hours weekly (3-3)

Overview of occupational therapy theory and techniques as they relate to medical conditions referred to occupational therapy; coverage of etiology, body systems affected, residual effects, and medical management; study of methods of preventing, reducing, or alleviating aspects of disease or illness which impede activities and self-care performance.

OTA 205 Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics

4 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 122, 202

6 hours weekly (3-3)

In analysis of occupation function and dysfunction, this course presents sequential normal and pathological development from birth through adolescence across sensorimotor, play/leisure, cognitive, affective, and self-care/work readiness domains. It investigates issues, treatment, and service systems in effective occupational performance.

OTA 210 Occupational Therapy Theory I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program

6 hours weekly (3-3)

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of joint and muscle movement. Methods of data collection and

adaptation of therapeutic activities and exercises will be emphasized. Explores theories of remediation in movement difficulties.

OTA 211 Occupational Therapy Theory II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 122, 202

5 hours weekly (2-3)

Provides a basic knowledge of development and administration of selected tests, theoretical basis for treatment, and treatment principles across all ages and conditions.

OTA 217 Fieldwork Experience I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all academic coursework of first three program semesters; successful completion of any portion of Occupational Therapy Administration taught prior to fieldwork in the final semester schedule; valid CPR card
40 hours weekly (0-0-40)

Development of professional skills through supervised application of treatment principles. Fieldwork is divided into two sections (Experience I and Experience II). Students will spend forty hours a week for eight weeks in each of two different sites (I and II) for a total of sixteen weeks. Fieldwork is designed to provide the opportunity to make the transition from "student to clinician."

(Within the eight weeks students are expected to perform the functions of a practicing therapist. It is expected that at the end of the eight weeks the student should be functioning at entry-level with close supervision needed.) General objectives for each experience are the same. However, specific objectives will be developed by each fieldwork site in conjunction with the OTA educational program. Fieldwork will include at least one physical disability site and any of the following for the other section site: physical disability, psychosocial, pediatric, or hand therapy, or a combination. Psychosocial experiences will be strongly encouraged within all fieldwork. Students will be closely supervised by a certified occupational therapy assistant and/or a registered occupational therapist with at least one year clinical experience. **Fieldwork Experience I must be successfully completed within 18 months of academic coursework.**

OTA 218 Fieldwork Experience II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all academic coursework of first three program semesters; successful completion of any portion of Occupational Therapy

Administration taught prior to fieldwork in the final semester schedule; valid CPR card.
40 hours weekly (0-0-40)

Development of professional skills through supervised application of treatment principles. Fieldwork is divided into two sections (Experience I and Experience II). Students will spend forty hours a week for eight weeks in each of two different sites (I and II) for a total of sixteen weeks. Fieldwork is designed to provide the opportunity to make the transition from "student to clinician." (Within the eight weeks students are expected to perform the functions of a practicing therapist. It is expected that at the end of the eight weeks the student should be functioning at entry-level with close supervision needed.) General objectives for each experience are the same. However, specific objectives will be developed by each fieldwork site in conjunction with the OTA educational program. Fieldwork will include at least one physical disability site and any of the following for the other section site: physical disability, psychosocial, pediatric, or hand therapy, or a combination. Psychosocial experiences will be strongly encouraged within all fieldwork. Students will be closely supervised by a certified occupational therapy assistant and/or a registered occupational therapist with at least one year of clinical experience. **Fieldwork Experience II must be successfully completed within 18 months of academic coursework.**

OTA 250 Occupational Therapy Administration

3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 111, 200, 205, and 211
5 hours weekly (3-0)

Introduction to basic management knowledge and skills essential to occupational therapy practice. Topics included are planning, marketing, supervision, communications, quality assurance, supervision issues and techniques of departmental operations, standard setting, developing a resume, practice job interviewing and certification examination review. This course will be taught within a block and web-based instruction format.

PRACTICAL NURSING

PNE 101 Fundamentals of Nursing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Fundamentals of Nursing is a basic course which presents an introduction to the practice of nursing, the role of the practical nurse, and his/her function in the health care system. The student will learn the nursing process, the therapeutic environment, health maintenance in the health care system, and nursing interventions in specific situations. The Nurse Practice Act will be discussed, as well as end-of-life therapies and care.

PNE 102 A Nursing Procedures I

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program
4.5 hours weekly (0-4.5)

Students will practice and demonstrate basic beginning nursing skills performed by the licensed practical nurse. Emphasis will be placed on safety, use of universal precautions, care of equipment and supplies, maintenance of a therapeutic environment, efficiency, and documentation. Skills will be emphasized during all aspects of the course.

PNE 102B Nursing Procedures II

1.5 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Practical Nursing Program and concurrent enrollment in PNE 101, Fundamentals of Nursing. Successful completion of PNE 102A, Nursing Procedures I or completion of a Certified Nursing Assistant Program within the past three years, verification of good standing on the Illinois Nurse Aide Registry, and continued half-time employment evidenced by performance evaluations with appropriate signatures will meet the PNE 102A requirement.
4.5 hours weekly (0-4.5)

This course is a continuation of PNE 102A, Nursing Procedures I. PNE 102B introduces selected advanced level technical skills fundamental for nursing practice. The course format consists of demonstration and discussion, student practice, and return demonstration of skills by students.

PNE 103 Clinical Nursing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The purpose of PNE 103 is to allow the student the appropriate supervised time to practice in a clinical

facility the content theory material presented in PNE 101, 102, and 104. Students must show proof of appropriate physicals and inoculations.

PNE 105 Nursing throughout the Life Cycle

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to present the theory material necessary to introduce the student to the normal growth and development of man from birth to death. The course will introduce the student to development in terms of maturation, psychological, cognitive, and motor functions. Age groupings will be presented, including differences, changes occurring, developmental tasks expected, and nursing implications. Without an awareness of the range and complexity of distinctions between age groups, a nurse cannot be cognizant of the client's special needs or obvious factors related to health conditions. The individual will be discussed in relation to the health care system. The nurse's influence on the client's growth and development will be emphasized.

PNE 161 Pharmacology in Nursing I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Because nurses play a vital role in treatment regimens involving the use of drugs, this course provides an introduction to drugs and drug administration. The student will learn the major factors affecting drug actions and drug therapy for special patient populations. Calculation of medication dosage will be given special emphasis. Information concerning common dosage, therapeutic action, and contraindications of selected groups of drugs will be presented.

PNE 171 Pharmacology in Nursing II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 161
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Intended to build upon Pharmacology in Nursing 161, this course emphasizes drug therapy as a means of patient care. The student will learn about commonly used medications which act on the various body systems. Information will be emphasized concerning common dosage, therapeutic action, and contraindications.

PNE 183 Maternal and Newborn Health

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102 A/B, 103, 105, 161
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The purpose of this course is to develop within the practical nursing student an appreciation of the meaning of effective prenatal and postnatal care, an understanding of the total birth process, and to develop skills for supervised practice in caring for the mother and newborn while recognizing deviations from normal.

PNE 184 Obstetrics Clinical

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Successful completion of first semester
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Designed to present the expected obstetric objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 193 Pediatric Nursing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The purpose of this course is to broaden the student's understanding of the care of the well and sick child. Emphasis is placed on the family-centered approach to the nursing care of children with medical and surgical conditions most often affecting children. The student is exposed to the preventive, rehabilitative, and terminal care of the child and his family while caring for children with acute, chronic, and congenital conditions.

PNE 194 Community Nursing Clinical

1 Hour

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161
3 hours weekly (0-3)

PNE 194 is designed to introduce the practical nursing student to pediatric, mental, and community health nursing. Various community agencies will be utilized to provide clinical experiences enhancing the student's understanding of community nursing.

PNE 204 Adult Nursing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced.

PNE 205 Medical/Surgical Clinical

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The PNE 205 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility. It will offer the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 206 Adult Nursing II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 204 and 205
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced. Legal aspects of nursing are presented.

PNE 207 Medical/Surgical Clinic II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 161, 171, 204 and 205
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The PNE 207 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility offering the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 208 Mental Health Nursing

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Introduction to mental health and the deviations from normal, including etiology and accepted modes of treatment. Includes nursing interactions in supervised practice.

PNE 209 I.V. Therapy

.5 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 161
1.5 hours weekly (0-1.5)

This course is designed to give nurses working in diverse patient care settings practical information needed for safe I.V. therapy. Infusion guidelines, venipuncture techniques, I.V. fluids, blood and blood components,

and calculation of I.V. flow rates will be discussed and practiced in a lab environment.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

STP 121 Intro to Surgical Technology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Surgical Technology Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to the broad field of surgical technology. This introductory course has three basic sections: General Introductory Information, Introduction to the Basic Principles of Aseptic Technique, and Introduction to Patient Care.

STP 122 Principles and Practices of Surgical Technology

6 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Surgical Technology Program
8 hours weekly (4-4)

This course introduces the student to the practice of surgical technology. The focus of this course is on skills that are specifically those of the scrub role and the circulating role. The student will demonstrate the proper and safe execution of procedures and use of equipment. Adequate laboratory time for the practice and testing of the skills is required.

STP 123 Surgical Procedures I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: STP 122, 127 and BIO 205
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed to prepare students for clinic practice training. Instruction combines lectures and lab to introduce students to all surgical specialities.

STP 124 SURGICAL PROCEDURES II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: STP 123, BIO 206 and 226
6 hrs weekly (2-4)

This course is a continuation of Surgical Procedures I and is designed to prepare students for clinic practice training. Instruction combines lecture and lab to introduce students to all surgical specialities not covered in its first course.

STP 125 CLINICAL ROTATION IN SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: STP 122, 127, BIO 205 and current CPR certification
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This is a course designed to provide the student with a solid introduction to the operating room and its routines. This course functions to expand knowledge gained in the Introduction to Surgical Technology and supports the knowledge being gained in the Principles and Practice of Surgical Technology.

STP 126 CLINICAL ROTATION IN SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: STP 125, BIO 206, 226 and current CPR certification
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course is continuation of Clinical Rotation in Surgical Technology I and is assessed with a pass/fail grade.

STP 127 MEDICATION AWARENESS

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Surgical Technology Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Provides basic knowledge of the most commonly used medications. Discusses commonly prescribed medications such as sedatives, antidepressants, anti-anxiety agents, etc. Includes indications, potential adverse reactions, dietary response to treatment, and desired effect.

TRAVEL/TOURISM

TRT 152 Safety and Sanitation

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide students with the educational background needed to assist them in passing the Illinois Food Sanitation Examination, which is necessary for employees in food service establishments. Topics included are these: sanitation, health, micro-

biology, safe food handling practices, and the sanitation regulations and standards of the State of Illinois. The student's knowledge will be tested during the last class period through a state-administered examination.

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

ACCOUNTING

ACC 100 Business Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A practical accounting course for non-accountants, this includes a study of the elements of accounting and the accounting procedure. The accounting elements, business transactions, common journals, posting, the trial balance, the worksheet, and the financial statements are covered. In addition, the following areas are studied: accounting for merchandise, accounting for purchases and sales, accounting for cash, and payroll accounting.

ACC 105 Payroll Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 100 or 200 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A comprehensive study of the business records needed to meet the requirements of the various federal and state laws such as the following: the Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the federal unemployment law, state unemployment compensation, and the federal and state income tax withholding laws. The course provides a foundation in payroll and personnel records and in the computation of wages and the accounting for wages paid and deductions made.

ACC 200 Financial Accounting I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Financial Accounting is designed to be a complete learning package for the first accounting course at the college level. It is designed for students in varied backgrounds and educational goals. The course will expose students to such topics as alternative forms of business organization; typical business practices; legal instruments such as notes, bonds, and stocks; and financial statements and analysis. Woven throughout is the step-by-step instruction needed to understand and

apply the concepts, principles, and practices of modern accounting systems.

ACC 201 Financial Accounting II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 200
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Financial Accounting is designed to continue the learning package for the first accounting course at the college level. It is designed for students in varied backgrounds and educational goals. The course will expose students to such topics as corporation accounting, bonds, stock investments, and an introduction to managerial process and job cost procedures. Concepts, principles, and practices of modern accounting systems are emphasized.

ACC 202 Managerial Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 201 (SIU 220) and sophomore standing
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The objective of Managerial Accounting is to familiarize students with the requisite technical skills for problem solving: determining unit product costs, measuring production process costs, budgeting, performance reporting, allocating resources efficiently within the firm, and maximizing profits while maintaining the ability to meet long-term goals. The emphasis in Managerial Accounting is on the presentation and analysis of that data to internal decision makers. The course focuses on identifying relevant information, the appropriate method for analyzing information, and the manner in which to communicate observations and recommendations to others in the organization.

ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 201 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A review of the fundamental principles--the financial statements and the accounting process; an extensive study of the working capital items of the balance sheet, including the following: cash and temporary investments, receivables, inventories, and current liabilities.

Taught fall semester only.

ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 215
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An extensive study of the non-current items of the balance sheet, including the following: land, buildings, and equipment; intangible assets; long-term investments; accounting for bonds; study of the balance sheet presentation of corporate capital, including both paid-in capital and retained earnings. Also included is the study of accounting changes, correction of errors, preparation of statements from incomplete records, and the statement of cash flows. **Taught spring semester only.**

ACC 217 Cost Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 210 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Stresses the fundamentals involved in the relation of cost accounting to management for control, with emphasis in the following areas: general principles involved in the construction of a cost system; distribution of the cost elements-materials, labor, and factory overhead; and job order, process, and standard cost accounting. **Taught spring semester only.**

ACC 218 Tax Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 102
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the federal income tax structure as related to the individual and to the small business person. Emphasis is on the following areas: individual tax returns, including income inclusions and exclusions, deductions allowable and not allowable; types of returns to be filed, exemptions, and special income and deduction items; basic tax responsibilities of small businesses and reporting requirements involved for a sole proprietorship, partnership, and corporation; and the preparation of an individual Illinois income tax return. **Taught fall semester only.**

ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 100 or 200 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (2-2)

An introduction to true accounting programs on the computer. Topics covered include these: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, depreciation, and payroll and financial statements.

ACC 232 Tax Accounting 2: Individuals

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC **218** or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The student will discuss the conceptual foundations of the Federal Tax Law related to individuals. Other topics to be discussed include the definition and calculation of gross income and the definition of deductions, property transactions, accounting periods and methods, and deferred compensation. Students will also learn to prepare individual tax returns on paper and by computer.

ACC 234 Tax Accounting 3: Corporations and Partnerships

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 218 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The student will discuss the conceptual foundations of the Federal Tax Law Partnerships/Corporations. Students will also define and discuss corporation organization, capital structure and operating rules; earnings, profits, and dividend distribution; taxation in international transactions; flow-through entities; partnerships, S corporations; comparative forms of doing business; exempt entities, multi-state corporate taxation; and tax administration and practice. Students will also learn to prepare corporate and partnership tax returns on paper and by computer.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 101 Introduction to Computers

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This introductory course in computer applications and terminology provides the student with a study of hardware, software, and information system concepts. The laboratory portion of the course provides hands-on exposure to popular business software.

CIS 102 Programming I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 101 or previous computer experience
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This is an introductory programming course in Visual Basic. The course is designed to concentrate on the fundamentals of computer programming through an object-oriented/event-driven programming language. The techniques used can be applied to the business environment and also aid in problem solving techniques. The student will obtain the skills and logic techniques needed for a solid programming foundation. The application is in a Windows-based environment. Prospective students for this course must have previous computer skills.

CIS 103 Network Administration I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 101 and CIS 230
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to introduce basic terminology, organization, and understanding of a networking operating system. The terminology and organization will be incorporated through lecture and practical application. The student will be able to describe a network and its functions, the physical components of a network system, identify network services, and perform login procedures. This course will provide a solid foundation for advancement of network applications along with the basic necessary skills to apply to networking concepts.

CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 111 or Equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the business student with skills and knowledge necessary to design and implement practical spreadsheet models using Microsoft Excel 2000 software. Students will use basic business mathematics skills to design problem-solving models that can be used in the analysis of data. Upon completion of this course, the student will be prepared to sit for the core MOUS exam.

CIS 110 Introduction to Word Processing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce and help the student become efficient in word processing using Microsoft

Word. The student will incorporate critical thinking and problem-solving skills using computer skills mastery. This course will also be designed to provide the student with a high retention rate and competency in word processing. Upon completion of this course, the student will be prepared to sit for the core MOUS exam.

CIS 120 Data Base Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with experience in the use of commercially prepared data base management software. The student will design, search, analyze, and generate reports. The techniques used in the business environment for application development will be utilized. The software used in class will be Microsoft Office Access. Upon completion of this course, the student will be prepared to sit for the core MOUS exam.

CIS 201 Programming II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 102
6 hours weekly (4-2)

This course is a programming course using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA). The student will create more convenient ways to perform common tasks by customizing applications using programming code. These Windows-based applications will incorporate object-oriented/event-driven programming concepts. The student will concentrate on modifying Microsoft Office 2000 applications. Programming concepts will be used to customize Excel, Access, Word, and PowerPoint applications.

CIS 204 DATA PROCESSING PRACTICUM

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of chair of Division of Business
20 hours weekly (0-20)

This course provides on-the-job experience which will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved work stations in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees to help them upgrade skills and strengthen weaknesses.

CIS 207 Computer Applications for Business

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is an introduction to basic computer skills and knowledge necessary in a highly automated office environment. An appreciation of hardware and software will provide the framework for understanding how the computer functions, and hands-on instruction and practice will provide a foundation for developing the fundamental skills necessary for using standard office programs such as word processors, databases, and spreadsheets.

CIS 218 Presentation Graphics

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with skills and concepts to create custom presentations using Microsoft PowerPoint 2000. Students will learn to create presentations, add multimedia effects to presentations, publish presentations on the World Wide Web, and set up and schedule on-line broadcasts. This course will help the student prepare for the MOUS certification test.

CIS 218 Network Administration II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 103 and 230
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a continuation of CIS 103 and continues presenting the concepts of network setup and administration, including file system and network directory rights, printer setup, application and workstation maintenance, login scripts, and console administration. Concepts will be incorporated into practical application using an industry-recognized network operating system. This course will assist the student in preparing for an industry certification test.

CIS 220 Advanced Spreadsheet Design

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 104
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a continuation of CIS 104 and builds upon basic design skills. It provides the student with an opportunity to develop advanced techniques in the design of business applications. Advanced study of special mathematics, logical, and database statistical functions will provide the foundation for advanced

program design. Problem solving for managerial and accounting decision making is emphasized, and design techniques incorporating the use of macros, menu layout, and data transfer are included using Microsoft Excel 2000. Upon completion of this course, the student will be prepared to sit for the specialist MOUS exam.

CIS 225 Advanced Data Base Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 120
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a continuation of CIS 120. This course is designed to provide the business student with experience in the utilization of advanced data base management. The concepts needed to develop and maintain a data base system at an advanced level will be emphasized. Business simulated projects will be a major part of the curriculum. The software that will be utilized in class will be Microsoft Office Access. Upon completion of this course, the student will be prepared to sit for the specialist MOUS exam.

CIS 230 Operating Systems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Any language or application
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides an introduction to the micro-computer disk operating system with comprehensive coverage of the commonly used prompt and shell commands found in most current versions of Microsoft DOS. The Windows environment will also be covered extensively. Students will learn to manage files, organize screens, create custom groups of files, and execute programs directly from the Windows desktop environment. Students will practice using many of the special Windows applications, including the word processor, calendar, card file, and paintbrush.

CIS 235 Current Topics in Information Processing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 103, 230
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to current topics in the information processing field. The student will be given the opportunity to review a variety of hardware and software systems. These current information systems will be analyzed to determine system capabilities and limitations. Emphasis will be placed on installation, troubleshooting, and evaluation of the latest computer products and concepts.

CIS 240 Web Page Design

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Any computer language or application.
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This class is designed to give the student the knowledge needed to develop dynamic, interactive World Wide Web sites. The class will consist of planning and creating a web site, linking web pages, formatting and enhancing a web site, creating forms for user feedback, as well as publishing and updating a web. This class will give the student experience developing basic web pages.

ECONOMICS

ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introductory course in economics emphasizing macroeconomic theory and policy. The following major topics will be included: the nature of economics; the economizing problem; pure capitalism, and the circular flow; supply and demand analysis; American capitalism as related to households, business, and the government; national income accounting, business cycles, employment theory, and fiscal policy; money and banking, monetary policy and economic stability; American economic growth; problems and policies.

ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This introductory course in economics will emphasize microeconomic theory and contemporary problems. The following topics will be included in this course: market structures of American capitalism; elasticity of demand and supply; price and output determination; resource allocation; current domestic problems; monopoly problems; farm problems; urban economics; inequality and poverty; labor unions and collective bargaining; the war industry and the social imbalance controversy; international economics and the world economy.

ECO 220 Money and Banking

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents the basic economic principles most closely related to the subject of money and banking in a context of topics of interest to present and prospective bank managers. The course stresses the practical application of the economics of money and banking to the individual bank. Some of the subjects covered include money; banks and the money supply; cash assets and liquidity management; bank investments, loans, earnings and capital; the Federal Reserve System and its policies and operation; Treasury Department operations; and the changing international monetary system.

GENERAL BUSINESS

Bus 035A Pre-Office Language Skills A

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review reading, listening, and language skills and to improve the use of the dictionary. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

BUS 0358 Pre-Office Language Skills B

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review language skills and to improve recognition of the various parts of a sentence and punctuation of a sentence. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

BUS 035C Pre-Office Language Skills C

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review language skills and to improve the use of the following: spelling, punctuation, various parts of a sentence, proper capitalization, and skills for sentence composition. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

BUS 045A Business Math Fundamentals

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

The first level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

BUS 045B Business Math Fundamentals.

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

The second level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

BUS 045C Business Math Fundamentals

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

The third level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

BUS 110 Introduction to Business

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This overview focuses upon the principles of capitalism, organizational structures of the sole proprietorship and corporation, methods of financing and investing in a business, some basic principles of marketing, including channels of distribution, wholesaling, retailing, and the classification of retailers by types of ownership. Because of the broad range of topics in the textbook, lengthy coverage of any business area is impossible. The material in the course provides development of business terminology, theory, concepts and principles through textbook reading material. Because of the quantity of material covered, good reading skills and reading comprehension are essential.

BUS 111 Business Mathematics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A mathematics course designed to prepare the student to enter the business world and successfully apply math principles to everyday business problems. After a brief review of basic math, some of the topics covered are percentages, discounts, interest, discounting notes, depreciation, inventory, commissions, bank statements, account sales and account purchases, basic statistics, markup-markdown, distribution of profits, and overhead expenses: Good basic math skills are highly recommended.

BUS 115 Basic Keyboarding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is an introduction to the computer keyboard. The primary goal is mastery of the keyboard demonstrated by the touch operation of the alphanumeric keyboard and symbols. The course is designed to be completed in 5 weeks in a regular semester. Assignments may be completed outside of class.

BUS 116 Keyboarding I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Mastery of the keyboard with speed and accuracy in the touch operation of the typewriter or computer. Skill is developed for vocational and personal uses. Business office standards are used in keyboarding basic letter styles, manuscripts, and tabulated problems. The following grade scale is used for speed on 3-minute timings on straight copy; A-45 wpm; B-40 wpm; C-35 wpm.

BUS 117 Keyboarding II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or consent of department chair
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Further development of speed and accuracy in both production and straight copy keyboarding. Further study of business letters, special business communication forms and styles, manuscripts, and a mastery of keyboarding digits. The following grade scale is used for speed for 3-minute timings on straight copy: A-60 wpm; B-55 wpm; C-50 wpm.

BUS 118 Keyboarding III

2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 117 or consent of department chair
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Emphasis is on a high degree of accuracy and speed. All practice will be geared toward developing the highest speed possible on straight copy and on digits. The following grade scale is used for S-minute timings on straight copy: A-70 wpm; B-65 wpm; C-60 wpm; and D-55 wpm.

BUS 121 Business Statistics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 116
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course emphasizing the statistical analysis of business and economic data and how it aids in controlling operations and in making sound business decisions. Included in the course are methods of collection, interpretation, and presentation of economic data. Topics include measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion and skewness, probability and probability distributions, testing hypotheses, analysis of variance, chi-square analysis, time-series analysis, and linear regression and analysis.

BUS 124 Shorthand

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in BUS 116
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This is the first course in a sequence of two shorthand courses. It is a basic course in the principles of Gregg Shorthand, Series 90. Included are the shorthand alphabet, basic theory, brief forms, and frequently used phrases. Reading and writing practice are given on familiar and new materials. Students receive training in beginning transcription, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading. Shorthand speed grades are based on three-minute takes with at least 95% accuracy. The following grade scale is used: A-60 wpm at 1%; B-50 wpm at 1%.

BUS 125 Shorthand

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 124
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis is on speed-building, mailable letters, office-style letters, and sustained dictation. Further training in transcription skills is given. The following grade scale is

used for speed: A-90 wpm at 1%; B-80 wpm at 1%; C-70 wpm at 1%.

BUS 127 Electronic Calculating

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is designed for students to reinforce fundamental business math concepts while developing touch speed and accuracy skill using the 10-key electronic calculator.

BUS 128 Machine Transcription

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides training and instruction in the use of transcribing machines and dictation practices. The students receive a review of basic language skills necessary for effective and efficient machine transcription. Through transcription and textbook assignments, emphasis is placed on spelling, punctuation, proofreading, word selection, and document preparation.

BUS 135 Office Language Skills

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

Designed to review language skills and to improve the use of the following: proofreading skills; spelling; punctuation; other grammatical skills including the proper use of capital letters, abbreviations, number styles, and word division; and the use of antonyms, eponyms, and homonyms in business.

BUS 138 Employment Strategy

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to secure and maintain employment. Topics covered include organizing the job search, locating job leads and getting interviews, identifying skills, developing interview strategies, completing applications and creating effective resumes. Job survival skills are also covered within the class.

BUS 150 (A-D) Case Studies/Procedures in Business and Industry

1-4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
1-4 hours weekly (1-4)

Application of business/management principles to specific problems through case studies, simulation, special class projects or problem-solving procedures. (Topic to be listed on the student's permanent academic record.)

BUS 151 (A-C) School-to-Work Transition Development

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (0-5)

The broad objective is to meet the students' needs that are not covered in regular classes. Specific objectives and other elements in the syllabus will be developed when the course is offered.

Application of workplace readiness skills to specific problems through observation, simulation, special class projects, or problem-solving procedures. (Topic to be listed on the student's permanent academic record.)

BUS 205 Word Processing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 117 or consent of department chair
6 hours weekly (0-6)

BUS 205 is a word/information processing course featuring WordPerfect, Windows taught on the microcomputer (IBM and IBM-compatibles). This course was developed to provide students with the opportunity for increased proficiency in business and personal communications. Through hands-on exercises that have been selected and field tested for use with the entire spectrum of technology together with a text-workbook, students will learn to keyboard, revise, and print documents.

BUS 215 Medical Terminology I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introduction to the correct spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of roots, prefixes and

suffixes of common medical terms which relate to body systems and pathological conditions. In addition, students will study abbreviations, lab tests and clinical procedures, and analyze medical documents.

BUS 216 Medical Terminology II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 215

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a continuation of the study of the correct spelling, pronunciation and meaning of roots, prefixes and suffixes of common medical terms which relate to body systems, pathological conditions, pharmacology, radiology, psychiatry and other related areas. In addition, students will study abbreviations, lab tests and clinical procedures, analyze medical documents, and be introduced to medical forms and punctuation used in transcription.

BUS 221 Business Law

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (4-0)

An introduction to the principles of business law designed to provide basic information about law to persons planning to work in business. A study of the nature and history of the law, the law of torts and criminal law, and an outline of courts and court procedures. This provides a broad basis for an understanding of our legal system. The application of the law to particular fields in business-contracts, sales, bailments, commercial paper, agencies and employment, partnerships, corporations, risk-bearing devices, and property-is emphasized.

BUS 235 Business Correspondence

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent

3 hours weekly (3-0)

After a brief review of grammar, punctuation, word usage, and letter formats, the principles of letter writing will be presented. Attention is given to the various types of written business correspondence, interoffice communications, employment communications, and dictation techniques. Two written assignments per week are required. Dictation practice will be provided.

BUS 236 Records Management

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (0-2)

Emphasis is on the basic principles of modern filing systems-including alphabetic, subject, numeric, chronological, and geographic filing. Students work with practice filing equipment and become acquainted with the rules of indexing, cross referencing, coding, charge-outs, and color-coding devices as well as the use of microcomputers.

BUS 237 Office Procedures

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS **116** or equivalent

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Secretarial and clerical responsibilities and duties are studied and practiced. Included are mailing procedures, duties of a receptionist, telephone techniques, telegrams, travel arrangements, participation in meetings and conferences, reference tools, personal appearance, and office etiquette and customs.

BUS 239 Business Seminar II

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to help students acquire human relations skills and to develop career maturity essential to successful employment.

BUS 240 Supervised Executive Secretary Work Experience

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business

10 hours weekly (0-10)

On-the-job executive secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

BUS 241 Supervised Legal Secretary Work Experience

2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business

10 hours weekly (0-10)

On-the-job legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the

classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

BUS 242 Supervised Executive/Legal Secretary Work Experience

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business
20 hours weekly (0-20)

On-the-job executive/legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

BUS 247 Legal Office Procedures

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion of BUS 128 and 205 or concurrent enrollment
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A specialized course including the study of legal terminology, court structure, and legal office procedures. Legal correspondence and various documents involved in litigation are transcribed and prepared using transcription equipment and a word processing application on the computer.

BUS 248 Legal Office Procedures II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion of BUS 247
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A continuation of BUS 247. Legal documents will be transcribed and prepared dealing with probate practice, family law, contracts, real estate, business organization, bankruptcy, and appellate practice.

BUS 249 Beginning Medical Transcription

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116, BUS 128 and BUS 215 or consent of department chair
8 hours weekly (0-8)

An introductory course in developing skills needed for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those

used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the student progresses through case studies and other related medical material.

BUS 249A Beginning Medical Transcription A

2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116, 128 and 215 or consent of department chair
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An introductory course in developing skills for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment similar to that used in the profession. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through the case studies and other related medical material.

BUS 249B Beginning Medical Transcription B

2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249A
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This is a continuation of BUS 249A. It will further develop skills for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment similar to that used in the profession. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through the case studies and other material.

BUS 250 Advanced Medical Transcription

5 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249 or 249A & B with A,B, or C grade
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in 3-to-4-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

BUS 250A Advanced Medical Transcription A

2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249 or 249A & B with A,B, or C grade
4 hours weekly (0-4)

Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

BUS 250B Advanced Medical Transcription B

2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 250A
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This is a continuation of BUS 250A. Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

BUS 250C Advanced Medical Transcription C

1 Hour

Prerequisites: BUS 250B
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This is a continuation of BUS 250B. Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

BUS 261 HIT Transcription

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 and 215 and/or 216 or consent of department chair
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Development of skills in interpreting, editing, and transcribing physician and professional dictation into well-organized reports using medical terminology, effective language, and reference skills. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment.. Accuracy is placed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through case studies and other medical material.

BUS 270 Medical Office Procedures

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Basic office procedures and practices. The course is designed to prepare the student for duties that will be performed in medical offices-in a hospital or a physician's private practice. Duties include these: mailing procedures; receiving patients; telephone communications; travel and meeting arrangements; preparing appointments; medical and financial records; and insurance forms.

BUS 275 Medical Office Coding and Insurance

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 215 and BUS 216 (or concurrent enrollment in BUS 216) or consent of department chair.

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will provide students preparing to work in medical offices with a basic knowledge of national diagnostic (ICD-9-CM) and procedural (CPT-4) coding systems. In addition, students will develop skills in the preparation of insurance claim forms for the major medical insurance programs.

BUS 280 Computer Applications for the Medical Office

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will provide instruction in MEDICAL MANAGER®, a computerized account management software package, to enable students to go into any medical office and perform computerized account management duties within a short period of time. Previous computer knowledge is not required.

MANAGEMENT

MGT 112 Principles of Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the fundamental concepts of management, the management process, and organizational behavior. Special attention is given to the basic principles and concepts of the functions of management, which include planning, organizing, directing, and controlling the management process. Case studies are used.

MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide preparation in areas such as the functions of organizations, communication, personnel management, leadership, motivational factors, employee appraisal, productivity, and career paths for supervisors.

MGT 225, 226 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Management Training

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business

15 hours weekly (0-15)

On-the-job work experience which will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved work stations in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

MGT 240 Office Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The principles of management as applied to office situations. Emphasis is placed on the role of the office in business management; office organization; physical facilities and layout of the office; office services, procedures, standards and controls.

MARKETING

MKT 113 Principles of Marketing I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course designed to expose the student to today's marketing in the new millennium and keeping up with change. This course contains the study of the contemporary marketing environment; managing technology to achieve marketing success; marketing planning, information, and segmentation; customer behavior; product strategy; distribution strategy; promotional strategy; and pricing strategy.

MKT 130 Sales I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course in the theory of professional salesmanship, includes its value to economic society and its vital role in an individual firm's marketing mix. Emphasis is given to a nonmanipulative approach to personal selling, focusing on prosperity, preapproach, approach, 'presentation, handling of objections, close, and follow-up.

MKT 131 Sales II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 130 or equivalent

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of MKT 130, consisting of a review of the entire sales presentation, with emphasis placed on suggestion selling, closing, and the handling of objectives. In addition, emphasis will be placed on informed sales presentations, while the student will also be responsible for a video-taped sales presentation.

MKT 150A Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

1 hour weekly (1-0)

Students learn the techniques of brainstorming, planning, and group involvement for projects specifically designed to promote the free enterprise system.

MKT 150B Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)

1 Hour

Prerequisites: MKT 150A

1 hour weekly (1-0)

Continuation of MKT 150A; students plan projects in detail, organize an advisory board, and finalize project planning.

MKT 150C Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)

1 Hour

Prerequisites: MKT 150B

1 hour weekly (1-0)

Students complete projects with schools and the community to help create a better understanding of the free enterprise system.

MKT 224 Advertising

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An analysis of the principles and practices used in various types of advertising: newspapers, magazines, TV, direct mail, and radio. Principles of advertising budgeting involving a consideration of planning, financing, and managing a campaign. Also involved is a study of color and balance in advertising. Emphasis is placed on the effectiveness of advertising in the total marketing structure.

MKT 228 Small Business Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 110
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Attention is focused upon transitions in retailing, careers available in retailing, store location and makeup, retailing organizations, personnel, buying, handling, and controlling merchandise, budgeting, and promotional techniques.

MKT 229 Entrepreneurship

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course designed to help an individual determine his or her self-employment potential and to guide him or her in determining the proper procedures to follow in establishing a business. Special emphasis will be on market surveys, financial and human resources, and developing a working business plan.

MKT 250 Introduction to Merchandising

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

In today's fast-paced, global economy it is more essential than ever to understand the fundamentals of merchandising: the effective planning, development, and presentation of product lines. The student will study the principles of merchandising and learn how to apply these concepts to both retailing and manufacturing; and gain a complete overview of the merchandising process,

including the latest technologies. The topics include merchandising concepts, merchandising technology, merchandising systems, fundamentals of merchandise planning, merchandising perspectives and pricing, planning and controlling merchandise budgets, planning and controlling assortment, developing product lines, global sources, presenting product lines, and customer/vendor relationships.

MKT 251 Retail Buying

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The study of various retail buying procedures for small-to-medium-sized retail stores. Topics include determining customer needs, selecting and evaluating resources, selecting the proper assortment of merchandise, buying imported merchandise, developing a systematic inventory-control procedure, and controlling shrinkage.

MKT 252 Visual Display

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of principles and techniques of display. Emphasis is placed on the study, theory, and preparation of displays. Topics include color, lighting, fixtures, mannequins, consumer psychology, types of display, interior and exterior display, retail topics, and fashion shows.

MKT 253 Retail Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MKT 251 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will acquaint the student of retailing with the field of retail management by presenting a discussion of retail planning and management. Emphasis is also placed on the need for good strategic planning and the environmental factors that are influenced by it. It also includes a look at location analysis, managing retail operations, retail planning, administration and control, and the future of retailing.

MKT 260 Commercial Art

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A course designed to include the introduction to the profession of commercial art, dealing with layouts, mechanicals, lettering, type, and renderings for the creation of art for advertising. Students will be exposed to tools of the trade and solve problems involving paste-ups, type specifications, scaling, and color separation.

MKT 290 International marketing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MKT 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Summarizes the significance and benefits of international marketing to the U. S. The student will be able to state the importance of cultural, legal, economic and environmental factors in marketing. Identifies marketing mix options for specific world markets. Evaluates the effect of tariffs, quotas, subsidies, nationalization, and state-owned corporations on growth of world trade. Analyzes foreign markets through secondary research (Internet). Organizes and administers global marketing activities. Develops a portfolio for marketing a product in a foreign market.

MKT 295 Marketing on the Internet

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIS 240 Web Page Design
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to introduce students to electronic commerce, which is a revolution in business practices. The student will study how electronic marketing resources can be integrated into the traditional marketing process to cultivate the ultimate goal of successful electronic commerce systems. Emphasis will be placed on electronic commerce technology; web strategy, attracting and retaining visitors; integrated web communications; the concept of the virtual store for marketing products and services; the tools of electronic marketing resources; segmenting and analyzing the target market; integrating the promotional mix; using the Internet; and designing a web page.

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

AUTOMOTIVE

ACT 190 Auto Body Repair I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the basics of minor dent and rust repair, using fiberglass polyester, two-agent chemically activated

fillers, dent puller, and shaping tools. Plastic identification and flex panel repair are included.

ACT 191 Metal Finishing and Painting I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study in the use of abrasives and solvent type paint preparations, application of lacquer, enamel and water base types of paint, and automotive cleanup and buffing equipment.

ACT 192 Frame and Body Alignment

2 Hours

Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course teaches how to analyze and correct one or more damaged automobile sections in order to accomplish a perfect profile and to correct damage in stretching or shrinking of the metal. Studies of heavy auto damage and the use of porto-powers, frame straightening machines and gauging and alignment tools, as well as alignment of door, hood, and deck lid, and replacement of detachable parts are also included. A major emphasis is placed on unitized body repair.

ACT 193 Advanced Auto Body Repair

1 Hour

Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A study in the use of abrasives and solvent type paint preparations, applications of lacquer, and enamel types of paint. Interior and accent application, custom painting and fiberglass finishings, and use of water base and baked-on finishes are emphasized.

ACT 194 Body Shop Management

1 Hour

Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A study of body shop management, time management, space, tools, employees, insurance, safety, and estimate writing will be covered.

ACT 196 Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ACT 190, 191
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This lab will enable students to practice the topics covered in AAM 190 and AAM 191 with the basic application of auto repair filler, patches, and paints. The student will also use buffers, solvents, and chemicals appropriate for new and used car cleanup.

ACT 197 Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ACT 192, 193, 194
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This lab will enable students to practice the topics covered in AAM 192, 193, and 194 with the basic application of auto repair filler, patches, and paints. The uses of frame straightening, gauging, and major panel replacement are strongly stressed.

ACT 273 Chassis Electrical

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the electrical accessories of automobiles such as power windows, power seats, directional signals, and all other wiring. Diagnosis, repair, and troubleshooting are stressed. Theory is supplemented by laboratory work in ACT 197.

AST 170 Automotive Engine Repair

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of the diagnosis and repair of cylinder heads and valve trains, short blocks, and lubrication and cooling system components. General engine diagnosis and engine completion and start-up procedures are also covered.

AST 171A Ignition Systems

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a study of ignition systems, beginning with breaker point systems and covering the evolution through computerized ignition systems.

AST 171B Fuel and Exhaust Systems

4 Hours

Prerequisites: AST 171 A
8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of fuel and exhaust systems, including carburetion, fuel injection, and computer-controlled fuel systems.

AST 172 Introduction to Automotive Services

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of shop safety, shop operation, and career opportunities in automotive technology. Also covered are basic servicing techniques as applied to engine repair and automatic transmissions and transaxles.

AST 173 Braking Systems

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

Provides instruction in hydraulic principles, brake lines and hoses, disc and drum brake components, and anti-lock braking systems.

AST 177 Automotive Clinic I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to provide practical work experience in a simulated shop environment. Each student will address deficiencies in the four ASE areas of brakes, suspension and steering, engine performance, and electrical systems. Students will be evaluated and experience provided by live work, College lab vehicles, and simulators and/or trainers.

AST 179 ASE Testing--Part I

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to give the student practice in taking ASE style tests. These tests are not from ASE tests, but are similar in content and style. The National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) has been organized to promote and encourage high standards of automotive service and repair. ASE offers tests in specific areas of automobile repair, including suspension and steering brakes, electrical systems, and engine performance.

AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a study of the principles of electricity and general electrical system diagnosis.

AST 180B Starting and Charging Systems

2 Hours

Prerequisites: AST 180A or Consent of Instructor

4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of the diagnosis and service of batteries, starting systems, and charging systems.

AST 180C Electrical Accessories

2 Hours

Prerequisites: AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems or Consent of Instructor

4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of lighting systems, gauges, warning circuits, supplemental restraint systems, and other accessories.

AST 281 Suspension and Steering

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of suspension and steering system diagnosis, repair, and adjustment.

AST 200 Alternative Fuels

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0) (meets 2 hours daily for 15 days or 4 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a continually evolving study of alternative ways to propel an automobile. For example, compressed natural gas, propane, hydrogen fuels, electrical vehicles, etc., will be studied.

AST 270 Manual Drive Trains and Axles

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of the diagnosis and repair of clutches, manual transmissions, manual transaxles, and differentials. Drive shafts, CV joints, front-wheel drive, and four-wheel drive components are also covered.

AST 271 Automatic Transmission/Transaxles

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

A study of automatic transmission and transaxle diagnosis and repair. Electronic controlled transmissions are also covered.

AST 272 Engine Repair

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (2-6)

A study of the diagnosis and repair of cylinder heads and valve trains, short blocks, and lubrication and cooling system components. General engine diagnosis and engine completion and start-up procedures are also covered.

AST 273 Automotive Computer Electronics

2 Hours

Prerequisites: AST 180A Basic Electrical Systems or Consent of Instructor

4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a review of Ohm's law as it applies to electronic circuits. Solid state components and digital electronics are also covered.

AST 275 Service Management

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the principles involved in managing automotive repair shops and procedures in maintaining customer service relations, with additional study in the business practices necessary to design, staff, and equip an automotive service facility.

AST 276 Emission Control Systems

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (1-3) (Meets 4 hours daily for 15 days or 8 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a study of emission control systems. Individual emission control devices as well as OBD II systems are covered.

AST 277 Automotive Clinic II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

6 hours weekly (O-6)

Provides a practical work experience in a simulated shop environment. Each student will address deficiencies in the four ASE areas of engine repair, automatic transmission/transaxle, manual drive train and axle, and heating and air conditioning. Students will be evaluated and work experience will be provided by live work, College lab vehicles, and simulators and/or trainers.

AST 279 ASE Testing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-O) (Meets 2 hours daily for 15 days or 4 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is designed to help prepare the student to pass ASE tests. These tests are not from ASE tests, but are similar in context and style. The National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) has been organized to promote and encourage high standards of automotive service and repair. ASE offers tests in eight specific areas of automotive repair, which are covered in this course.

AST 280 Air Conditioning

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (2-6) (Meets 4 hours daily for 30 days or 16 hours weekly for 7.5 weeks)

This course is a study of automotive air conditioning and climate control systems.

COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING

CIM 101 Introduction to CIM

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). It will include the study of computer, CAD, CAM, industrial robots, PLCs, CNC applications, materials handling, inspection by vision, production, planning, scheduling, purchasing, inventory management, and other processes that insure optimum productivity. The student will gain an understanding of how these entities must be integrated for the total CIM concept.

CIM 102 Industrial Electricity

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed to give students a basic understanding of industrial electricity and power systems to include industrial control circuits.

CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course introduces the student to industrial robots. Included is the operation of PLCs. The student will learn ladder diagram programming of PLCs and point-to-point programming for industrial robots. The student will also write programs to integrate various equipment using the PLCs.

CIM 104 Software Application for Computer-Integrated Manufacturing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 122 or DRT 185 and MAC 154

3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course will allow students to become familiar with software specific to computer-integrated manufacturing. This CIM course features Metashop software. This course will expose students to data processing hardware for inventory control, order entry, process planning,

tracking, order inquiry, cost analysis, master scheduling, and job-cost estimating. The student will learn to use existing software to perform all functions integrated with the CIM cell.

CIM 201 CIM Cell

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIM 101 and CIM 103 or consent of instructor
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course gives the student hands-on experience with CIM technologies. Included are certain technical and internal integration technologies utilizing automated manufacturing systems to demonstrate how CIM works in application. Supporting equipment will also be used.

COMPUTER SERVICING AND NETWORKING

ELT 115 Introduction to Networking I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will familiarize students with a variety of networking technologies. Students will develop fundamental concepts covering hardware and software for networking in a P. C. environment.

ELT 116 Networking II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 115
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will introduce the students to configuring switches, routers, IGRP, access list, and IPX. Students will develop hands-on experience with configuring network components, network cabling, and a network plan.

ELT 210 Computer Systems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 200
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will give the student a thorough understanding of the theory, terminology, purpose, and interaction of each of the major elements of a microcomputer. Some of the areas of study will include components such as the system board (mother board), buses, power supply, disk expansion slots, memory, drives, and their controllers.

ELT 212 Computer Monitor Servicing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 200
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will introduce the student to personal computer monitor block diagram theory and troubleshooting techniques. Various monitor types and interface cards will be introduced. The associated lab will allow students to receive hands-on experience in computer monitor safety procedures, component identification, signal recognition, and troubleshooting.

ELT 214 Computer Servicing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 210
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The student will become familiar with investigative techniques used in the diagnosing of personal computer problems. The main emphasis of this course will be the development of essential troubleshooting skills needed by the personal computer technician. Demonstrations and applications of general troubleshooting aids available will be covered. This course will give the student hands-on experience in areas such as personal computer testing, diagnostic software use, board replacement, logic troubleshooting, and fault diagnosing.

ELT 216 Printer Theory and Servicing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 200
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will introduce the student to printer block diagram theory and troubleshooting techniques. Types of printers covered in this course will include dot-matrix, inkjet, and laser. The basics of printer setup and interfacing will be covered. The associated lab will involve the student in hands-on experience in laser printer component identification, assembling and disassembling, maintenance, and troubleshooting.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

DRT 181 Technical Drafting I

6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (3-6)

This is a lecture-laboratory course designed to promote the basic technical skills involved in mechanical drafting.

Geometric construction, orthographic projection, sections, auxiliary views, dimensioning, and tolerancing will be studied with the major emphasis on the fundamentals of orthographic projection.

DRT 182 Technical Drafting II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

A continuation of Technical Drafting 181, with emphasis on precision dimensioning, tolerancing, cams, gears, threads and fasteners, and assembly drawing. Specific problems are undertaken in the drawing and dimensioning of mechanical elements.

DRT 183 Detail and Assembly

2 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT **181**
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A laboratory class involved in the study of detail and assembly drawing with emphasis on production drawings and practices. Specific problems are undertaken in detail and assembly drawing, title block construction, production dimensioning, and drafting departmental practices.

DRT 185 Computer Graphics I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the practical uses of computer graphics. The student will become familiar with several basic programs and programming techniques. The lab will provide hands-on experience.

DRT 186 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD&T) is the accepted language industry uses to communicate with engineering drawings. This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the practical uses of GD&T. Specific engineering problems are undertaken in the control of manufacturing design and production. Some areas of study include how the system works, datums, flatness, perpendicularity, profiles, and position.

DRT 187 Product Design

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course will allow the student to become familiar with components used in product design. These include materials, injection molding, pneumatics, hydraulics, motors, and coatings. Students will eventually design systems based on given requirements.

DRT 192 Blueprint Reading

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Fundamentals of blueprint reading as applied to the welding industry. Basic drafting principles are studied and applied to specific problems.

DRT 281 Computer Graphics II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT 185
7 hours weekly (1-6)

Continuation of Technical Drafting (DRT 182 with DRT 185) with emphasis on weldments, piping drawings, electrical drawings, and machine elements. The use of handbooks, catalogs, and other reference materials is emphasized in the design and drawing of various required-drawing assignments. All drawings will be done with computer-aided drafting.

DRT 282 Tool Design

4 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT 281
7 hours weekly (1-6)

A theory-practice course in design related to production tooling devices for tool guiding and work holding. Laboratory assignments include jig and fixture design problems. Current industrial designs and vendors' catalogs provide reference and guidance for practical individual design solutions.

DRT 283 Advanced Technical Drawing II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT 181
7 hours weekly (1-6)

The course will consist of the student selecting a simple part and taking it through the entire industrial process.

This includes designing the part, drawing the casting illustration, processing the part, selecting an automatic machine and drawing the tool layout, designing the necessary tooling components, and designing the necessary gauges to check the part.

DRT 285 Descriptive Geometry

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A study of graphic analysis and the solution of typical three-dimensional space problems through the application of the principles of multiview projection. Emphasis is placed on analytical procedures, the importance of accuracy, and systematic notation in graphical solutions.

DRT 286 Computer Graphics III

4 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT 185
7 hours weekly (1-6)

The student will study Autocad's 3-dimensional and solids modeling program, the text editor, developing libraries, script files, attributes, and slide shows. Theory is supplemented by practical hands-on lab experience in actual industrial problems.

ELECTRONICS

ELT 100 DC/AC Fundamentals

8 Hours

Prerequisites: None
12 hours weekly (4-8)

DC/AC fundamentals will be approached by analyzing the basic series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. The analysis of AC will be continued with RC, RL, RCL, filters, integrators, and differentiators. Circuit analysis theorems such as Thevenin's and Norton's superposition will be reinforced by appropriate lab experiments.

ELT 110 Solid State Circuits

8 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 100 or Consent of Instructor
12 hours weekly (4-8)

This course will introduce students to the use of semiconductor devices and their properties. Diodes, transistors, J-FETS, and operational amplifiers will be analyzed for DC properties and as amplifiers.

ELT 111 Digital Electronics

6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
8 hours weekly (4-4)

This course will introduce students to basic digital technology. Number systems and basic and complex gate systems will be covered. Digital systems will be analyzed using techniques of Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping.

ELT 150 Applied Solid State Electronics

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CIM 102 or ELT 100 or Consent of Instructor
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed to introduce the student to solid state devices, controls, and their applications. Basic theory of operation and troubleshooting practices will be introduced using meters and the oscilloscopes. Some of the devices covered will include diodes, transistor amplifiers, logic circuits, thyristors and timers.

ELT 200 Introduction to Microprocessors

5 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 111 or Consent of Instructor
7 hours weekly (3-4)

The instruction, demonstration, and practice of beginning machine language programming of the Motorola 6808 microprocessor to be followed by an introduction to basic interfacing techniques.

ELT 220 Industrial Electronics

8 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 110 or Consent of Instructor
12 hours weekly (4-8)

This course will introduce the student to applications of various devices covered in digital and solid states, such as switching and sensing devices. Various industrial power systems and equipment, such as load centers and motor and control circuits, will be covered.

ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 100, or CIM 102, or -Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will be concerned with power distribution systems and motor loads. Both three phase and single phase will be discussed.

ELT 230 Applications of PLCs

2 Hours

Prerequisites: CIM 103 or ELT 100 or CIM 102
2 hours weekly (1-2)

This course will introduce the student to programmable logic controllers (PLCs): components, specifications, system layout, installation procedures, maintenance and troubleshooting. Basic theory of operation, wiring and maintenance along with PLC programming will be included in the hands-on lab experiences.

ELT 236 Introduction to Fiber Optics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 100 or CIM 102 and ELT 111, or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will give students a basic understanding of fiber optic electronics. It will explore the basic principle of light, light sources, and light carrying links. Fiber optic communications systems will be discussed, including optic receivers, optic transmitters, and optic system power losses.

ELT 240 FCC General Class License Preparation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 110 & 111 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to prepare the student to take the General Radio Telephone Operator's Exam administered by the FCC. After successful completion of the course, the student will be eligible to sit for the exam at an FCC testing site.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

HAC 105 Basic Sheet Metal Layout

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A basic course for sheet metal pattern layout techniques as used in residential air conditioning and ventilation.

HAC 106 Advanced Sheet Metal Layout

2 Hours

Prerequisites: HAC 105
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced course for sheet metal layout techniques as used in residential and commercial air conditioning and ventilation systems. The triangulation method of sheet metal layout will be emphasized in this course.

HAC 110 Blueprint Reading

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Covers architectural and mechanical blueprints of residential and small commercial buildings. Structure elevations, mechanical systems, and specifications will be covered.

HAC 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

The introduction of ventilating and air conditioning systems with emphasis placed on gas and electric furnaces. Maintenance and repair of winter air conditioners, summer air conditioners, and combination units used in home and industry.

HAC 122 Heating and Air Conditioning II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

Introduction to air distribution, air cleaning, and calculation of heat loads. Special emphasis will be placed on heat pump testing and servicing.

HAC 131 Refrigeration I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course covers the fundamentals of refrigeration, refrigeration cycle, and basic refrigeration systems. Compression systems, refrigeration controls, charging, evacuating, and refrigeration tools and materials will be covered.

HAC 132 Refrigeration II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: HAC 131
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course covers the operation and design of domestic refrigerators, freezers, window units, and split systems. Air conditioning controls and troubleshooting will also be covered.

HAC 142 Commercial Refrigeration

4 Hours

Prerequisites: HAC 131
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the operation and application of commercial refrigeration, evaporators, condensers, compressors, expansion devices, and related system components. Troubleshooting and typical operating conditions will be studied.

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

IDM 120 Safety and Environmental Management

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of proper safety precautions involved in using various shop equipment and solutions. Also, proper material handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials are discussed.

IDM 210 Fluid Power I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 106
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A study of basic industrial fluid power systems common to automated industrial equipment, including hydraulic and pneumatic.

IDM 220 Fluid Power II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: IDM 210
5 hours weekly (1-4)

To increase the student knowledge of fluid power systems relating to electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic systems. Advanced principles also include proportional and servo technologies.

INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES

IND 101 Materials

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of forces, components, resultants and equilibrants, stress and strain in compression, tension and shear, modulus of elasticity, controls, moments of inertia and section modulus of sections, shearing stress and diagrams, bending moments, and diagrams in beams.

IND 106 Math for Metrology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 106 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce students to basic concepts and principles of metrology. During the course, students will apply mathematical principles to solve problems relevant to the field of metrology.

IND 121 Manufacturing Processes I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is an introductory study of conventional machining processes. The student will become familiar with machine shop safety, hand tools, precision measurement, identification of materials, machinability, layout, metal cutting, drilling, turning, milling, and grinding machines. The students will also be introduced to computer numerical control (CNC) programming and machine processes.

IND 122 CAD/CAM Operations

2 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 121 or DRT 185
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide advanced machining experiences in the use of CAD/CAM machining processes. The students will develop the drawing, part program, text files, and document files using Auto-CAD and EZ-CAM software. The students will use their programs to produce various component parts as assigned. Various applications of 2D and 3D machining techniques will be emphasized as they apply to CNC machining operations.

IND 138 Industrial Seminar

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class sessions include lectures by the instructor and representatives in related fields as well as class discussion, projects, and individual research.

IND 201 Metallurgy

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the fundamental characteristics and properties of metals and alloys, elementary theories of bonding, crystal structure, deformation phenomena, and phase relationships in binary alloys. Annealing and heat treatment of alloys with major emphasis on iron-carbon alloys.

COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING

MAC 110 Machine Tool Laboratory

6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course provides laboratory experiences in shop safety, feeds and speeds, tooling and set-up applications, conventional measurement, layout procedures, off-hand grinding, drill press operations, band machining, lathe operations, vertical and horizontal milling, surface grinding operations, and introductory computer-aided machining techniques.

MAC 120 Machine Tool Laboratory

6 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 110 or consent of instructor
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course provides intermediate laboratory experiences in precision measuring techniques, advanced lathe, vertical and horizontal milling, and precision grinding procedures. Laboratory assignments will emphasize the machining skills needed in the industrial workplace. Students will be required to program and operate various CNC machine tools in order to complete required assignments.

MAC 150 Machine Tool Operation

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is an introductory study of shop safety, measurement and layout techniques, drills and tapping

procedures, materials and fasteners, hand tools, lathes) milling operations, beginning manual CNC part programming operations, and supportive equipment used in the machine tool industry.

MAC 151 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course provides laboratory experiences involved in basic drilling operations, machines, holding devices, taps, tapping, reaming, countersinking, counterboring, boring operations, mechanical hardware, and fastening devices as used by the machinist.

MAC 152 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences emphasizing conventional turning processes. Turning operations using tapering, external and internal threading, four-jaw chucking procedures, indicating, radius turning, and turning between centers will be emphasized.

MAC 153 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences using conventional vertical and horizontal milling techniques. The student will complete assignments with emphasis on milling set-ups, feeds and speeds, holding jigs and fixtures, flycutting, end milling, and indicating and alignment procedures necessary to develop skills in milling. Introductory CNC milling concepts will also be emphasized.

MAC 154 Introduction to CNC

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 200, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)

An introductory course in the study of numerical control (NC) and computer numerical control (CNC) machine

processes. Emphasis will be placed on NC fundamentals, punched tape controls, computer-controlled operations, basic machine codes, and manual part programming.

MAC 155 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 152, 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is a continuation of the study of precision measuring techniques with emphasis on the use of the surface plate, height gage, sine bar, gage blocks, layout procedures, and thread measurement. Advanced conventional and CNC turning and milling assignments will be used to apply these measuring skills.

MAC 156 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 152, 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Assignments will be used that emphasize the cutting of threads, chucking procedures, holding devices, cutting speeds and feeds, horsepower requirements, offset boring, recessing, grooving, and tapering procedures.

MAC 157 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Advanced chucking procedures, mandrel turning, indexing operations, offset boring, angular milling, and CNC machine techniques will be emphasized.

MAC 158 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 154, 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Emphasis will be placed on the CNC part program.

MAC 159 Cam Operations

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 154 or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A continuation of the study of CNC programming with emphasis on advanced milling and turning machine techniques, program set-up, carbide tooling, program editing, ISO/EIA program input, and introductory 3D machining techniques. Students will develop programs through the EZ-CAM 3D software, the EZ-TURN software, and the Smart-CAM software. CNC applications will be applied to the development of projects through secondary laboratory experiences.

MAC 160 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156, 157
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of CNC lathe and milling processes with an emphasis on additional thread form turning, turning eccentrics, precision boring, ring grooving, and form tool cutting procedures.

MAC 161 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156, 157
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of CNC lathe and milling processes with emphasis on the use of the follow rest, steady rest, faceplate turning, carbide tooling, advanced threading, metric threading, and advanced four-jaw indicating procedures.

MAT 162 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of CNC milling and lathe operations with emphasis on the use of the rotary table, sine plate, circular slot cutting, "T" slots, dovetail slots, form tool cuts, keyways, keyseats, and indicating procedures.

MAC 163 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of advanced CNC milling and lathe operations with emphasis on the use of indexing head procedures, direct, simple, and angular indexing, milling grooves, slots, locating of holes, precision gear cutting, and computer-aided machining applications.

MAC 164 Machine Tool Laboratory

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161

4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of computer numerical control with emphasis placed on the development of part programs using Smart CAM computer applications. The computer set-up procedures, tool cycle data, geometry, tool path, verification, plotting, editing, up-loading, and down-loading procedures will be emphasized.

MAC 180 Blueprint Reading

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed for technical students, apprentices in the machine trades, and other personnel who must develop the basic skills required for visualizing and interpreting industrial prints in their jobs. Emphasis will be placed on industrial practice, types of drawings, geometric dimensioning, and the impact of computer drafting as related to the machine trades.

MAC 200 Machine Tool Laboratory

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

8 hours weekly (0-8)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences in machine tool processes and procedures, and skills necessary for the industrial maintenance students. Emphasis will be placed on precision measuring, drilling processes, turning, milling, grinding, and beginning CNC processes as well as other maintenance and repair procedures.

MAC 210 Machine Tool Laboratory

6 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 120

12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course provides advanced laboratory experiences in CNC lathe and mill programming and production machining techniques with emphasis on tooling, feeds, speeds, CAM software applications, MDI programming procedures, jig and fixture design, inspection and quality control, and advanced grinding setups. Students must also be able to setup and operate conventional machine tools as well as CNC machines, as required to complete assignments.

MAC 220 Machine Tool Laboratory

6 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 210

12 hours weekly (0-12)

This course provides advanced laboratory experiences in CNC lathe and milling programming with emphasis on EIA /ISO programming, conversational programming, and advanced CNC machining applications. Computer-aided programming will be emphasized in the downloading of various part programs for production. The student must be skilled in the setup and operation of conventional machine tools as well as CNC-controlled machines to complete the required assignments.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

CMG 100 Construction Orientation

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

1 hour weekly (1-0)

The student will be given an overview of the construction industry and the various job opportunities available. Guest speakers and field trips are included.

CMG 102 Construction Materials I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The student will gain knowledge of physical properties, material composition, and use of materials in residential and light commercial construction.

CMG 103 Construction Safety

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to make the student aware of safety practices on the job site, OSHA standards, and accident prevention. Also, knowledge of building codes, architect and government specifications and building inspection procedures as commonly found in residential and commercial construction will be discussed.

CMG 104 Building Layout

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

6 hours weekly (2-4)

The student will perform basic surveying operations necessary for the location, layout, and construction of a building. Techniques will include taping, differential leveling, laying off vertical and horizontal angles, topographic surveys, and construction control surveys.

CMG 105 Estimating Techniques

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to familiarize the student with construction cost estimating. Emphasis is placed on the student's ability to do accurate quantity takeoffs. Upon successful completion of this course the student will be familiar with the estimating process and be able to perform the tasks necessary to complete a construction cost estimate.

CMG 107 Construction Document Interpretation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The student will perform basic blueprint reading and basic drafting necessary for the location, layout, and construction of a building. Interpretation of site plans, floor plans, elevations, sections, schedules, and details will be covered.

CMG 108 Construction Materials II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CMG 102 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (4-2)

Students will learn fundamental principles of mechanics as they apply to stationary structures. Students will apply these principles and use tables and formulas in the determination of loads and the selection of wooden members and steel connectors which will safely carry these loads on floor and roof systems.

CMG 110 Wood Frame Construction

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Students taking this course will acquire the basic skills necessary to lay out and build a wood frame home. Emphasis is placed on proper layout, fabrication, and erection techniques for floor, wall, and roof frame systems.

CMG 207 Construction Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-3)

Students will gain knowledge of construction management functions, primarily from the point of view of the building contractor. Emphasis will be placed on the business operations as they relate specifically to the construction industry.

CMG 208 Processes in Estimating

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CMG 105 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course builds upon CMG 105, Estimating Techniques, and will introduce more advanced methods of cost estimating. Students will use blueprints and apply hours, labor costs, and material costs to quantity takeoffs.

CMG 209 Environmental Systems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The student will study electrical, plumbing, heating, and air conditioning systems commonly found in residential and light commercial building.

CMG 210 Building Renovations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Students will acquire knowledge of the techniques and technologies necessary to remodel, repair, or renovate existing residential and commercial buildings. The student will study the design and construction techniques required to convert unused areas into additional living space, make additions to existing structures, upgrade mechanical and electrical systems to meet building codes and repair, renovate, and maintain older buildings.

CMG 211 Commercial Construction

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will acquaint the student with the latest methods, materials, and equipment used in the construction industry. The student will acquire the technical background necessary to perform construction practices that have stood the test of time.

CMG 212 Construction Administration

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will acquaint the student with the legal system as it applies to the construction industry. The student will understand the importance of safety and OSHA standards along with the concepts of quality control and quality assurance.

CMG 220 Construction Scheduling

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce the student to modern scheduling techniques used in the construction industry. Computer applications will be covered, and students will develop construction schedules using computer software.

CMG 225 Structural Mechanics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Students will learn fundamental principles of mechanics as they use tables and formulas in the determination of loads and the selection of wooden members and steel connectors which will safely carry these loads on floor and roof systems.

QUALITY

IQC 110 Statistical Process Control

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to help students understand the concepts of quality and Statistical Process Control (SPC). This course covers quality techniques and concepts, variation, the normal curve, data analysis, and data collection. Also covered are bar charts, mean, range, standard deviation, \bar{X} -R chart, I-R chart, p chart,

interpretation of control charts, and process capability. Students will be encouraged to solve mathematical problems and construct the various types of charts.

TOOL AND DIE MANUFACTURING

TDM 201 Tool and Die Laboratory I

6 Hours

Prerequisite: MAC 151, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157 or Consent of Instructor
12 hours weekly (0-12)

The student will be introduced to the concepts and principles involved in basic die construction. Students will be required to demonstrate their ability in generating CNC programs and operate conventional as well as CNC machine tools in the manufacturing of die components. Precision grinding applications will be emphasized in the construction of tool and die components.

TDM 202 Tool and Die Laboratory II

6 Hours

Prerequisite: MAC 159, TDM 201
12 hours weekly (0-12)

Students will be required to demonstrate their ability to generate CNC programs and to operate conventional as well as CNC machine tools in the manufacturing of die design and components in relationship to blanking, progressive or forming dies, precision die grinding applications, precision measuring, and inspection.

TDM 203 Nontraditional Machining

3 Hours

Prerequisite: MAC 151, 152, 153, 154 or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The student will perform specialized nontraditional machining using electrical discharge and CNC machining skills involved in the construction of various types of dies and their components. Emphasis will be focused on EDM processes, wire-cut EDM, selecting machine settings, precision grinding, and CNC machine setup applications.

DRT 290 Die Design

3 Hours

Prerequisite: DRT 185, TDM 201 or concurrent enrollment or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A theory-practice course in the design of press-work dies. Emphasis is on construction theory and will include both second-operation and progressive dies. Press equipment and industrial processes will be discussed as they relate to part development.

WELDING

WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding I

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of oxy-acetylene equipment; production of gases, storage and distribution, types of flames, operator protective equipment, and general safety precautions. Joints welded will be the butt-joint and outside corner joint in the flat position.

WEL 151 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 150
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of torch types, their construction and classification and specifications of gas welding rods. Joints welded will be the lap joint and horizontal tee joint. Also a study of the principles of joint design, their preparation, and control of expansion and contraction. Joints welded will be the butt and T joints in the vertical and overhead positions.

WEL 152 Brazing and Soldering

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of filler materials, fluxes, joint preparation and techniques. Emphasis will be placed on flange joints, T joints, and butt joints in several positions.

WEL 153 Oxy-Acetylene Cutting

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of flame-cutting principles and safety, operation setup of the oxy-acetylene cutting outfit, and flame-cutting in several directions, including beveling, piercing, and cutting to prescribed sizes.

WEL 154 Arc Welding I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of process and safe work habits, striking an arc, running beads of weld in several directions, and padding, all in the flat position. Also, a study of American Welding Society (AWS) weld symbols, including the fillet weld symbol. Weaves, flat position, and three different patterns are taught.

WEL 155 Arc Welding II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of metal properties, basic joint designs, weld defects, and distortion control. Study will also include fillet welds in the flat position, lap joints, and single- and multiple-pass techniques. Also, a study of electrode classification systems, including selection, properties, use, and storage. The use of large diameter iron powder electrodes in various fillet weld configurations, including circumferential welds, will also be studied.

WEL 156 Arc Welding III

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 155
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of the AWS weld symbol for groove welds and definition of flat position. There will be preparation and welding of vee-groove butt joints in the flat position with and without backing bar.

WEL 157 Arc Welding IV

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL **156**
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of beads of weld and vee-groove butt joints with and without backing bar in the horizontal position. Definition of horizontal position will also be included.

WEL 158 Arc Welding V

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 157
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of single beads, triangular weave, Christmas tree weave in the vertical-up position, and vee-groove butt joints, with and without a backing bar, in the vertical position. Definition of vertical position will also be included.

WEL 159 Arc Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 158
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of single beads, multiple pass fillet welds in the overhead position, and vee-groove butt joint with backing bar in overhead position. A definition of the overhead position will also be included.

WEL 160 M.I.G. Welding

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of power sources, wire feeders, their maintenance and adjustment, and types of transfer, shielding gases and flow meters. Emphasis will be placed on T joints in the horizontal and vertical down welding position and the butt joint in the flat and vertical down position. Also, the study of electrode wires, shielding gases, flow meters, and accessory equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the butt and T joint in the vertical P welding position and practice on the overhead T joint.

WEL 161 Cored Wire Welding

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of electrode wires, welding machines, and their maintenance and adjustment. Emphasis will be placed on the T joint in the flat and horizontal welding positions and the butt joint in the flat position. Also, study of the techniques of out-of-position welding, with emphasis on the butt joints and fillet welds in the vertical and overhead welding positions.

WEL 162 T.I.G. Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 150-151
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of power sources, torch assemblies, electrode types, shielding gases, and types of current used on different metals. Emphasis will be placed on butt and T joints in the flat, horizontal, overhead, and vertical positions.

WEL 163 Weld Testing and Inspection

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154-I 59
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the definition of welding qualifications, welding codes, and procedures and testing. Also included will be the AWS limited-thickness bend test in the flat, horizontal, and vertical position using E-701 8, 5/32" diameter electrodes. Also, the study of procedure and operator qualifications and the interpretation of the test results. Emphasis will be placed on the preparation and testing of welded joints.

WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of oxy-acetylene equipment, types of flames, general safety precautions, and flame-cutting principles. Joints welded will be the outside corner, lap and butt joints in the flat positions, and horizontal fillet. Also, brazing and soldering.

WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of process and work habits, striking the arc, running beads, padding, fillet welds in the horizontal position, and butt joints in the flat position.

WEL 183 Intermediate Arc Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 182
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of electrode classification, butt joints in the flat position with 100% penetration, fillet welds in the horizontal and vertical positions, and butt joints in the vertical position.

WEL 188 Welding Laboratory I

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 150-163
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee-joint butt welds in vertical positions with the E-701 8 electrode. All welds will be tested

according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

WEL 189 Welding Laboratory

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 188
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on T joint welds in the vertical position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

WEL 190 Welding Laboratory

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 189
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee/butt joint welds in the overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

WEL 191 Welding Laboratory

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 190
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on T butt joint welds in the overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

WEL 192 Introduction to Pipe Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S.D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Socket joints and butt joints are done in the 2F and 2G positions with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

WEL 193 Pipe Welding

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 192
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S. D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Socket joints and butt joints are done in the 5F and 5G positions with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

WEL 194 Pipe Welding

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 193
4 hours weekly (0-4)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S. D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Butt joints are welded uphill and downhill in the 6G position with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

WEL 195, A, B, C, D Special Problems in Welding

1-4 Hours

Prerequisites: Six credit hours of welding prior to enrollment
2-8 hours weekly (0-2-8)

Student will prepare and submit a written proposal identifying specific problems. These may be theoretical in nature or practical laboratory situations to be worked out.

WEL 196 MIG Welding--Aluminum

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 160
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to use the pound gun to weld aluminum in all positions.

WEL 197 MIG Welding--Stainless Steel

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 160
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to use the pound gun to weld stainless steel in all positions.

WEL 198 TIG Welding--Aluminum

1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 162
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to weld aluminum in all positions as well as to weld aluminum pipe.

WEL 199 TIG Welding--Stainless Steel
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 162
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to weld stainless steel with TIG.

WEL 201 Industrial Maintenance Welding Lab
6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This is a laboratory class that will develop cognitive and manipulative skills to use the SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, PAC, OFC, and DAW welding and cutting processes. Fillet and groove welds will be performed on carbon steels, stainless steel, and aluminum material in all welding positions.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

ENGLISH

ENG 050 Basic Reading and Writing
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course helps students gain confidence in their reading, speaking, and writing abilities. Students develop strategies to improve comprehension of a wide variety of reading materials, including magazines, newspapers, fiction and non-fiction books, and textbooks. They are encouraged to communicate their ideas effectively through group and class discussions and through maintaining reading and writing logs. Students are also introduced to the basic principles of expository writing.

ENG 052 Developmental Writing Skills
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Developmental writing enables students to gain confidence in their writing ability through journal writing, reacting to personal reading, and writing for a variety of purposes. Students also develop peer-revising skills that enable them to recognize strengths and weaknesses in their own and others' writings. While this course is not designed for transfer, it prepares students to succeed in English 101 and assists them in developing the communication skills they will need in their chosen occupational field. Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in order to progress to ENG 101.

ENG 053 Developmental Reading Skills
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a "slice of life" approach which involves team-teaching instructors and students in a lively and immediate application of the reading process. Students will learn previewing, underlining, marginal notetaking, locating, and defining key concepts, mapping, and summarizing. In addition, students enrolling in the course will learn to manage time, to take effective classroom notes, and to prepare for and take objective and essay examinations. Ten weeks of the course will be devoted to the application of these strategies with the assistance of two content-area instructors. Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in order to progress to context-area courses involving intensive reading.

ENG 101 English Composition I
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Asset score of 38 or COMPASS score of 45 or ENG 052 (grade of "C" or better)
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The primary objective of English 101 is to write effective expository prose. ENG 101 emphasizes the use of standard English and appropriate sentence structures in unified, developed, and coherent paragraphs and essays. Writing assignments require various patterns of development as students learn the process of writing. The course also includes an introduction to library research skills and research writing. A grade of "C" or better is required to transfer.

ENG 101 English Composition by Word Processor
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

LIN 101 English Composition I for International Students

3 Hours

Prerequisite: TOEFEL score of 520+ and Concurrent Enrollment in LIN 104

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Non-native speakers of English learn to write effective expository prose, focusing on particular second-language problems. The course emphasizes the use of standard English and appropriate sentence structures in unified, developed, and coherent paragraphs and essays. Writing assignments are based on assigned readings and require various patterns of development as students learn the writing process. The course also includes an introduction to library research skills and research writing. This course is equivalent to ENG 101.

LIN 102 English Composition II for International Students

3 Hours

Prerequisite: LIN 101 and LIN 104

3 hours weekly (3-0)

In this course non-native speakers of English further develop skills in writing expository prose. The course focuses on academic writing, reading skills, and research. By the end of the course, students should be able to write well-planned, developed essays in standard English. This course is equivalent to ENG 102.

LIN 104 Grammar for International Students

2 Hours

Prerequisite: TOEFEL score of 520+ and concurrent enrollment in LIN 101

2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course will help the students understand the system of language, particularly English, and the rules that operate within that system. While learning and reviewing the basic concepts of grammar, students will apply what they learn as they edit their own and each others' writings.

JOURNALISM

JRN 201 Newswriting and Editing I

3 Hours

This alternative ENG 101 course emphasizes the student's direct use of the microcomputer in planning, writing, proofreading, and revising student expository themes and research papers. A grade of "C" or better is required to transfer.

ENG 102 English Composition II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101 (with a grade of "C" or better)
3 hours weekly (3-0)

In this course students further develop skills in writing expository prose. English 102 is literature-based and includes documented research analysis of at least one of the literary genres (poetry, drama, or fiction). A grade of "C" or better is required to transfer.

ENG 103 Creative Writing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

English 103 is an introductory course in techniques and forms of the short story, poetry, and drama. This course will fulfill the requirements of the second semester of English composition.

ENG 112 Communications II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course devoted to developing successful oral communication techniques for expressing ideas effectively in the technical and practical fields. This course is only offered during the fall semester.

ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a baccalaureate transfer technical writing course especially for engineering, science, social science, and vocational-technical students. Encompassing many different approaches to solving specific communication problems and emphasizing critical thinking skills, this course covers the written communication required in a job situation in the technical fields.

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the newspaper story, the course focuses on writing, revising, and copy editing.

JRN 202 Newswriting and Editing II
3 Hours

Prerequisites: JRN 201
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This concerns the theory and practice of covering news stories, preparing copy, and writing headlines. Must be taken in sequence.

JRN 215 Introduction to Mass Media
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introduction to the various types of mass media, their effect on the public, their development, and ways in which the consumer can be perceptive and discriminating.

LITERATURE

LIT 211 English Literature to 1750
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of masterpieces of English literature from Beowulf through the end of the Neo-Classical Age.

LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to the Present
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a study and analysis of selected works from the Romantic, Victorian, and Modern Eras.

LIT 231 American Literature to 1920
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of American literature from colonial times through the nineteenth century. The emphasis is on the major writers of the Colonial, Romantic, and early

Realistic Periods in American literature. Selected works of each major American writer within a certain period are analyzed for style of presentation, for recurring themes, and for the unique contributions of each writer to the total heritage of American Literature.

LIT 232 American Literature: 1920 to the Present
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of American literature of the twentieth century. The emphasis is on major writers of the Realistic, Naturalistic, and Modern Periods. Selected works of each major American writer are analyzed for style of presentation, for recurring themes, and for the unique contributions of each writer to the total heritage of American literature. The recurring themes in the separate works of literature are studied in light of their relationship to the major movements in American literature.

LIT 235 The American Short Story
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An in-depth study of the American short story, the course may be presented as a telecourse with film adaptations of the stories or as a lecture-discussion course.

LIT 264 Literature for Children
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a study and analysis of the best that has been written for children or is appropriate for them.

LIT 275 The Art of the Cinema
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of the development of the motion picture art from its beginnings in the 1890s to the present. This study will require the acquisition of a working knowledge of basic motion picture film terms and film techniques. An integral part of the course is the viewing of films that demonstrate certain motion picture techniques and that are representative of the best in motion picture production.

LIT 280 Introduction to Literature

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course which introduces the student to the spectrum of literary types. The course will concentrate on fiction, drama, and poetry, and will also cover literature in cinema and on television. The appreciation of literature will be encouraged.

LIT 281 Introduction to Mythology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to the major stories of classical Greek and Roman mythology. The student is expected to acquire a knowledge of the principal Greek and Roman gods and a knowledge of the role of the major characters in classical Greek and Roman mythology. The stories are analyzed for their recurring themes and for their relationship to modern literature and the culture of the Western world.

LIT 284 Ethnic Literature in America

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to contemporary ethnic literature with primary focus on important Asian-American, African-American, Native American, and Latino writers and an analysis of their works. Students will explore critical socio-economic, political, and cultural themes with emphasis on these concepts: the similarities and differences within and among ethnic groups, the changing demographics of America, the dynamic nature of ethnicity, and the effects of stereotyping.

LIT 290 Non-Western Literature

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The purpose of Non-Western Literature is to introduce students to literary masterpieces from a variety of nationalities and epochs. Emphasis will be given to selections of poetry, short stories, memoirs, and drama from the twentieth century.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

ART

MT 101 Exploring Art--Basics (Two-Dimensional)

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

7 hours weekly (1-6)

This course centers around basic things that help students to improve upon visual design and composition so that the visual appeal or quality of their work will be enhanced. It allows for experimentation and comparison in line, form, and color that can help distinguish a sound solution from an unsound one. The most common media in the course are drawing and painting materials. The student will be introduced to basic fundamentals, as well as matting for attractive presentation. This course will satisfy 4 hours of study in the humanities area for students not in the art program.

ART 102 Fundamentals of Art (Three-Dimensional)

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

7 hours weekly (1-6)

Analysis of basic elements used in the visual ordering of three-dimensional space. Emphasis will be placed on varieties of mass and scale, especially those involving man and his environment. Various kinds of expendable materials will be used.

ART 111 Art Appreciation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course attempts to develop interest, aptitude, and understanding through visual, verbal, and actual experience with media. A basis for approaching visual arts is also included. Emphasis is on exposure to the visual arts.

ART 160 Commercial Art

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor

4 hours weekly (2-2)

Theory, techniques, and professional procedures in advertising art and graphic design. Includes explanations, illustrations, and practical experience with graphic language and the means of generating and duplicating images.

ART165 Textiles and Fibers

3 Hours

Prerequisite: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This is an introduction to fibers as an art form, emphasizing esthetic and technical development using existing fiber surfaces and/or fabricated surfaces.

ART 180 Beginning Drawing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This is an introduction to basic concepts and procedures as experienced through a variety of drawing media that function as graphic expression. Basic information and practice in drawing still life, landscape, human figure, and perspective constitute the format of this course.

ART 205 Graphic Design

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of visual communication, including techniques, processes, terminology, and basic compositional and conceptual skills of graphic design. Emphasis will be placed on design problems that will develop perceptual skills and critical judgment.

ART 210 Art for Children

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This concerns a study of the creative development of the child from preschool through elementary level, including participation in methods of using various materials that are best suited to particular stages of development. A study of the purposes of arts and crafts as a means of achieving educational goals should help in understanding and appreciating the child through his or her art.

ART 220 History of Art I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general survey of the history of art from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Through the study of ancient, Far Eastern and medieval art, students can obtain a better understanding and appreciation of their own world and the art of earlier times. Slides of tribal masks, Egyptian tombs, Greek temples, Chinese and Japanese paintings, Byzantine mosaics, barbarian finds, and Romanesque and Gothic cathedrals will be a part of the course. History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours general studies requirements in the humanities area for students who are not in the art program.

ART 221 History of Art II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the present. Color slides of Giotto, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian, Durer, Rubens, Rembrandt (to name a few) will allow the student to explore the great masters as well as modern art. The class includes Renaissance, Baroque, and 19th and 20th century art. History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours of general studies requirements in the humanities area for students who are not in the art program.

ART 255 Life Drawing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 180 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The great masters considered life drawing to be one of the most crucial kinds of study that a student could have. In working from the model, the student drawings progress from simple sketches to more descriptive and finished drawings throughout the course. The course consists of a variety of exercises as well as materials. Pencil, charcoal, conte crayon, pen and ink, and brush and ink are some of the materials taken into account. Near the end of the term, when pursuing color, the individual can choose from water color, pastels, tempera, acrylics, oils, gouache, or casein. The class offers excellent training in the drawing discipline.

ART 256 Drawing

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 255 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course provides the opportunity to extend knowledge and practice in drawing still life, landscape, human figure, and perspective, while gaining increased control of assorted drawing media. It gives the student opportunity for additional development beyond beginning drawing and life drawing. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

ART 257 Pastel

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 255 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to allow concentration of the use of dry media of a very soft nature such as pastel, charcoal, and chalk products. The student can select a given subject or a variety of subjects. It is expected that the work be, more advanced than beginning drawing. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

ART 260 Beginning Painting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or 180 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Concepts, procedures, and material are all important for the painting discipline. This course provides an opportunity to work in several different painting media. Basic information about varied paints, painting materials, and practices are part of the format.

ART 261 Oil Painting

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 260 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Oil painting is a versatile medium that allows the individual many possibilities for creative work. This course is designed to help students understand the working of the medium and improve control and compositional skills. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required. This course requires the completion of one or more paintings and at least 120 hours of in-class laboratory work.

ART 262 Watercolor

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 260 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to provide an opportunity to work extensively in water base media. The student can select aquarelle, gouache, acrylic, casein, tempera, emulsion, or some combination of these. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

ART 265 Introduction to Crafts

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (1-4)

An introduction to a variety of craft techniques, primarily in major media, clay, fiber, and metal.

ART 290 Digital Imaging

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will develop skills in photographic knowledge in the area of craft and vision. Students will utilize digital imaging equipment, including the digital camera, computer, and printer by completing imaging projects. Foundation techniques will include proper layout, design, and printing, and techniques critical to digital imaging.

ART 295 Portfolio

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to assist art majors in the preparation of individual art portfolios for future use when students transfer to another institution of higher education or seek employment in an art-related occupation. This course may be taken as an elective or, in some cases, as partial substitute for another art course, if approved by the art advisor.

ART 296 Photography

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

This course will include a survey of the history of photography, instruction in the basics of black and white film developing, and critiques. Coursework will be in black and white.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Students may elect French, German, or Spanish and obtain a proficiency through four semesters. Placement tests are available to ascertain at what level they should begin their studies in these areas.

Students should make special note of the fact that language classes begin only in the fall semester. Therefore, if students are considering a language as an elective or feel they might need it, they are advised to begin their study in their first semester of the freshman year. Unless this is done, they will be unable to complete the two-year sequence in a timely manner.

FRE 101 Elementary French I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on conversation with vocabulary building, grammar rules, and pronunciation practice. Language laboratory is required.

FRE 102 Elementary French II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: FRE 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of FRE 101 with oral practice of basic conversation and reading of French literature. Language laboratory is required.

FRE 201 Intermediate French I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: FRE 102 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of French grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises; intensive practice of spoken language; reading of French literature with emphasis on French culture and civilization; required language laboratory assignments.

FRE 202 Intermediate French II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: FRE 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of FRE 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative French prose. Language laboratory is required.

GER 101 Elementary German I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation, and composition. Language laboratory is required.

GER 102 Elementary German II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of GER 101 with oral practice of basic conversation and reading of German literature. Language laboratory is required.

GER 201 Intermediate German I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 102 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of German grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises, intensive practice of spoken language; reading of German literature with emphasis on German culture and civilization; required language laboratory assignments.

GER 202 Intermediate German II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of GER 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative German prose. Language laboratory is required.

SPN 101 Elementary Spanish I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, and oral use of the language. Language laboratory is required.

SPN 102 Elementary Spanish II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 101 with oral practice of basic conversation; emphasis on aural comprehension and written composition. Language laboratory is required.

SPN 201 Intermediate Spanish I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 102 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory is, required.

SPN 202 Intermediate Spanish II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory is required.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

IDH 150 Life in the Western World

6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (6-0)

A one-semester transfer course with 6 hours of credit, 3 hours credit in history, and 3 hours credit in the humanities. This course studies the history of Western civilization from the ancient Greeks into the 19th century. Where appropriate, the art and architecture, literature, and music of the times are also presented. To broaden the understanding of each era, details of clothing and daily life will be introduced. This course may be used for 3 hours general studies credit in the humanities and 3 hours general studies credit in the social sciences.

HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to give the student a wide and integrated view of the humanities and incorporates four disciplines: art, music, literature, and philosophy. The course is team taught using four modules, one for each of the above disciplines.

HUM 120/PSC 120 Latin American Civilization

3 Hours

Prerequisite: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Latin American Civilization is an interdisciplinary course combining the social science and humanities disciplines. The course will examine Latin American history, politics, religion, geography, languages, culture, music, and art. Students will study the diversity of the peoples of Central and South America and throughout the Caribbean. One of the central purposes is to present students with the opportunity to learn about the complexity and richness of people and nations of the Latin American region. For instance, nations such as Mexico, Brazil, Costa Rica, Colombia, Chile, and Ecuador will be featured in the course. Latin American Civilization is a wonderful opportunity for any student who has an interest and an appetite to learn more about this increasingly important region of the world.

HUM 152 Death and Dying

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents an interdisciplinary analysis of death and dying. Topics to be covered include definitions of death; cultural, social, and psychological aspects of these topics; children and death; dying patients and their survivors; euthanasia; suicide; the right to die; and other related matters. The course is accepted as a College-wide elective.

MUSIC

MUS 108 and 109 Aural Skills

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is designed to teach the student to sight-sing, to play simple melodies with left hand accompaniment, and to take musical dictation of both melody and, harmonies played at the piano. The course is the accompanying course to MUS 121 and 122 and cannot be taken separately.

MUS 101 Choral Ensemble

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-3)

John A. Logan College Choir. No auditions required. May be taken any semester not to exceed 4 hours credit. Choir performs many times at Christmas and spring concerts and at numerous other functions. Humanities elective.

MUS 102 Chamber Ensemble

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Open to a limited number of students, this is designed to give students experience with choral music specifically written for small groups. Will give public performances during the semester; membership through instructor consultation. May be repeated, not to exceed 4 credit hours. Humanities elective.

MUS 105 Music Appreciation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to familiarize the student with outstanding works of musical composition by means of recordings. This includes a survey of musical forms and a study of music in relationship to national cultures and other art forms. The classics through contemporary music styles will be covered. Humanities elective.

MUS 106 Beginning Class Piano I

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A class designed to teach basic musical information and keyboard skills with actual keyboard instruction. Available in the piano laboratory. Elementary education or child care students will find this class particularly useful. Humanities elective.

MUS 110 Music Fundamentals

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course for the student who desires a knowledge of the basic concepts of rhythm, notation, music reading, scales, chords, etc. Designed for those with little or no formal musical training. Required for elementary

education, special education, music majors and minors; may also be taken as humanities elective.

MUS 111, 112, 113 Applied Music*

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence
.5 hour weekly (0-.5)

Private lessons in any field. Consult with advisor for details and requirements. May be taken any semester not to exceed three semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor approved by the College and assigned by the Department of Humanities or credit cannot be given. Student must pay for this private instruction. No more than one (1) credit per instrument may be earned in a semester. Humanities elective.

*Applied Music Sections:

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Baritone | 11. Percussion |
| 2. Bassoon | 12. Piano |
| 3. Cello | 13. Saxophone |
| 4. Clarinet | 14. String Bass |
| 5. Flute | 15. Trombone |
| 6. French Horn | 16. Trumpet |
| 7. Guitar | 17. Tuba |
| 8. Harpsichord | 18. Viola |
| 9. Oboe | 19. Violin |
| 10. Organ | 20. Voice |

MUS 115 Music for Children

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey and analysis of music written for children or appropriate for them. Also designed to give the techniques involved in teaching music to the child. For non-music concentrations only.

MUS 118 Community Band

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-3)

An elective course offered for students who participate in community band or community orchestra.

MUS 121 and 122 Theory of Music

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Music (MUS 110) is required or proficiency must be passed.
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course for the student who desires in-depth knowledge of the rules and principles involved in part writing. Studies the 17th century techniques of writing music. Required for music majors and minors; may also be taken as a humanities elective. MUS 121 and 122 are companion courses and must be taken along with this class.

MUS 123 Music Ensemble

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Students may acquire no more than four hours credit and not more than two hours per year. Hours are to be secured for participating in musical activities. Designed to provide students with a combination of instrumental and vocal music experience and to develop skills in concentrated areas of music. Students may receive the opportunity to participate in musicals such as Lil Abner, The Fantastics, Showboat, Oklahoma, Charlie Brown, The Wizard of Oz, Little Mary Sunshine, Paint Your Wagon, Annie Get Your Gun, and Man of LaMancha.

MUS 208 and 209 Advanced Aural Skills

1 Hour

Prerequisites: MUS 109. Must be taken in sequence.
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Advanced course in continuing sequence to MUS 108 and 109. Must be taken along with MUS 221 and 222, respectively.

MUS 211, 212, 213 Applied Music*

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence
.5 hour weekly (0-5)

Continuation of Music 111, 112, and 113 sequence. May be taken any semester not to exceed three semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor approved by the College and assigned by the Department of Humanities or credit cannot be given. Students must pay for this private instruction. Humanities elective.

*Applied Music Sections:

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Baritone | 11. Percussion |
| 2. Bassoon | 12. Piano |
| 3. Cello | 13. Saxophone |
| 4. Clarinet | 14. String Bass |
| 5. Flute | 15. Trombone |
| 6. French Horn | 16. Trumpet |
| 7. Guitar | 17. Tuba |
| 8. Harpsichord | 18. Viola |
| 9. Oboe | 19. Violin |
| 10. Organ | 20. Voice |

MUS 221 and 222 Advanced Music Theory

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Must have completed MUS 121 and 122 and take in sequence
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Advanced course in continuing sequence to MUS 121 and 122. Companion courses are MUS 208 and 209.

MUS 225 Music Literature/History

3 Hours

Prerequisite: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Music Literature/History is a humanities elective course surveying musical selections from the beginning of time to the present.

PHILOSOPHY

HUM 101 Introduction to Humanities

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents a wide and integrated view of the humanities and is composed of four modules: art, music, literature, and philosophy. The course is team taught.

PHL 111 Ethics and Moral Problems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Discussion and analysis of moral problems through a survey of methods proposed for their solution by major philosophers.

PHL 121 Introduction to Logic

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Examination of the principles of reasoning as developed in the history of Western thought. Attention is focused on the nature of language and meaning and on deductive and inductive inference.

PHL 131 Introduction to Philosophy

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general survey of the activities called "philosophy," the course includes a comparison study of philosophy and science, and philosophy and religion. Major and minor areas of philosophy and their problems are discussed.

PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of representative oriental religions, cultures, and philosophies. Includes the role of myth in mystical experiences.

PHL 260 World Religions

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course will cover the teachings and histories of the world's major religions: Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, and Confucianism.

SPEECH

SPE 105 Forensic Activities

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (1-1)

Students may acquire no more than 4 hours credit and not more than 2 hours per year. Hours are to be secured for participating in forensic activities. Designed to provide students with contest speaking experience and to develop skills in concentrated areas of speech.

SPE 106 Theater Activities

1 Hour

Prerequisite: Permission of the director. Students will not be permitted to register for SPE 106 until selected for a play or for a technical position which the director believes is appropriate for credit
2 hours weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide students with on and behind stage experiences and develop skills in acting and theater production. Students may acquire no more

than four hours of credit total and no more than two hours of credit per year.

SPE 113 Theater Appreciation

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey humanities course designed to foster an appreciation of theater arts. Students are introduced to the techniques of play production and survey representative works from classical times to the present.

SPE 115 Speech

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The essentials of effective speaking are covered. Students are introduced to a variety of speaking situations including conversational, impromptu, extemporaneous, and formal means. Attention is also given to developing techniques of persuasive speaking.

SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Interpersonal Communication covers the basic concepts, vocabulary, theories, empirical knowledge, and processes relevant to initiating, developing, maintaining, and terminating relationships. Students will also develop their individual interpersonal communication skills by increasing their knowledge of behavioral choices.

SPE 117 Play Production

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed for intense applied training in two fundamental areas of theater production. Students may choose to participate in training for one or both of the following: stage production or stage management.

SPE 119 Stagecraft I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-4)

Advanced information relating to theatrical production. Intense applied training in set design, set construction, set decoration, lighting design, lighting application, sound design, sound application and special effects, makeup design, hair style design, costume design, publicity, house management, and advanced acting techniques.

SPE 120 Stagecraft II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-4)

Continuation of Theater Production I. Intense applied training in set design, set construction, set decoration, lighting design, lighting application, sound design, sound application and special effects, makeup design, hair style design, costume design, publicity, house management, and advanced acting techniques.

SPE 121 Advanced Public Speaking

3 Hours

Prerequisites: SPE 115 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is designed to prepare students for audience analysis in various types of speaking situations.

SPE 122 Discussion and Conference

3 Hours

Prerequisites: Speech 115 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Current world problems and issues are used as a vehicle to prepare the student in the principles and methods of group discussion, conference participation, and leadership of group discussions and conferences.

SPE 124 Fundamentals of Acting I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The purpose of this course is to provide students with a basic approach to the fine art of acting and to allow them to develop their own technique through active participation.

SPE 125 Fundamentals of Acting II

3 Hours

Prerequisite: SPE 124
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of Fundamentals of Acting I. An intensive approach to acting that will prepare students for a variety of acting situations.

SPE 128 A, B, C, D Theater Practicum

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This is a course designed to increase a student's proficiency in the preparation and presentation of theatrical productions. Credit is awarded for performing in or working on major College productions.

SPE 131 Family Communication

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a framework for analyzing the family as a communication system. It examines the ways in which members of family systems interact to develop, maintain, enrich, or limit family relationships.

STUDY ABROAD

ITD 200 Special Topics in Social Science

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to explore the life and culture of other countries. Through an interdisciplinary approach, the history, cultural, political, and social aspects of other countries will be studied. On-site visitations and travel will be included.

ITD 201 Special Topics in Humanities

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a study of special topics and problems in humanities through readings, discussions, guided research, and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by humanities chairperson. On-site visitations and travel will be included.

DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCE

AGRICULTURE

AGR 100 Introductory Animal Science

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This is a general overview of dairy, meat animals (swine, beef, sheep) poultry, and horse industries with emphasis on how meat, milk and poultry products are produced and distributed. Included are the general applications of genetic, physiologic, and nutritive principles for the improvement of animal nutrition. (Same as ANI 121 and 122 combined, as offered by Southern Illinois University.)

AGR 101 Introductory Agricultural Economics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Agriculture in the local and national economies; distribution; size and organization of the farm business units; politics affecting agriculture. (Same as SIU's ABE 204.)

AGR 102 Introductory Crop Science

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Production of important field crops of the world with greatest emphasis on U. S. and midwestern field crops; crop production changes and adjustments; crop distribution over the U. S.; crop groups and classification; special problems; crop enemies, crop ecology, fertilizer and liming practices, tillage, crop improvement through breeding. (Same as SIUs PLSS 200.)

AGR 103 Introduction to Horticulture

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

General principles of plant propagation, vegetable growing, fruit growing, landscape gardening, and floriculture. (Same as SIUs PLSS 220.)

AGR 104 Introductory Soil Science

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 101
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Basic and applied chemical, physical, and biological concepts in soils; the origin, classification and distribution of soils and their relationship to humans and to plant growth. (Same as SIUs PLSS 240.)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides lab experience and lecture concepts that will help the non-science major understand important issues in the life sciences during the next 10-15 years. Topics to be covered include these: world population, acid rain, endangered species, relevant ecology, molecular biology, economic entomology, the microscopic world, classical genetics, and others.

BIO 101 Biological Science I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Cellular and molecular biology. An introduction to biochemistry, molecular genetics, cell structure, function, and processes. Laboratory required.

BIO 102 Biological Science II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Organismal biology, ecology, and evolution. An introduction to structure and function of major groups of microorganisms, fungi, animals, and plants. Emphasis on evolutionary relationships and ecological principles. Laboratory required.

BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A study of the human body, including structure and function of the organs working together to complete the whole organism. Metabolism, body chemistry, growth, and maturity will be included.

BIO 106 Human Body Structure and Function

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

5 hours weekly (3-2)

A comprehensive study of the basic structure and function of the human body, including study of the human body, cells, tissues, and organ systems.

BIO 110 General Botany

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (2-2)

Fundamental concepts of plant life cycles, structure, function, and divisional survey, with emphasis on higher plants.

BIO 115 Invertebrate Zoology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey of the major invertebrate phyla from protozoans through echinoderms. The course emphasizes origins and evolutionary history, functional morphology, and natural history. Representative organisms are examined in the laboratory.

BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey of the phylum chordata, including cephalochordates and hemichordates as well as the more familiar vertebrates. Emphasis is placed on development, morphology, natural history, and diversity. Representative organisms are examined in the laboratory.

BIO 125 Horticulture

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

5 hours weekly lecture (3-2)

Taped lecture aired over public television. Instructor will be available to students by telephone, mail, and on a walk-in basis.

Lab class will consist of learning and demonstrating techniques used by gardeners, nurseries, orchardists, and

horticulturists. Lab will be offered in conjunction with a telecourse. Successful completion of both the telecourse and the lab will allow the student to satisfy a science elective.

BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

5 hours weekly (3-2)

A study of the structure, functions, and homeostatic mechanisms of the human body. The course addresses fundamentals of the chemical basis of life; cellular structure and physiology; structural and functional components of tissues, integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems; and special senses. It includes dissections and elements of physiologic measurement.

BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology II

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

5 hours weekly (3-2)

A study of the structure, function, and homeostatic mechanisms of the endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems; defense mechanisms of the body; pregnancy; embryonic development; and inheritance. It includes dissections and elements of physiologic measurement.

BIO 225 Genetics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Classical genetics, cytogenetics, gene transmission and structure and function relating to metabolism, population, and quantitative genetics, and the application of modern techniques are the main topics covered in this human inheritance course.

BIO 226 General Microbiology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None

6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introduction to the study of microorganisms, including their morphology, physiology, cultivation, classification, pathogenicity, economic importance, control, and immunity. Laboratory experiments guide students in development of laboratory procedures, sterile techniques, and data interpretation.

BIO 240 Plant and Animal Ecology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Important abiotic factors as well as population and community and ecosystem ecology, energy, biochemistry, and practical considerations are covered via a textbook of conceptual ecology. A field trip to both tropical and marine ecosystems is an option available to students.

BIO 241 Introduction to Tropical Ecology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

32 lecture hours; 32 lab hours

A travel-study course providing baccalaureate transfer students an introduction to tropical ecology. Tropical forests, deserts, savannas, freshwater marine habitats, and the human impact on these areas are explored through readings, lectures, videos, and fieldwork in a tropical location. On-campus assignments include a seminar before and after the trip and weekly assignments during the semester.

BIO 245 Conservation of Natural Resources

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Conservation of natural resources, including both traditional and current approaches with emphasis on recent developments.

BIO 275 Common Plants of Southern Illinois

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

5 hours weekly (1-4)

A course in the identification of common vascular plants, particularly angiosperms, stressing basic taxonomy, field and herbarium methods, and the pleasure of recognition of wild plants in the field. An extensive field trip is required.

IDS 050 Elements of Science

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This developmental class tutors the high school graduate in science basics so that he/she is better prepared for

college-level physical sciences and life science classes. IDS 050 is recommended for freshmen scoring below 15 standard score in natural sciences on the ACT.

HEALTH

HTH 110 Health Education

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

Designed to provide a sound knowledge of health in order to favorably influence the student's attitudes, habits, and practices pertaining to the physical, mental, social, and emotional environments. This is a course in critical decision making for personal health and lifestyle choices.

HTH 115 Foundations of Health and Physical Fitness

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the physiological aspects of health. An analysis of personal health and physical fitness for efficiency and longevity. Discussion and lab testing of areas of obesity, nutrition, and total physical fitness through balanced living.

HTH 120 Human Sexuality

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course provides a comprehensive introduction to the biological, psychological, social, historical, and cultural aspects of human sexuality. Course design encourages students to better understand their own sexuality, to increase students' awareness of sexuality throughout the life cycle, to describe human sexuality in precise and objective language, to learn to make responsible sexual decisions, to become aware of issues in the area of sexual health, and to enhance students' understanding of sexual intimacy.

HTH 125 First Aid and Personal Safety

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is taught as a combination lecture/laboratory educational experience. This course covers general first

aid procedures often needed in everyday situations (CPR is not covered).

HTH 135 Drug Abuse and Alcohol Education

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-1)

Drug Abuse and Alcohol Education is an in-depth concentrated course of study which is taught as a lecture/discussion course. This problem-identification and solution-seeking approach will encourage student participation and contribution throughout the course.

HTH 150 Stress and Its Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to stress and its management as it integrates the mental, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual aspects of well-being. It emphasizes theoretical concepts regarding the causes of stress, symptoms stress can produce, and practical methods utilized to deal with each. During the class, emphasis is placed upon the students' identification of particular stressors in their daily lives and the practical application of stress management techniques that work best for them.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SERVICE COURSES (1 hour) (0-2)

Service classes meet two hours weekly for one hour of credit, four hours weekly for two hours of credit, or an equivalent number of contact hours for courses that begin late in the semester.

PED 100 Aerobic and Weight Training I
PED 101 Aerobic and Weight Training II
PED 102 Aerobic and Weight Training III
PED 103 Aerobic and Weight Training IV
PED 104 Physical Fitness
PED 105 Fitness Walking
PED 113 Tennis
PED 114 Tennis II
PED 115 Advanced Tennis
PED 116 Badminton I
PED 117 Badminton II
PED 118 Badminton III
PED 122 Individual Physical Education
PED 123 Individual Physical Education II
PED 124 Individual Physical Education III
PED 125 Individual Physical Education IV
PED 126 Beginning Weight Training
PED 127 Intermediate Weight Training

PED 128 Advanced Weight Training
PED 134 Softball
PED 135 Softball II
PED 136 Softball III
PED 137 Volleyball I
PED 138 Volleyball II
PED 139 Volleyball III
PED 140 Advanced Volleyball
PED 141 Basketball I
PED 142 Basketball II
PED 143 Basketball III
PED 50 Bowling
PED 55 Golf I
PED 56 Golf II
PED 57 Golf III
PED 158 Advanced Golf

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS COURSES

These courses are intended to begin qualifying students as teachers or coaches in the public school systems or other social agencies that promote physical activity programs. The courses offered are primarily oriented toward the methodology of teaching various activities. Added experience can be gained through assisting in teaching of service classes.

PED 190 Introduction to Coaching

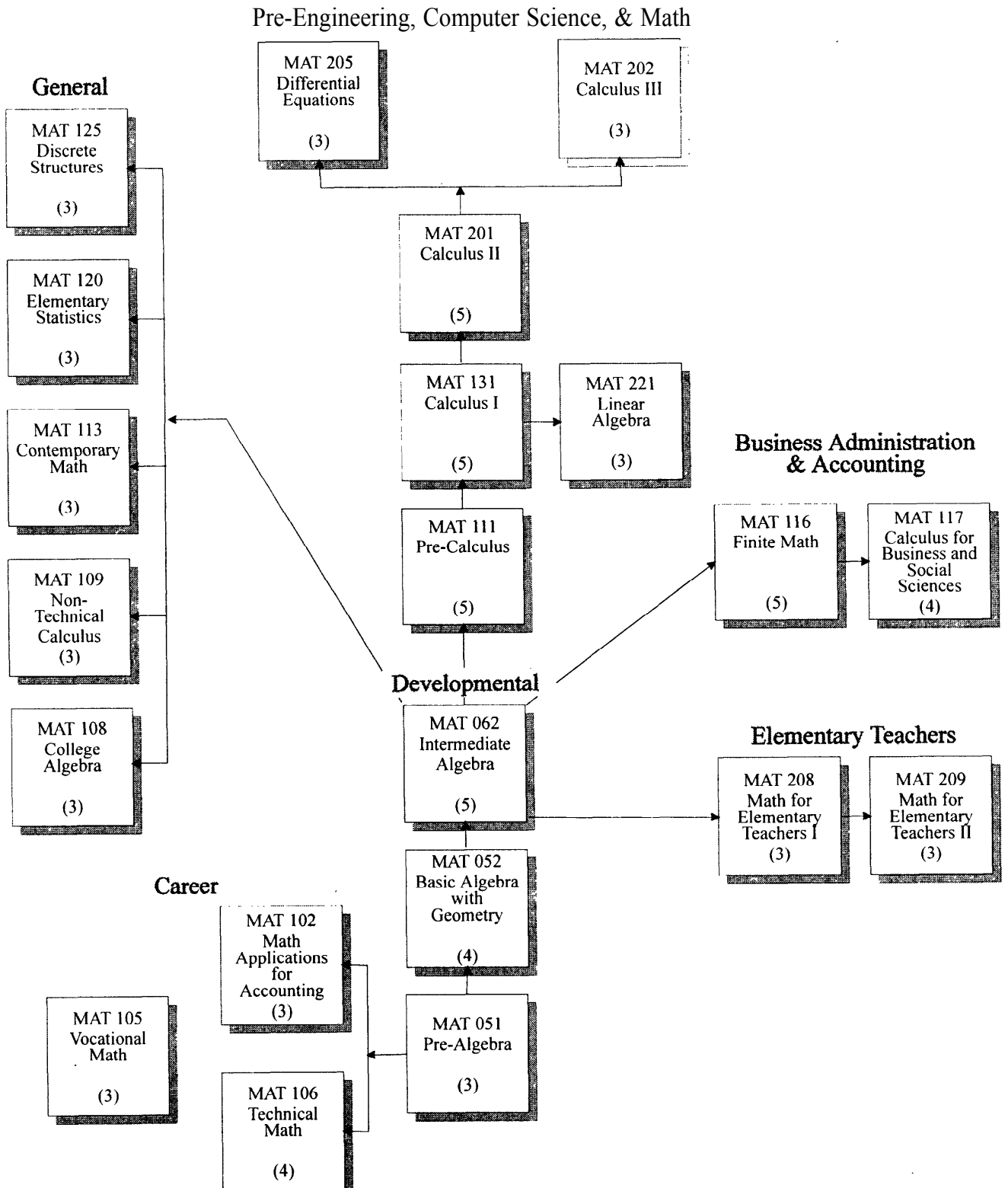
(3 hours) (3-0)

PED 191 Introduction to Physical Education

(2 hours) (2-0)

John A. Logan College Mathematics Sequences

Student is counseled to enter at the highest level appropriate to both ability and choice of program.
Number of semester hours of credit is shown in parentheses.



DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

MAT 051 Pre-Algebra

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed as a review of the basic operations of arithmetic and an introduction to algebra. The course is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover the integers, fractions and decimals; ratio, proportion and percent; prime numbers, factoring; exponents; and solving equations. The student must earn a grade of "C" or better in order to enroll in MAT 052. In addition, the student will need to enroll in MAT 052 and MAT 062 before progression to transfer level mathematics course.

MAT 052 Basic Algebra

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed for students with less than one year of high school algebra. It is not designed for college transfer. This course covers the properties of real numbers; solving equations and inequalities in one variable; operations with polynomials in one variable as well as an introduction to polynomials in several variables; factoring polynomials leading to solving quadratic equations by factoring; operations with rational expressions and solving rational equations; graphing linear equations in two variables, slope, and writing equations of lines; solving systems of linear equations; and radical notation, including solving radical equations. The student must earn a "C" or better in order to enroll in MAT 062. In addition, the student will need to enroll in MAT 062 before progression to transfer level mathematics courses.

MAT 052H Supplemental Study: Basic Algebra

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in MAT 052
1 hour weekly

MAT 052H is a one-hour course that can be taken by students who feel that they need additional support to be successful with the material in MAT 052, Basic Algebra, or by students whose instructors recommend them for this course. Students must currently be enrolled in MAT 052 to be permitted to enroll in MAT 052H. This course is designed to offer help through one weekly meeting in which the student can receive assistance with the

material being covered, as well as previous material. The student will receive a pass/fail grade based upon attendance and participation. Since this is a developmental course, the student will not earn transfer credit for this course.

MAT 061 Basic Euclidean Geometry

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 052 or one year of high school algebra with a "C" or better.
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed for students who did not successfully complete at least one year of Euclidean geometry at the secondary level and therefore must fill this deficiency prior to completing the mathematics requirement for their degree from John A. Logan College. This course is not designed for college transfer. In order to help students think deductively, this course will emphasize logic reasoning, using geometric concepts and relationships as the vehicle to meet this goal. Topics include reasoning, basic logic theory, definitions, axioms, proofs, constructions, parallel lines, triangle congruency, and similarity theorems, circles, and area of polygons and circles. The ultimate purpose of this course is to help students learn to apply the principles of geometry, as well as enable them to develop logical and deductive thinking.

MAT 062 Intermediate Algebra

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 052 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course is designed for students with less than two years of high school algebra. It is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover linear equations and inequalities; systems of equations; exponents, roots, and powers; quadratic equations and graphs; exponential and logarithmic functions. Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in order to progress to transfer level mathematics courses. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 graphing calculator or a graphing calculator approved by the instructor.

MAT 102 Math Applications for Accounting

3 Hours

Prerequisite: MAT 051 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course is designed for students in the career accounting program. The course is designed to give the student a review of fundamental skills learned in

introductory algebra. Emphasis in the course will be placed on graphing linear equations and inequalities as well as systems of equations and inequalities in two variables. Algebraic solutions of systems of equations in two and three variables will be studied. The course will conclude with business applications. This course is not designed for transfer.

MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a basic mathematics course for the vocational-technical student. It is not designed for college transfer. This course is designed to review and improve mathematical skills necessary for everyday calculations in the two-year technical programs. Starting from very basic mathematics, the course progresses through a minimal introduction to geometry while stressing the metric system and measurements.

MAT 106 Technical Mathematics

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

The course is designed for students in technical programs who have minimal mathematics backgrounds (pre-algebra arithmetic skills). The course is designed to give the student an understanding of introductory algebra covering topics such as polynomials, linear equations and their solutions, solving systems of linear equations, factoring, and quadratic equations. Also, the metric system, ratio and proportions, geometry, and trigonometry will be strongly emphasized. A large number of applications will be integrated throughout the course. This course will be offered in the fall semester only.

MAT 108 College Algebra

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 061 and MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course; however, this course cannot be taken as the only mathematics course for the A. A. degree. It will cover graphs of equations, functions, transformations, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, matrices and determinants, sequences, counting principles, and probability. All sections will recommend a Texas Instruments TI-83 graphing calculator or a graphing calculator approved by the instructor.

MAT 111 Pre-Calculus

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 061 and MAT 062 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Students who successfully complete this course may use it to fulfill part of the 6 hours general education requirement in mathematics for the A. S. degree at John A. Logan College. However, this course cannot be taken as the only mathematics course for the A. A. degree. Topics included in this course are functions, graphs, and transformations; polynomial and rational functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; trigonometric identities, functions, and equations; triangles, vectors and applications; systems and matrices; and conic sections. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of "C" or better before progression to MAT 131. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 graphing calculator or a calculator approved by the instructor.

MAT 113 Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 061 and MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. This course covers functions and graphs, logic, game counting theory, and techniques and probability.

MAT 116 Finite Mathematics for Business and Management

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 108 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

While this course may be used to fulfill part of the 6 hours general education mathematics requirement for the A. S. degree at John A. Logan College, it is designed primarily for business administration and accounting majors. Those students will be required to take a calculus course to complete their mathematics sequences. This course will fulfill the mathematics requirement for the A. A. degree. Topics covered include break-even analysis, linear programming, matrix algebra, polynomial functions, mathematics of finance, set theory, probability, and statistics. This course is not designed for mathematics or science majors. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator or a graphing calculator as approved by the instructor.

MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 108
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed especially for business administration and accounting majors. Topics covered include graph sketching and recognition, differentiation, and integration of polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, emphasizing applications from the worlds of business and social science. This course does not count toward a major or minor in science-related areas. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. MAT 117 may be taken before or after MAT 116. However, it is recommended immediately after College Algebra (MAT 108). Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator or a graphing calculator as approved by the instructor.

MAT 120 Elementary Statistics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 061 and MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. Topics include basic probability theory, graphing, measures of location and variation, distribution, statistical inference, correlation, and variance. This course is not designed for mathematics or business majors or minors. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator or a graphing calculator as approved by instructor.

MAT 125 Discrete Structures (Also CPS 202)

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 108 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. It will lay the groundwork for students interested in computer arithmetic, sets, relations and functions, logic, Boolean algebra, elementary matrix operations, combinations, permutations, counting techniques, and basic concepts of probability. This course is offered in the fall semester only.

MAT 131 Calculus I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 111 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will cover basic concepts and techniques of single variable calculus. Topics include graphing of algebraic functions, limits, differentiation of all elementary functions, applications of differentiation, Newton's method, and integration. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of "C" or better before progressing to MAT 201 or MAT 221. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator or a calculator approved by the instructor.

MAT 201 Calculus II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This is a continuation of MAT 131. Topics include integration, methods of integration, applications of integration, infinite series, power series, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of "C" or better before progressing to MAT 202 or MAT 205.

MAT 202 Calculus III

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a continuation of MAT 201. Topics include three-dimensional analytic geometry, and multiple variable differential and integral calculus.

MAT 205 Differential Equations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is an introduction to differential equations. Topics include standard solution methods for first order linear and nonlinear equations; solution methods for high order linear equations by use of differential operators, undetermined coefficients, reduction of order and variation of parameters; power series; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series.

MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 061 and MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is the first of two courses in the mathematics sequence required for elementary and/or special education majors. It covers sequences, problem solving, set theory, logic, numeration systems and whole numbers, integers, introductory geometry, metric system, number theory, and rational numbers. It is restricted to education majors.

MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 208
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is the second of two courses in the mathematics sequence required for elementary and/or special education majors. It includes decimals, applications of mathematics, probability, statistics, geometric figures, congruencies, similarities, and coordinate geometry. This course is restricted to education majors.

MAT 221 Introduction to Linear Algebra

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will cover vector spaces, linear functions, systems of equations, dimensions, determinants, eigenvalues, and quadratic forms. It is offered in the spring semester only.

MAT 282 Statistics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 108 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to meet the needs of students requiring a statistics course with a college algebra prerequisite in their programs. Topics include descriptive statistics, including graphical and numerical, basic probability theory, probability distributions, inferences involving estimation, and hypothesis testing, correlation and regression, and analysis of variance. This course will use technology as a tool (TI-83 calculator or a graphing calculator as approved by the instructor).

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE

CHEMISTRY

CHM 141 General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra or MAT 062
6 hours weekly (3-3)

A first semester course of general, organic and biological chemistry sequence designed to meet the needs of students of nursing, dental hygiene, physical therapy, allied health programs, forestry, home economics, and other majors with comparable requirements. This course covers matter, electrons and chemical bonds, formulas and equations, stoichiometry, gases, solutions, energies, acid-base reactions, radioactivity, and introduction to organic chemistry.

CHM 142 General, Organic, and Biological Chemistry II

4 Hours

Prerequisite: CHM 141
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Second semester course of general, organic and biochemistry sequence designed to meet the needs of students of nursing, dental hygiene, physical therapy, allied health programs, forestry, home economics, and other majors with comparable requirements. This course covers organic compounds and their characteristics, and biological compounds and their role in living organisms.

CHM 151 Chemical Principles

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 111 or concurrent enrollment or instructor approval
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A study of the fundamental laws and concepts of chemistry, including formulas, nomenclature, atomic structure, bonding, the periodic chart, equations, stoichiometry, gas laws, and liquids and solids. Laboratory experiments investigate these concepts. A first semester course for students majoring in scientific, pre-professional, engineering, or technological programs.

CHM 152 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 151
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A study of theory and calculations of chemical equilibrium, ionization, solubility products, redox reactions, acids and bases, and the methods and tools of analysis. The laboratory work consists of qualitative identification of common cations, and gravimetric and volumetric quantitative determinations. Second semester chemistry for science, engineering, and pre-professional majors.

CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 151
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A course in general organic chemistry intended for chemistry majors and minors and pre-professional students, this examines descriptive and theoretical organic chemistry. Topics discussed include bonding within carbon compounds, stereo-chemistry, reaction mechanisms, and organic reactions involving specific classes of compounds. In the laboratory, students will learn and utilize microscale organic techniques that are integrated with separations using GC and HPLC and with characterizations using IR and UV-Vis spectroscopy.

CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 201
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course continues the discussions of CHM 201 topics. Topics discussed include reaction mechanisms, reactions involving specific classes of compounds, and an introduction to NMR theory. In the laboratory, students will use microscale organic techniques involving GC and HPLC separations and IR and UV-Vis spectroscopy, and will be introduced to NMR computer simulations.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CPS 102 Exploring Computer Technology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will serve as an introduction to computer systems, including their hardware and software, and their use in problem solving. The course has three major goals: to foster computer literacy and competency, to explore the use of various application packages, and to develop skill in problem solving using computer technology. The focus will be on a conceptual understanding of how computer systems are used to represent, store, manipulate, and communicate information rather than to provide training on any one particular application. This study of the uses and limitations of technology will lead to an informed decision of using computer resources.

CPS 176 Introduction to Computer Programming

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This course provides an initial exposure to computers and programming, fostering competence in BASIC computer language via hands-on experience.. This course serve as a prerequisite for more intensive study of other high-level languages. Students will be introduced to structured programming methodologies, syntax and semantics of the language, algorithm development, and good programming style considerations. Students will be expected to complete a variety of programming projects. The scheduled lab times are designed for students to have access to instructor help while completing these projects. The lab times are flexible with prior instructor approval.

CPS 202 Discrete Structures (Also MAT 125)

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to lay the groundwork for students interested in the area of computer science. It will cover number systems and computer arithmetic, sets, relations and functions, Boolean algebra, elementary matrix operations, combinations, permutations, and counting techniques. This course will be generally oriented toward problem solving and algorithm development. A pseudo-language will be introduced and utilized throughout the course. This course is offered in the fall semester only.

CPS 203 Introduction to Scientific Programming

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor and MAT 131

5 hours weekly (3-2)

A computer programming course using the modern, structured high-level language C++. This course is intended for math and engineering majors, and will emphasize the use of programming in problem analysis and problem solving with applications in mathematics. Topics will include syntax of the language, data types, control structures, numerical methods, arrays, modular design through functions, and simulations. Emphasis will be given to problem solving, program design, testing, and documentation.

CPS 204 Introduction to PASCAL Programming

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course in the relatively new, high level, general purpose PASCAL language. Attention will be given to the vocabulary and syntax of the language, problem formulation, and the proper design of a PASCAL program utilizing structured programming techniques.

CPS 206 Computer Science I

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This course is the first in a required sequence of courses for majors in computer science and related fields. It provides a study of programming using a modern, structured high-level programming language. Includes a discussion of programming constructs (selection, repetition, and sequence) as well as data representation and storage, including arrays, records, and files. Primary emphasis will be given to a disciplined approach to problem solving, algorithm development, program design, testing, and documentation. Check the current class schedule to determine the programming language currently being utilized for this course.

CPS 207 Java Programming

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor
5 hours weekly (3-2)

An introduction to the Java Programming language with object-oriented design. Students will be introduced to the use of pre-written Java classes and methods as well

as building their own classes and applying these to the creation of graphical user interfaces, Web-based programming and multimedia applications. Topics to be covered include Java applications, Java Applets, data storage, sequence, selection and repetition control structures, methods, arrays, classes, and object-oriented programming. Good program style considerations will be emphasized.

CPS 208 Assembly Language Programming

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 204 or 206 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the logical basis and basic computer organization of a particular system through the extensive treatment of assembly language. Topics studied include these: machine representation of numbers and characters, basic assembly language syntax, machine operations, and addressing techniques, as well as machine-level input/output programming.

CPS 215 Computer Science II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 203 or 206 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of the development of structured programming concepts and their use in program development utilizing a popular, high-level programming language. Topics include abstract data types and data structures: stacks, queues, files, sets, pointers, lists, trees, graphs. Program verification, recursion, and algorithm analysis of various sorts and searches will be addressed. This is the second course in a required series for computer science and related majors. Check the current class schedule to determine the programming language currently being utilized for this course.

ENGINEERING

EGR 101 Engineering Graphics

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed primarily for the pre-engineering student. It covers lettering, use of instruments, sketching, geometric construction, orthographic projection, auxiliaries, sections, dimensioning, threads and fasteners, intersections, and developments and problems in descriptive geometry that relate to prints, lines, planes in space, and curved surfaces.

PHY 201 Statics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 155 or 205
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A rigorous course in statics for engineering, mathematics, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus-based mechanics course. Vector algebra is used to study particles, rigid bodies, and systems in equilibrium.

PHY 202 Dynamics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of PHY 201. Methods of elementary classical mechanics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in nonequilibrium situations. Vector algebra is used extensively and some vector calculus is introduced.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE**PBS 101 Environmental Technology**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A consumer-user course oriented toward the economics and wise use of man's energy and machines; various up-to-the-minute scientific topics will be discussed; scientific versus environmental trade-offs will be analyzed.

PHS 102 Astronomy

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general education course in astronomy. Textbook principles as well as observations of the night sky are brought together in this course. Intense discussions follow such questions as, "Are we alone?"

PHS 103 Earth Science

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A general education lecture-laboratory course that covers the entire field of geology. No formal instruction in science is expected. Emphasis will be placed on the configuration of the earth, the dynamic processes that

change the configuration, and the origin and history of the earth.

PHS 104 Contemporary Chemistry for Non-Science Majors

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general education course introducing basic chemistry together with elementary studies related to the structure of matter from the atomic and nuclear standpoints.

PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A conceptual introduction to physics for the non-science major. The topics of motion, work, power, energy, waves, and electricity, and magnetism are emphasized.

PHS 220 Physical Geology

4 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 101 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Physical Geology is an intensive study of earth materials and processes designed for the beginning geoscience major and others seeking a strong background in earth sciences. Topics will include minerals, rock types, surficial processes, landscape evolution, structural geology, and plate tectonics. One Saturday field trip (date to be arranged) is also required.

PHYSICS**PHY 121 Technical Physics**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A general study of physics emphasizing applications to the technical field and introducing the topics of laws of motion, equilibrium and their relation to work, energy, and power. Also included are the principles of mechanics as they are applied to solids and fluids and the principles of heat and thermodynamics. This course will also introduce the student to the concepts of sound, optics, light, and modern developments in physics as related to the technical field.

PHY 153 Physics for Electronics

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 107
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A technical course for electronics and industrial maintenance majors. The course, with laboratory, will introduce the fundamental principles of classical physics as they relate to the world of technology. Topics from mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and optics will be studied.

PHY 155 College Physics I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 111 or 2 yrs. H. S. algebra and 1 yr. H. S. trigonometry
6 hours weekly (4-2)

An introduction to physics. Classical mechanics and topics chosen from heat, sound, and materials science. This is the first in a non-calculus sequence for science, mathematics, premed, chemistry, and other majors requiring college physics.

PHY 156 College Physics II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 155
6 hours weekly (4-2)

A continuation of PHY 155. Electricity and magnetism along with topics selected from optics and modern physics; the final course of the non-calculus college physics sequence.

PHY 201 statics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 155 or PHY 206
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A rigorous course in statics for engineering, mathematics, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus-based mechanics course. Vector algebra is used to study particles, rigid bodies, and systems in equilibrium.

PHY 202 Dynamics

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 201
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of PHY 201. Methods of elementary classical mechanics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in nonequilibrium situations. Vector algebra is used extensively and some vector calculus is introduced.

PHY 205 University Physics I

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment
6 hours weekly (4-2)

PHY 205 is the first course in a standard two-semester calculus-based physics sequence that is offered at virtually all universities and colleges for engineering majors. PHY 205 covers mechanics, heat, and thermodynamics. Physics background is strongly recommended.

PHY 206 University Physics II

5 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 205, MAT 201, or concurrent enrollment
5 hours weekly (4-2)

PHY 206 is the second course in a standard two-semester calculus-based physics sequence that is offered at virtually all universities and colleges for engineering majors. PHY 206 covers electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, optics, and an introduction to relativity and quantum physics.

PHY 212 Thermodynamics

5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 156 or PHY 205
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Thermodynamics deals with the conversion of energy from one form to another. It also deals with various properties of substances and the changes in these properties as a result of energy transformations. Because every engineering activity involves an interaction between energy and matter, it is difficult to imagine an area which does not relate to thermodynamics in some respect.

PHY 215 Introduction to Circuit Analysis

4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 201 and PHY 156 or PHY 206 or consent of instructor
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Basic principles of network analysis, including Kirchoff's laws, node and mesh equations, equivalent circuits, operational amplifiers, resistor-capacitor-inductor circuits, steady-state analysis, three-phase circuits, Laplace transform, transfer equations, and frequency response.

SURVEYING

SVR 101 Surveying I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0).

This is a beginning course in surveying designed to introduce the student to the principles and equipment of surveying, as well as the profession of surveying.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT 111 Anthropology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to anthropology is an attempt to present, as simply as possible, the basic materials and ideas of modern anthropology. Two major themes dominate the course. The first is the origin, development, and differentiation of the human as a biological organism; the second is the concept of culture, its structure, and development from an anthropological "point of view."

ANT 216 Cultural Anthropology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a basic introduction to the concept of culture through surveys of world cultures, relevant theories, and principles of cultural behavior.

EDUCATION

EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132

3 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a study of growth, development, and learning of the individual through adulthood with an emphasis on social, emotional, cognitive, and physical aspects of growth and behavior related to school settings. Thirty hours of clinical experience are focused on the social, emotional, cognitive, and physical aspects of behavior, preschool through high school, including observations of learners.

EDC 203 School and Society

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course covers the goals and purposes of American education and its relationship to American society. Prospective teachers will develop an understanding of the organizational structure and functioning of the American school system and will explore the contemporary goals, ideas, issues, and practices in American schools. Selected educational philosophies and P. L. 94-142 will be covered. Five hours of clinical experience are granted for a special project (school district analysis).

EDC 208 Characteristics and Methods of Teaching Exceptional Children

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed for preservice teachers and school personnel who serve, directly and indirectly, handicapped children and youth. The course focuses on providing the essential characteristics, information, and skills to appropriately educate the handicapped in a variety of settings.

EDC 210 Regular Education Observation

1 Hour

Prerequisite: 30 hours of successful coursework (20 at John A. Logan College); or consent of instructor; comprehensive GPA of 3.75

2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is designed to introduce education students to the learning/teaching environment. The field observation experience is related to concepts introduced in program coursework. Activities are assigned so that students are directed through a sequence of planning, implementation, and reflection. In addition, various activities are given by the cooperating teacher to familiarize students with various roles of the teacher.

EDC 211 Special Education Observation

3 Hours

Prerequisite: 30 hours successful coursework (20 at John A. Logan College); or consent of instructor; comprehensive GPA of 3.75

6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to enable special education majors to obtain field experiences. The field observation

experience is related to concepts introduced in program coursework. Activities are assigned so that students are directed through a sequence of planning, implementation, and reflection.

SEM 200 Contextual Learning

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This class will serve as one of the teacher professional development courses. The course is a catalyst in facilitating application to academic courses. Students will be able not only to apply, but also to evaluate the contextual nature of academic courses. Knowledge of educational strategies that match teaching techniques to student learning styles will be introduced.

SEM 201 Use of Standards in the Curriculum

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This class will serve as one of the teacher professional development courses. SCANS (Secretary's Commission on Acquiring Necessary Skills) skills include the higher order thinking skills and attitudes of students and workers. These skills center around the student's ability to use resources, information systems, and interpersonal, and technology skills. How to integrate these skills into a current curriculum will be covered in this course. The course will explore the development and implementation of a system as it applies to performance standards in educational settings. The system will be integrated into current curricula to measure soft skills such as problem-solving, teamwork, acquiring information, and technology.

SEM 202 Understanding and Using the Graphing Calculator

3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent.

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This class will serve as one of the teacher professional development courses. This course will provide an overview of the graphing calculator features and describe how the TI-83 operates. Participants will engage in various interactive activities and will combine the features of the calculator to problem solving.

SEM 203 Creating Your Own Web Page

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This class will serve as one of the teacher and education major professional development courses. The course shows how to design an effective Web page. How to organize a Web page and design its links will also be addressed. This course is hands-on, and the goal is for the participants to develop a product applicable to their classroom.

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 112 Regional Geography

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to regional geography is an attempt to study and use geographic concepts and structures in relation to specific regions and countries. Focus is on key countries in the seven continents of the world.

GEO 215 Survival of Humans: Environmental Studies

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course dealing with the human-land relationship from a geographic viewpoint. Topics to be covered include the development, use, and management of natural resources. Emphasis will be placed upon political, economic, and social factors which influence resource decisions.

ITD 200 A to H Special Topics in Social Science

1 to 3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

1 to 3 hours weekly

This course provides a study of special topics and problems in social science through an interdisciplinary approach. Study may be through lecture, readings, discussions, guided research, travel, and field trips. Topics may vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the social science chairperson.

- ITD 200 A Anthropology
- B Geography
- C History
- D Political Science
- E Education

- F Sociology
- G Travel/Study
- H Psychology

HISTORY

HIS 101A The History of World Civilization I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of world cultures, including those of Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas, from prehistory to the Age of Exploration. The course will deal with the emergence of cultures, economic and political developments, and especially the relations between different cultures as they expanded into contact with each other.

HIS 101B The History of World Civilization II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of world cultures, including those of Africa, Asia, Europe, and the Americas, from the Age of Exploration to the present. The course will deal with all aspects of culture, economic and political development, and the increasing interrelatedness of cultures.

HIS 110 Twentieth Century America

3 Hours

Prerequisite: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of the United States since 1900. Areas of emphasis include political changes during the century; social changes, including class, gender, and region; the impact of the World Wars and the wars in Korea and Vietnam; technology and its effects; and the United States in an increasingly interdependent world community.

HIS 112 Twentieth Century World

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of the world from 1900 to the present. This course emphasizes developments in Europe, North and South America, Africa, and Asia. Attention is given to issues of imperialism, the World Wars, the Cold War and the period after the fall of Communism. The focus

is on political, economic, and social changes, and the evolution of the world system from one of a few great powers to an increasingly interdependent model.

HIS 201 United States History I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The origins of American culture from exploration through settlement and the founding of the United States. Emphasis is given to social, religious, and economic as well as political factors that shaped and continue to shape American civilization. Colonization, development of American identity, rebellion against Great Britain, the Constitution, and the evolving cultures of North and South are addressed. The course culminates in the sectional crisis, the Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIS 202 United States History II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

United States History from Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis is placed on the importance of industrialization and the rise of business in transforming both North and South, and the significance of responses of workers, farmers, religious figures, and others to the social and economic transformation of America. The Progressive Movement, New Deal, New Frontier, Great Society, and other domestic issues are presented, along with the role of the United States in the world wars and the Cold War, and the post-Cold War role of the United States as superpower.

HIS 205A Western Civilization I

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of Europe to 1715. Attention is given to Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece and Rome, Middle Ages society and church, the growth of urban culture and trade, the rise of kings, European exploration of other parts of the world, and the emergence of nation states. Emphasis is on broad social, intellectual, religious and political movements that shaped Europe on the verge of the modern era.

HIS 205B Western Civilization II

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of Europe since 1650. Beginning with the rise of nation states in the seventeenth century, this course traces the intellectual, political, religious, and social trends that formed the modern world. Important elements include the Scientific Revolution, the political transformations beginning with the American and French Revolutions, the rise of industry, imperialism, the World Wars, and the direction of Western culture in the Cold War and after.

HIS 211 Modern American History: 1920-1939 (The Twenties, The Depression, and The New Deal)

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the contrasts in American social and economic life in the 1920s and the effects of the Great Depression of the 1930s on American attitudes, both national and local. Attention is also given to the major domestic political events of the period. This course is designed for history majors and minors and others desiring a social science elective.

HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the history of China and Japan from prehistory to the present. Special attention is given to the ways these non-Western societies organized and governed themselves, and to the art and literature of East Asia. Further emphasis is given to Asian religious outlooks (Confucian, Daoist, Buddhist, and Shinto) that underlie modern Asian values. The interaction of East Asia with Europe and the United States in the last two centuries is also considered.

HIS 223 The African-American Experience

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of African-American culture from African origins to the present. This course deals with social, economic, literary, religious, and ideological factors as they relate to African origins, the transatlantic slave trade, the cultures formed within slavery in the Americas, the impact of the American Revolution, the antislavery movement, Civil War, and Reconstruction, the Jim Crow

era of segregation, and twentieth century moves toward civil rights.

ORIENTATION

ORI 100 Seminars for Success

.5 - 4 Hour

Prerequisites: None
.5 - 4 hours weekly (.5-4-0)

Seminars, conferences, special project(s), or professional meetings maximizing one's potential in college, the workplace, or in lifelong learning.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

HUM 120/PSC 120 Latin American Civilization

3 Hours

Prerequisite: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Latin American Civilization is an interdisciplinary course combining the social science and humanities disciplines. The course will examine Latin American history, politics, religion, geography, languages, culture, music, and art. Students will study the diversity of the peoples of Central and South America and throughout the Caribbean. One of the central purposes is to present students with the opportunity to learn about the complexity and richness of people and nations of the Latin American region. For instance, nations such as Mexico, Brazil, Costa Rica, Colombia, Chile, and Ecuador will be featured in the course. Latin American Civilization is a wonderful opportunity for any student who has an interest and an appetite to learn more about this increasingly important region of the world.

PSC 131 American Government

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours

A survey of American national, state, and local governments, including a study of the structure-function of the political system and the elements of constitutionalism, republicanism, and federalism. Emphasis will be given to the dynamics of the political process through the operation of public opinion, the party system, and the electoral process. Special attention will be given to an analysis of the Constitution of the United States. Students who receive credit for Political Science 131 automatically fulfill the statutory requirements of the State of Illinois.

PSC 211 State and Local Government

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the structure and functions of American state and local governments. Attention will be given to intergovernmental relations, and the organization, powers, functions, and finances of state and local governments. Emphasis will be placed upon the unique problems of the metropolitan areas.

PSC 212 International Relations

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSC 131
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to international relations emphasizing contemporary international problems and relations. The course is a foreign policy analysis of the international interactions of states and other international actors. In addition, the collapse of Soviet and Eastern European communism, the rediscovery of economics, the resurgence of nationalism, and the emergence of global problems will be examined.

PSC 213 World Affairs (Honors)

3 Hours

Prerequisites: HIS 201, HIS 202, or PSC **131** with "B" or higher; 15 semester hours, GPA of 4.0 or higher
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is taught in a seminar format involving an in depth study by honors students of current world affairs. Students will examine current world problems in light of historical, political, economic, social, and geographic background and current policies.

PSC 215 Congress: The Legislative Process

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

Presents an inside view of the U. S. Congress and the complex range of individuals, organizations, and processes it embodies. Programs are hosted by journalist Edwin Newman and feature Norman Ornstein, professor of political science, Catholic University. Themes addressed include congressional elections, committees, parties, leadership, lobbying, constituency relations, lawmaking, budgeting, and separation of powers.

PSC 218 American Constitution: Delicate Balance

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

The programs in this presentation represent the best in impassioned democratic debate. The series examines the critical role of America's Constitution in today's complex society. CBS News President Fred Friendly as commentator argues the basis of constitutional rights with prominent judges, journalists, educators, and lawyers.

PSC 220 The Law of Society

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

A course on the legal principles on which the law is based, and the legal system which administers the law. Helps students understand what their legal rights are and informs them of what legal principles are involved in a variety of daily situations.

PSC 230 Internship in Political Science

3 Hours

Prerequisites: 12 semester hours, including PSC **131** or PSC 211 with 3.75 GPA or higher

An internship experience which will provide students an opportunity to apply classroom concepts and principles to actual operation of governmental agencies and departments.

PSC 289 Introduction to Comparative Government

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a comparative examination of the systems, processes, and policies of selected countries. The analysis of each country includes a study of political culture, structure, function, and public policymaking of nine separate countries.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 110 College Success and Career Planning

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to help students understand and practice the process of career and life planning. Information and activities are focused on helping students explore their interests, values, strengths and weaknesses, decision-making style, learning strategies, management of personal transitions, and their concept of career. Students will define and develop the strategies and actions to carry out a career/life plan.

PSY 128 Human Relations

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the patterns of human behavior that lead to effective interpersonal relationships in personal, social, and business situations. Emphasis is placed on the techniques used to solve problems of motivation, goals, and aspirations.

PSY 132 General Psychology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in the study of research and application in relation to the psychological areas of cognition, emotion, and behavior. Specifically, the course includes the following areas of psychology: historical foundation, methods of study, psychobiology, sensation, perception, principles of learning, information processing, language, intelligence, emotions, motives, personality, anxiety and stress, psychopathology, and therapy, as well as child, adolescent, adult, and social psychology. Emphasis is placed on discussion as well as presentation of material through lecture, handouts, and videos.

PSY 132H General Psychology

1 Hour

Prerequisites: PSY 132 and Consent of Instructor
1 hour weekly

A course designed for honor students interested in meeting with a small group for discussion of psychological topics, field trips, and independent readings.

PSY 132S General Psychology

1 Hour

Prerequisites: Current enrollment in PSY 132 or Consent of Instructor
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Psychology 132S is a supplemental study course designed to be taken concurrently with Psychology 132. The course is designed for students who have had difficulties with Psychology 132 in the past or who are currently having difficulty with the course. The focus will be on supplementing the existing Psychology 132 class with in-class exercises, demonstrations, and small group activities.

PSY 203 Adolescent Psychology

3 Hours

Prerequisite: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Adolescent Psychology examines interrelated biological, cognitive, social, and emotional aspects of development during adolescence based on a lifespan perspective. Topics include family relationships, peer relations, the school experience, career choice and work, the college experience, identity formation, adjustment, moral development, and the development of intimacy and sexuality. The course concludes with a focus on adolescents at risk. Course content is based on theory, empirical research, and application.

PSY 200 Social Psychology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-1)

Social Psychology is an introductory course in the study of human group behavior. Research and theory are integrated in regard to the study of attitude formation, social perception and cognition, group processes and interpersonal relations, and social influences on behavior.

PSY 205 Theories of Personality

3 Hour

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Psychology 205 is an examination of the major theories of personality and the empirical research relating to these theories. Topics include psychoanalytic and neopsychanalytic theories, humanistic, cognitive, behavioral/social, and trait theories. Emphasis will also be placed on personality assessment and research methods in the study of personality.

PSY 262 Child Psychology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the factors affecting the development of the child from conception to adolescence. Genetic, prenatal, familial, social, and cultural influences that interact to affect the child's physical, cognitive, linguistic, and social development will be examined.

PSY 265 Introduction to Special Education

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the education and characteristics of exceptional people. This course surveys the history and educational practices in special education, including legislation and litigation. All classifications of special education, mental retardation, learning disabilities, hearing-impaired, etc., will be discussed. The course also covers the effects of disability conditions on learning situations.

PSY 270 Abnormal Psychology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132 or equivalent

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Abnormal Psychology is an introduction to the definition, understanding, and diagnosis of psychological disorders. Historical, cultural, empirical, and theoretical perspectives are combined to address etiology, treatment, prognosis, and prevention of psychological disorders.

PSY 285 Psychology of Personality and Adjustment

3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the major theories of personality and personality development emphasizing their usefulness in helping us to understand ourselves. Theorists covered include Sigmund Freud, Alfred Adler, Carl Jung, K. Horney, Erich Fromm, H. S. Sullivan, Erik Erikson, B. F. Skinner, A. Maslow, Carl Rogers, and Rollo May, as well as Soviet and Asian conceptions of personality.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 133 Principles of Sociology

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general course analyzing the effects of society upon individuals and groups. Topics discussed include social organization, interaction, culture, and changing social patterns in reaction to a dynamic society.

SOC 215 Diversity in American Life

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course is designed to foster an understanding and appreciation of diversity in American life. Diversity with respect to gender, race, age, class, ethnicity, and differences in physical abilities will be examined. Topics include these: perspectives on cultural diversity; identity and diversity; comparisons of patterns of racial/ethnic assimilation and adaptation; social policy issues and diversity; social problems and social movements.

SOC 263 Marriage and Family

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A sociological examination of mate selection and marriage, family life, marital adjustments, and the place of the family in American culture. Cross-cultural comparisons will consider child-rearing, communal living, the latest trends, and predictions about the future.

SOC 264 Social Problems

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A review and application of basic sociological concepts, theories, and methods to examine contemporary social problems. Students discuss and analyze selected contemporary social problems along with a range of solutions to these problems. Special features of the class include the use of the World Wide Web in the research process, examination of cultural representations of social problems, and local focus on social problems.

VOLUNTEERISM

VOL 101 Volunteerism

1-3 Hours

Prerequisite: Agencies receiving volunteer services reserve the right to set requirements. The requirements might be met through a course, seminar, orientation, or criminal background/drug check.

2-6 hours weekly (0-2 to 6)

This course will meet legislative guidelines and will give students the opportunity to provide service to his/her community. Students will be assigned to an agency, community action group, or educational facility based upon his/her skills, knowledge, and general interests. Some opportunities may involve tutoring, animal shelters, elderly care, neighborhood improvement, hospitals, etc.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

This course provides students with an opportunity to pursue supervised study on an independent basis for academic work in subject areas offered by John A. Logan College. Each proposal for independent study must be submitted in written form through the appropriate department chairperson for approval by the vice-president for instruction. Each approved independent study project must be supervised by a faculty member. Students must submit proposals prior to the first week of classes. Forms are available from the Office of the Vice-President for Instruction.

MILITARY STUDIES

AIR FORCE ROTC

AFS 101 United States Air Force

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly

Evolution of modern aerospace power and concepts on which it was developed. Introduction to aerospace support forces. Includes airlift, research and development, logistics, and education and training. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

AFS 102 Aerospace Offensive and Defensive Forces

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly

Introduction to U. S. general purpose and strategic offensive forces, and the constraints involved in the use of modern weapons. Introduction to concepts, organization, equipment, and procedures involved in the strategic defense of the United States. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

AFS 201 The Development of Air Power I

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly

History of manned flight from pm-aircraft to the end of WW II. Develops themes of doctrine, technology, and evolution of aircraft and the U. S. Air Force. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

AFS 202 The Development of Air Power II

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly

History of the United States Air Force from separate military department status into the early 1980s. Highlights the versatility of air power and the changing role of machines, people and tactics in air warfare. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

*Leadership Laboratory

A supervised laboratory taken concurrently with the AFS courses described above. Students develop leadership potential by participating in practical leadership situations. Emphasis is on customs and courtesies, uniform wear, drill, performance as a unit, and preparation for field training, which is a voluntary experience.

ARMY ROTC

AMS 101 Defense Establishment

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

1 hour weekly (1-0)

An examination of conflict and the U. S. response, with particular emphasis on the Army's role. This course includes instruction in the history, organization, role of the National Guard and Reserves, customs and courtesies, and mission of the U. S. Army. The aspects of military leadership are introduced.

AMS 102-1 or 2 Land Navigation and Traverse

1 Hour

Prerequisites: *None

1 hour weekly

An introduction to land navigation involving the use of the compass, maps, the sun, and prominent stars. Includes crossing techniques such as simple free climbing and rappelling. Compass exercises will also be presented, as well as other outdoor practical exercise.

AMS 201-3 Basic Leadership Skills

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

Applied leadership in small groups. Exercises in self-confidence, group communications in situations where the group is required to function and survive on a self-sufficient basis. Principles of survival will be explored in depth, with maximum involvement of the student in leadership and problem-solving roles. Includes Leadership Laboratory.*

AMS 202-2 Leadership and Management Techniques

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the military management system and Army leadership. Includes the presentation of military leadership traits, style, approaches, managerial techniques, and communications. Includes leadership laboratory.

*Leadership Laboratory

A supervised laboratory taken concurrently with the AMS courses described above. Students develop leadership potential by participating in practical leadership situations. Emphasis is on customs and courtesies, uniform wear, drill, performance as a unit, and preparation for field training, which is a voluntary experience.

FACULTY AND STAFF

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

- Robert L. Mees President
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Steven Arthur Coordinator of Scholarships and Donor Relations
A. A., University of Maryland
B. A., Southern Illinois University
- Donna Glodjo Administrative Assistant to the President and
Recording Secretary to the Board of Trustees
- Audrey Graves Administrative Assistant
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., Eastern Illinois University
- Stephanie Chaney Hartford Coordinator of Annual Giving and Alumni Services
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Greg Legan Executive Director, John A. Logan College Foundation
B. A., Columbia College
M. S., Indiana Wesleyan
- JoAnne Nast Executive Director of Development
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
- Larry Peterson Executive Director for Human Resources
B. A., Southern Illinois University
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
- Eric Pulley Coordinator of Institutional Research
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION

- Maxine Pyle Vice-President for Administration
B. A., Judson College
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Tom Ashman Director of Placement
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Graduate work, Southern Illinois University

Elizabeth Bailey-Smith Director of Student Activities and Cultural Affairs
 B. S., Murray State University
 M. S., Murray State University

Brent Baker Assistant Men's Basketball Coach,
 B. A., University of Iowa Academic Advisor

Adrienne Barkley Coordinator of Museum
 B. A., Southern Illinois University

Gary Barton Associate Director of Veterans Affairs
 B. S., Southern Illinois University Head Women's Golf Coach

Charlena Bitting Coordinator, Workforce Investment Act
 A. S., Southern Illinois University
 A. S., John A. Logan College
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Donna Bareis Advisor, Counselor, Du Quoin Extension Center
 B. S., Southwest Baptist University
 M. A., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

Roxanne Brewer Recruiter, Tractor/Trailer Driver Training
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Bob Brkljach Facilitator, Tractor/Trailer Driver Training

Angela Calcaterra Coordinator for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services
 B. A., Southern Illinois University

Teri Campbell Basic Skills Tutor/Academic Advisor
 B. S., Southern Illinois University Coordinator of Athletic Events
 M. B. A., Southern Illinois University

Tom Cardwell Director of Assessment
 B. S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
 M. S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Larry Chapman Dean for Student Services
 B. S., Murray State University
 M. Ed., University of Arizona
 Ph.D., University of Arizona

Evangeline Chugh Basic Skills Specialist-Mathematics
 B. S., University of Puerto Rico
 M. S., University of Puerto Rico
 Advanced graduate study, Pennsylvania State University

Lauralyn Cima Coordinator, Transfer Center
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Sharon Colombo ABE Counselor/Facilitator
 B. S., Southern Illinois University Programs
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Sheila Colombo Assistant Coordinator, Center for Business and Industry
A. A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Bobbie Craig Coordinator, Tractor/Trailer Driver Training

Terry Crain Associate Dean for Student Services
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Martha Crothers Assistant Coordinator, The Literacy Connection
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Rodney Emery Computer Trainer
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Robert Fester Coordinator of Academic Advisement
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Kay Fleming ABE/GED Counselor/Facilitator
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Rich Fyke Procurement Assistance Center Coordinator
A. A., Kaskaskia College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Donald Gines Head Women's Softball Coach/Academic Advisor
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., Eastern Illinois University

Ted Green Coordinator of Career Development
A. A. S., Indiana University
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Carla Haas Computer Trainer
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Jerry Halstead Coordinator of Athletics/Head Baseball Coach
A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Michelle Hamilton. Director of Corporate Computer Training
A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., Eastern Illinois University

Barry Hancock Associate Dean for Community Education
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Martin Hawkins Head Women's Basketball Coach, Basic Skills Tutor,
 B. S., DePaul University Academic Advisor
 M. A., DePaul University

Mabel Hayes Director for Literacy Programs/Literacy Volunteers
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 State of Illinois Teacher's Certificate

Stacy Holloway Director for Student Financial Assistance
 B. S. Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Lisa Hudgens Coordinator of Job Development
 B. S., Eastern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Mark Imhoff Head Men's Basketball Coach
 B. S., Eastern Illinois University Academic Advisor
 M. A., Morehead State University

Pat Jackson Assistant Coordinator, Student Financial Assistance

Kathy Lively Associate Dean of Adult Basic/Secondary Education
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Mike Maeser Coordinator, Occupational Health and Safety Training

Christy Martin Coordinator, Students with Disabilities/Retention Counselor
 A. S., Rend Lake College
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Berniece McCormick Assessment Coordinator
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Mike Middleton , Advisor, Counselor
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Philip Minnis Dean for Work Force Development and Community Education
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jane Minton Academic Advisor/Counselor
 B. A., McKendree College
 B. A., University of Maryland
 M. A., University of South Florida
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Ngozi Okasili Advisor, Counselor (Evenings)
 B. S., University of Wisconsin
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Steve O'Keefe Coordinator of Marketing
 B. P. A., University of Mississippi
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University
 Part-time Political Science Instructor

Elaine Parker Director, Adult Secondary Education
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Darren Pulley Associate Dean for Corporate Education
 A. S., John A. Logan College
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Faye Ragan Volleyball Coach
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Shirley Reach Assistant Coordinator for Financial Assistance
 B. S., Illinois State University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

John A. Reeder ICCB Welfare-to-Work
 A. T., John A. Logan College
 B. S. Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker

Don Rice Basic Skills Specialist-Language Arts, Assistant Women's Golf Coach
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Lauvenia Robinson-Hill Mentor Coordinator/Advisor
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Herbert K. Russell Executive Director for College Relations
 B. S., Eastern Illinois University
 M. A., Southern Illinois University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

John C. Sala Dean for Administrative Services and
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. A., Southern Illinois University
 Athletic Director
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Scott Shapkoff Coordinator, Corporate Occupational Health and Safety Training
 B. S., University of Missouri-Rolla

Kristin Shelby Basic Skills Tutor/Academic Advisor/
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Assistant Women's Basketball Coach

Gregory Stettler Director of Continuing Education
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 M. P. A., Southern Illinois University

Karla Tabing ABE/ASE Counselor/Facilitator
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Cheryl L. Thomas Director, Student Success Center
 B. S., University of Illinois
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Dennis White Director of Center for Business and Industry
A. A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Webster University

Tim Williams Counselor/Assistant Baseball Coach
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Matt Yusko Counselor/Student Recruiter
A. S., A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

**ADULT EDUCATION
AREA COMMUNITY COORDINATORS**

Jane Marie Bryant Murphysboro
Judy Kuehner Carterville, Crainville, Energy, Herrin
Landa Stettler Crab Orchard, Marion
Donna Bareis Ava, Du Quoin, Trico, Du Quoin Extension Center
Sharon Walters Carbondale, DeSoto

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS SERVICES

J. P. Barrington Vice-President for Business Services
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Craig Batteau Computer Labs Facilitator
A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Gail Bean Coordinator of Facility Scheduling
B. A., Southern Illinois University

Stacy Buckingham Associate Dean for Payroll and Benefit Services
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University

Melvin Cripps Computer Labs Specialist

Kim Dixon Dean for Financial Operations
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Karen Chris Glidewell Director of Accounting Services
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Hamlin Coordinator of Custodial and Environmental Services
B. A., Southern Illinois University

Dwight Hoffard Director of Buildings, Grounds, and Security

Thomas Horn Coordinator of Campus Safety
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Mike Jakubco Coordinator of Grounds Maintenance
 D. A., Mayfair Junior College of Chicago
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Louis Morgan, Jr. Network Coordinator
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Robin Pauls Associate Dean for Information Technology
 B. A., Southern Illinois University

Cindy Russell Director of Word Processing
 A. A. S., John A. Logan College
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Gary Smith Software Specialist
 B. S., Illinois State University

Gary Tendick Computer Programmer
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Art Walters Heating and Air Conditioning Engineer
 B. S., Murray State University
 M. S., Murray State University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES

Julia Schroeder Vice-President for Instructional Services
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Linda Barrette Dean for Learning Resources
 B. S., East Tennessee State University Director of Center for Teaching, Learning, and Leadership
 M. S., Catholic University of America
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Bell Associate Dean of Media Services and Telecommunications
 B. A., Murray State University
 M. A., Murray State University

Rebecca Borgsmiller Assistant to the Vice-President for Instructional Services
 A. A., John A. Logan College.
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Denise Crews Director, Developmental Education
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Cheryl Diedrick Tech Prep/IETC Coordinator
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

- Scott Hamilton Associate Dean for Business and Applied Technology
 B. S. of Ed., Eastern Illinois University
 M. S. of Ed., Southern Illinois University
- Paulette Johnson Coordinator of Special Projects
 A. A., Southern Illinois University
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
- Subhashree Kumar Reference Librarian
 B. Com., Gujarat University, India
 M. Com., Madurai-Kamaraj University, India
 M. L. S., State University of New York at Buffalo
- Lori Longueville Director, Department of Human Services Grant
 Child Care Resource and Referral Facilitator
 B. A., Illinois Wesleyan University
- Steve McLaughlin Coordinator of Distance Learning
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University
- Deborah Payne Dean for Instruction
 B. S., Harding College
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- J. Adam Rubin 'Reference Librarian
 B. S., Central Michigan University
 M. L. S., Indiana University
- Judy Vineyard Director of Library Services
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. L. S., University of Illinois
- Adeline Wilson Coordinator for Preschool
 A. S., John A. Logan College
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

FACULTY

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PUBLIC SERVICES

- Mary Ellen Abell Associate Dean for Health
 Public Service Programs
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
- R. Ann Barnstable Instructor, Nursing
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S. N., University of Evansville
- Paula A. Berry Director, SICCM Medical Laboratory Technology Program
 B. A., Greenville College
 M. S. Ed., Southern Illinois University

Leslie Bertolini Instructor, Nursing
 B. S., University of Virginia
 M. S. N., University of New Hampshire

Sharon Benshoff Director, Occupational Therapy Assistant
 and Instructor, SICM
 B. S., University of North Dakota
 M. Ed., University of Pittsburg
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Karen Betts Associate Professor, Nursing
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Dr. Richard Cachia Pathologist, Medical Advisor
 Pre-Medicine, London University
 M. D., Royal University of Malta
 Pathology, University of Kansas
 SICCM Medical Laboratory Technology Program

Charles Ellett Instructor, Criminal Justice
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Shirley Everingham Associate Professor, Nursing
 R. N., Chicago Wesley Memorial Hospital and Northwestern University Medical School
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Donna Farris Instructor, Nursing
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S. N., University of Evansville

Janice Finney Professor, Nursing
 B. S., Fort Hays Kansas State College
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Kathy Gibson Instructor, Dental Assisting
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Pamala Hays Associate Professor, Nursing
 B. S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
 M. S., Southeast Missouri State University

Della Hoffman Instructor, Dental Assisting
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Julie Horecker Instructor, Nursing
 B. S., McKendree College
 M. S., Southeast Missouri State University

Pam Karns Instructor, Dental Hygiene
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Amy Killebrew Supervisor, Dental Hygiene Laboratory
 A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Kim Langley Instructor, Occupational Therapy
 Assistant, SICCM
 A. S., Southeastern Illinois College
 A. S., Indiana University

Paul Menkis Instructor, Interpreter Preparation
 B. A., Gallaudet College
 M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology

Sandra Monahan Instructor, Cosmetology
 A. A. S., John A. Logan College
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Marilyn Murphy Director of Nursing
 A.D.N., Rend Lake College
 B. S. N., Southern Illinois University
 M. S. N., Bellarmine College
 A. N. C. C., Certification in nursing administration

Valerie Newberry Instructor, Sonography
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University

Barbara Patchett Professor, Nursing
 R. N., Jewish Hospital School of Nursing
 M. S. N., University of Evansville
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Myranda Rogers Instructor, Dental Hygiene
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Patricia Smith Assistant Professor, Cosmetology
 B. S., Southern Illinois University

Harry Spiller Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
 B. A., Southern Illinois University
 B. S., Southern Illinois University
 M. P. A., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Joyce Steber Associate Professor, Nursing Assistant
 B. S., University of Illinois

Verlinda Street Instructor, Occupational Therapy Assistant (SICCM)
 B. S., University of Illinois at Chicago

Mary Sullivan Director, Health Information Technology
 and Instructor (SICCM)
 B. S., Illinois State University
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 R. R. A., Illinois State University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Marilyn Toliver Professor, Early Childhood Education
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Paula Willig Associate Professor, Interpreter Preparation
B. A., Concordia Teachers College
M. S., Western Maryland College

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

Keith Kendrick Department Chair, Applied Technology
A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
A. S. E. - Certified, Master Automotive Technician

Tim Baker Professor, Electronics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Bill Gayer Professor, Industrial Technology
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Debra Grisham Instructor, Electronics
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Mike Demattei Instructor, Construction Management
A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Dennis Mohr Instructor, Tool and Die Making
A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Ron Parks Professor, CAD, CIM
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Lee Rawson Instructor, Auto Mechanics
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Paul Roach Instructor, Auto Body Repair
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Richard Smith Instructor, Heating and Air Conditioning
A. A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Jack Smothers Associate Professor, Welding
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Gregory Walker Instructor, Construction Management
A. A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS

Michael Bitting Department Chair for Business
Professor, Accounting
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Cheryl Bernhardt Associate Professor, Business
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Carla Bradley Professor, Computer Information Systems
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Shayne Crawshaw Instructor, Economics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

David England Instructor, Business
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Brenda Erickson Assistant for Instructional Services
Professor, Business
Coordinator for Assessment of Academic Achievement
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., University of Illinois

Linda Graves Associate Professor, Business Administration and Accounting
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Joyce Hayes Professor, Business
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Barbara Hewson Assistant Professor, Business
B. B. A., University of Houston
M. A., Southern Illinois University
J. D., Southern Illinois University

Lora Hines Assistant Professor, Business
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Robert Killian Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems
B. S., Shippensburg State University
M. S., Eastern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Cindy Minor Instructor, Computer Information Systems, Business
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Carol Mitchell Professor, Business
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced-graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Melanie Pecord Assistant Professor, Computer Information Systems
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Terri L. Rentfro Professor, Computer Information Systems
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Barbara James Department Chair for English
Associate Professor, English/Reading
B. A., South Dakota State University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jeneece Bishop Associate Professor, English
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Sonoma State University, California

Anita Braun Assistant Professor, English
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Northern Illinois University

Kathleen Carl Professor, English
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M.A., University of Texas

Marion Carroll Instructor, English
B. Ed., University of Alberta
M. Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Joanna Christopher Associate Professor, English
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University

Steve Falcone Assistant Professor, English
B. A., LaSalle College
M. A., Southern Illinois University

Stan Hale Associate Professor, English/Speech/Journalism
B. S., Oakland City College
M. A., University of Evansville
M. A., Southern Illinois University

Beverly McCabe Associate Professor, English
 B. S., Northern Illinois University
 M. A., Southern Illinois University
 M. S., Northern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Northern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University

Harris Mosley Instructor, English
 B. A., Loyola University
 M. A., Loyola University

David Packard Professor, English
 B. A., McKendree College
 M. S., Southern Illinois University
 Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

Gary W. Kent Department Chair for Humanities
 B. S., Eastern Illinois University Professor, Speech
 M. A., Southern Illinois University
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Mike Kowalewski Instructor, Philosophy
 B. A., University of Arizona
 M. A., University of Arizona
 Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Renee Mavigliano Assistant Professor, Art
 B. S., Northern Illinois University
 M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
 Illinois Teaching Certificate for Art, Teaching, and Supervision

Edgar Montano Associate Professor, Spanish
 B. A., Universidad Pedagogica y Tecnologica de Colombia, Colombia, S. A.
 M. Ed., Boston University
 M. A., Southern Illinois University

Darby Ortolano Instructor, Art
 B. A., The City College of the City University of New York
 B. F. A., Kansas City Art Institute
 M. F. A., Southern Illinois University

Cayle Pesavento Associate Professor, English/Speech/Journalism
 B. S., Eastern Illinois University Coordinator of International Studies
 M. A., Eastern Illinois University

Karen Bryant Sala Professor, Music
 B. M. E., Murray State University
 M. M., North Texas State University
 Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois

Michael Seagle Assistant Professor, Speech, Theater
 B. A., Southern Illinois University Theater Coordinator
 M. F. A., University of Illinois

DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCE

- Linwood Bechtel Department Chair for Life Science
B. S., West Chester State University Professor, Physical Education and Health
M. S., University of Illinois Coordinator of Aerobic Center
Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois and Southern Illinois University
- Donald Autry Professor, Biology
B. S., Memphis State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- Donna Ford Instructor, Biology
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Western Illinois University
- Jo Forer Instructor, Microbiology
B. A., University of Kansas
M. S., University of Michigan
Advanced graduate study, Eastern Michigan University
- Lella Jo Hart Assistant Professor, Health
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
- Nelda Hinckley Assistant Professor, Biology
B. A., North Texas State University
M. S., North Texas State University
Advanced graduate study, University of Texas
Advanced graduate study, Hofstra University, Pittsburg University, and Southern Illinois University
- Keith Krapf Assistant Professor, Biology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
- Gladys "Mickey" McCowen Associate Professor, Health
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
- Faye Ragan Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
- Larry Spears Associate Professor, Biology
A. B., University of Illinois
M. S., University of Tennessee
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

- John Profilet Department Chair for Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University Professor, Mathematics
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Sangamon State University

Roberta Brown Associate Professor, Mathematics
A. S., Carl Sandburg College
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Eric Ebersohl Instructor, Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Scott Elliott Instructor, Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Kathirave Giritharan Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B. A., Southern Illinois University
B. S., University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka
M. S., Southern Illinois University

James W. Harris Professor, Developmental/Remedial Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jeffrey McCreight Instructor, Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Norman Rees Professor, Mathematics
B. A., Kansas State Teacher's College
M. S., Kansas State Teacher's College
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Virgil Stubblefield Assistant Professor, Physics/Mathematics
B. S., University of Missouri at Rolla
M. A., Washington University
Ph.D., Washington University

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Marion Morgan Department Chair for Physical Science
Professor, Physics and Mathematics
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., University of Kentucky
Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Sheryl Bleyer Associate Professor, Computer Science
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Michiko Eberle Associate Professor, Chemistry/Mathematics
B. S., Hakkaido University of Japan
M. S., Washington State University
Advanced graduate study, Iowa State University

Robert D. English Assistant Professor, Physical and Earth Science
B. S., State University of New York
M. S., Southern Illinois University

James Gundlach Associate Professor, Physics
B. S., University of Michigan
M. S., Clemson University
Ph.D., Clemson University

Don Rich Associate Professor, Chemistry
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., University of Cincinnati

Mikolaj Sawicki Professor, Physics
M. S., Warsaw University, Warsaw, Poland
Ph.D., Warsaw University, Warsaw, Poland

Virgil Stubblefield Assistant Professor, Physics/Mathematics
B. S., University of Missouri at Rolla
M. A., Washington University
Ph.D., Washington University

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Gary Caldwell Department Chair, Social Science
Associate Professor, Psychology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Carroll Associate Professor, History
B. S., Georgetown University
M. S., University of Missouri
Advanced graduate study, College of William and Mary

Denis Junge Assistant Professor, Psychology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Kathi Kibler Instructor, Psychology, Education
B. S., University of Illinois
M. S., Auburn University
Advanced graduate study, Auburn University

Perry Knop Associate Professor, Political Science
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
J. D., Southern Illinois University

Mary O'Hara Associate Professor, Sociology
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

A. Michael Stadler Professor, Anthropology and Geography
B. S., Indiana State University
M. A., Indiana University
Advanced graduate study, Indiana University

COOPERATIVE MINING TECHNOLOGY (CMT) PROGRAM

George Woods	Director, CMT Program
B. S., Southern Illinois University	
M. S., Southern Illinois University	
Diane Lutes	Director of Registration and Financial Affairs
A. S., Frontier College	
B. S., Southern Illinois University	
Tom Kucharik	instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
B. S., Southern Illinois University	
Industrial Training, Southern Illinois University	
Terry Russell	instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
B. S., Southern Illinois University	
M. S., Southern Illinois University	
G. Dennis Sileven	Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
A. A. S., Wabash Valley College	
Howard Stearns	Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
B. A., Southern Illinois University	

INDEX

A Academic Advisement	34
Academic Appeals	24
Academic Policies	23
Academic Probation	24
Academic Progress and Financial Assistance	18
Academic Suspension	24
Academic Warning	23
Accounting Courses	228
Accounting Curricula	89, 90, 91
Accreditations and Affiliations	ii, 7
Admissions Policy	9
Adult Basic Education (ABE) Classes	200
Adult Re-entry Programs	199
Adult Secondary Education (ASE) Program	200
Advisory Committees	83-85
Advanced Tooling Operations	160
Affirmative Action Statement	iv, 6
Agriculture Courses	270
Agriculture Curriculum	54
Air Force ROTC Courses	290
Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics	195
Allied Health Courses	203
Alumni Services	40
Anthropology Courses	283
Appeals Process, Academic	24
Applied Technologies	241
Army ROTC Courses	290
Art Courses	261
Art Curriculum	44
Art Education Curriculum	55
ASL/Deaf Studies	184
Assessment Initiative	7
Associate Degree Requirements	31
Associate Degree Nursing Courses	203
Associate Degree Nursing Curriculum	128-131
Associate in Applied Science Degree	31, 85
Associate in Arts Degree	31, 41, 42, 43
Associate in Engineering Science Degree	31, 79
Associate in General Studies	31, 85
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Auto Collision Technology	97
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Health Care Leadership	138
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Interpreter Preparation	182
Associate in Science Degree	31, 51, 52, 53
Athletic program	35
Attendance	30
Audit Policy	30
Auto Collision Technology (Structural Damage Repair) Curriculum	98
Auto Collision Technology Curriculum	97-98+
Automotive Courses	241
Automotive Services Technology Curriculum	99, 100

B	Baccalaureate Transfer Program	9, 40
	Banking Curriculum	92
	Basic Paint Prep Technician Curriculum	101
	Biological Science Courses	270
	Biological Science Curriculum	56
	Board of Trustees	ii
	Bookkeeper-Clerical Curriculum	185
	Business Administration and Accounting Curriculum	57
	Business and Applied Technologies Testing	88
	Business, General Courses	233
	Business Teacher Education Curriculum	58
C	CAD/CAM Operations	161
	Calendar	1
	Cardiac Diagnostic Medical Sonography Courses	212
	Cardiac Diagnostic Medical Sonography Curriculum	136
	Career Counseling and Job Placement Services	35
	Career Development Center	35
	Career Education Entrance Requirements	10, 85, 86, 87, 88
	Career Education Programs	10, 81
	Career Education Curriculum Guides	85
	Career Testing	34
	Center for Business and Industry	199
	Certificate of Achievement Requirements	31
	Chemistry Courses	278
	Chemistry Curriculum	59
	Child Care (Early Childhood Education)	62, 121, 195, 214
	Clubs	36
	CNC Programming Technician	162
	Coal Mine Technology Curriculum	163
	College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	27
	College Videos	201
	Community Services	196, 199
	Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Curriculum	117
	Computer-Aided Machining Courses	250
	Computer-Aided Machining Curricula	164-166
	Computer Information Systems Courses	230
	Computer Information Systems Curricula	109-111
	Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Courses	244
	Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Curricula	167-173
	Computer Science Courses	279
	Computer Science Curriculum	60, 61
	Computer Servicing and Networking Courses	245
	Computer Servicing and Networking Curriculum	124
	Construction Management Technology Courses	252
	Construction Management Technology Curriculum	112
	Computing Laboratories	32
	Continuing Education Classes	196, 197
	Cooperative Agreement-Illinois Eastern Community Colleges	196
	Cooperative Agreement-Lincoln Land Community College	195
	Cooperative Agreement-Rend Lake College	196
	Cooperative Agreement-Shawnee Community College	196
	Cooperative Agreement-Southeastern Illinois College	196
	Cooperative Agreement-Southwestern Illinois College	195
	Cooperative Agreement-Wabash Valley College	163
	Cosmetology Courses	204
	Cosmetology Curricula	132-133
	Counseling Service	34, 35

Course Descriptions	202-203
Course Repeat Policy	26
Credit by Means Other than Classroom Attendance	26
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Arts Degree	41, 42, 43
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Science Degree	51, 52, 53
Credit Hours	25
Criminal Justice Courses	206
Criminal Justice Curricula	114-116
Cultural Arts Program	36
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Applied Science, Certificates of Achievement, Associate in General Studies	85
Curriculum Guide for Associate in Engineering Science Degree	79
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Arts Degree	41, 42, 43
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Science Degree	51, 52, 53
Curriculum Guides for Career Education	85
D Data Entry Assistant Curriculum	112
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services	35
Degrees	31
Dental Assisting Courses	208
Dental Assisting Curriculum	134
Dental Hygiene Courses	210
Dental Hygiene Curriculum	135
Department of Applied Technologies Courses	241
Department of Business and Applied Technologies Entry Requirements	88
Department of Business Courses	228
Department of English Courses	258
Department of Health and Public Service Courses	203
Department of Allied Health and Public Service Entrance Requirements	86, 87
Department of Humanities Courses	261
Department of Life Science Courses	270
Department of Mathematics Courses	274-275
Department of Physical Science Courses	278
Department of Social Science Courses	283
Deposit for Late Registration	12
Developmental Courses	197
Developmental Courses for Transfer Students	80
Diagnostic Medical Sonography Registration Exam Preparation	213
Directory Information	32
Disabled Students	35
Distance Learning	33
Division of Continuing Education and Community Services	196-197
Drafting Curricula	117-121
Drafting Technology Courses	245
Drug and Substance Abuse Policy	7
Du Quoin Extension Center	33
E Early Childhood Education Courses	195, 214
Early Childhood Education-Career	121-122
Early Childhood Education-Transfer	62
Early School Leavers Program	200
Economics Courses	232
Economics Curricula	45, 63
Education Courses	283
Educational Guarantee	32
Electrical Engineering Technology Curriculum	125
Electrical Systems Curriculum	102
Electronics Courses	247

Electronics Technology Curricula	126-127
Elementary Education Curriculum	64
E-Mail Information	11
Emergency Medical Technician Courses	216
Emergency Medical Services Curriculum	137
Engine Performance Curriculum	103
Engineering Courses	280
Engineering Science Curriculum	79
English Courses	258
English Curriculum	46
English Education Curriculum	65
English as a Second Language Courses	259
Evening Courses	196
Executive Secretary Curriculum	186
F Faculty and Staff	292
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	8
Financial Assistance	16
Foreign Language Courses	264
Foreign Study	38, 39, 269
Foundation	20, 39
G GED	197, 200
General Business Courses	233
General Business Curriculum	93
General Educational Development (GED) Classes	197, 200
General Information	ii
General Science Curriculum	66
General Studies Courses and Continuing Education Courses	197
General Studies Curricula	31, 85, 97, 138, 182, 197
Geography Courses	284
Grading System	25
Graduation Procedures	31
H Health Courses	272
Health Care Leadership Courses	217
Health Care Leadership Curriculum	138
Health Information Technology Courses	217
Health Information Technology Curriculum	139-140
Heating and Air Conditioning Courses	248
Heating and Air Conditioning Curricula	155-156
Heating and Air Electrical Specialist	157
High School Advanced Placement program	26
High School Students and Nongraduates	12
History Courses	285
History Curriculum	47
History Education Curriculum	67
Honors	23
Housing	34
Humanities Courses (and Interdisciplinary Studies)	265
I ICCB Welfare to Work	200
Illinois Articulation Initiative	41
Illinois Eastern Community Colleges	196
Illinois Virtual Campus	33
Independent Study	290
Industrial Controls	174
Industrial Electronics Maintenance Curricula	175

Industrial Maintenance Courses	249
Industrial Maintenance Curriculum	176
Industrial Processes Courses	249
Information Processing Courses	187
Insurance for Nursing Students	15
Interdisciplinary Studies	265
International Courses	38, 39, 269
International Education Programs	38
International Students	11
Internship Program	200
Interpreter Preparation Courses	219
Interpreter Preparation Curriculum	182-183
Introduction to Tooling for Machinists	177
Introduction to Wire EDM Operations	178
J John A. Logan College, History of	1
Philosophy, Mission, and Goals	2
John A. Logan College Foundation	20, 39
Journalism Courses	259
K Keyboarding Courses	234
L Laboratory Fees	12
Late Enrollment	25
Learning Lab	33
Learning Resources Center	32
Legal Office Specialist Curriculum	188
Library Services	32
Lincoln Land Community College	195
Literacy Program	200
Literature Courses	260
Loans	16
Logan, General John A.	2
Logan Seal, The.	32
M Machine Tool Technician I Curriculum	179
Management Courses	238
Marketing Courses	239
Marketing Curricula	94-95
Mid-Management	94
Specialty Merchandising	95
Mathematics Courses	274-275
Mathematics Curriculum	68
Mathematics Education Curriculum	69
Mazak Programming Specialist	180
Media Services	33
Medical Clerk Curriculum	141
Medical Laboratory Technology Courses	221
Medical Laboratory Technology Curriculum	142-143
Medical Office Assistant Curricula	189-190
Medical Transcription Curriculum	144
Mid-Management Marketing	94
Military Experience	22, 29
Military Studies	290
Air Force ROTC	290
Army ROTC	290
Mining	163
Minority Transfer Center	34

Music Courses	265
N Nail Technician Curriculum	145
Newspaper	38
Nursing	
Associate Degree Nursing Curricula	128-130
Nursing Assistant Course	223
Nursing Assistant Curriculum	146
Practical Nursing Curricula	149-152
Transfer Students	11
Nutrition Course	223
O Occupational Therapy Assistant Courses	223
Occupational Therapy Assistant Curriculum	147-148
Off-Campus Credit Program	197
Office Assistant Curriculum	191
Office Supervision and Management Curricula	192-193
Officers of the College	ii
Orientation	286
Open Access Computing Laboratories	32
P Paint and Metal Technician Curriculum	105
Parking	33
Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges	34
Personal Counseling	34
Philosophy Courses	267
Philosophy, Mission, and Coals	2
Physical Education Courses	273
Physical Education Curriculum	70
Physical Science Courses	281
Physics Courses	281
Physics Curriculum	71
Placement Office	35
Police	34
Political Science Courses	286
Political Science Curriculum	48
Powertrain Repair Curriculum	106
Practical Nursing Courses	225
Practical Nursing Curricula	149-152
Pre-Chiropractic Curriculum	72
Pre-Pharmacy Curriculum	73
Pre-Professional Curricula	72, 73, 74
Pre-Professional Medicine Curriculum (Dental, Medicine, Veterinary)	74
President's Honor List	23
President's Message	i
Procurement Technical Assistance Center	199
Proficiency Examinations	29
Program Transfers	24
Psychology Courses	287
Psychology Curriculum	49
Public Service Activities	199
Public Service Courses	198
Q Quality Course	254
R Re-Entering Students	10
Refunds	15
Release of Information	32

	Rend Lake College	196
	Residential Cooling and Refrigeration	158
	Retailing Curriculum	96
	Rights and Responsibilities of Students	8
	Rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	8
	ROTC	290
S	Safety Office	34
	Satisfactory Academic Progress	18, 23
	Schedule Changes and Withdrawals	25
	Scholarships	16, 18
	Science, General	66
	Secondary Education Curriculum	75
	Security Police	34
	Sexual Harassment Policy	6
	Shawnee Community College	196
	Sheet Metal Layout Specialist	159
	Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker Services	200
	Smoking Policy	7
	Social Studies Education Curriculum	76
	Social Work Curriculum	77
	Sociology Courses	289
	Sociology Curriculum	50
	Southeastern Illinois College	196
	Southwestern Illinois College	195
	Speakers Bureau	201
	Special Education Curriculum	78
	Specialty Merchandising	95
	Speech Courses..	268
	Stenography Curriculum	194
	Student Activities	35
	Student Employment	21
	Student Literary Magazine	38
	Student Newspaper..	38
	Student Organizations	36
	Student Right-to-Know Act	8
	Student Senate	38
	Student Services	34
	Student Success Center	34
	Study Abroad Courses..	269
	Study Abroad Programs..	38
	Study Skills Workshops	34
	Summer Honors Institute.	26
	Support Services for Students with Disabilities	35
	Supportive Services..	32
	Surgical Technology Courses	227
	Surgical Technology Curriculum	153
	Surveying Course	283
	Suspension and Brakes Curriculum	107
T	Teacher Aide Curriculum	123
	Testing	10, 11, 34
	Testing and Placement	11
	Tool and Die Manufacturing Courses	254
	Tool and Die Manufacturing Curriculum	181
	Tractor/Trailer Driving	195
	Transfer Center	34, 40
	Transfer Program	9, 40

Transfer Students	11
Travel/Tourism Course	228
Trustees, Board of	ii
Tuesday-Thursday College	197
Tuition and Fees	12, 15
Tutoring	34
U Unibody Repair-Technician Curriculum	108
V Vascular Medical Sonography Courses	213
Vascular Medical Sonography Curriculum	154
Verification, Financial	17
Veterans Benefits	22, 29
Vice-President's Honor List	23
Videos, College	201
Virtual Campus	33
Vocational Skills Certificates	195
Volunteerism Course	290
W Wabash Valley College	163
Waiver of Academic Requirements	31
Weekend College	197
Welding Courses	255
Welfare to Work	200
West Frankfort Extension Center	33
Workforce Investment Act	21, 200
Workshops	34, 200
Work-Study Program	22